

**NOTE:** [I had to downsize this report from 277 pages to 127 pages due to web space.](#)

If you have any ancestors in this report,  
please visit my database

at > <http://wc.rootsweb.ancestry.com/cgi-bin/igm.cgi?db=EastonGenealogy>  
and search by your individual.

## *Some of the Ancestors of Linnie Francis (nee Tanner) Easton*

### *Generation No. 1*

- 1. Linnie Francis Tanner**, born 03 Dec 1877 in Boone County, Ky; died 22 Sep 1958 in 8 Oblique St, Florence, Ky.. She was the daughter of **2. Henry Lewis Tanner** and **3. Carrie Neomi Vaughan**. She married **(1) Ambros Easton** 08 Apr 1901 in Kenton County, Ky. He was born 19 Oct 1874 in Missouri ?, and died 20 Nov 1940 in Florence, Ky. He was the son of John Thomas Easton III and George Ann Welch.

Notes for Linnie Francis Tanner:

The below is per Paul Tanner's notes on Linnie Francis Tanner Easton (Ambrose's wife).

Boone County Recorder newspaper dates are listed as \*BCR newspaper :  
(My notes are in parenthesis)

1894 - August 16

From Hopeful Church Record Book #1 - Church Members record Page 53:

Member name : Linnie F. Tanner Easton

Admission mode: Baptised

Admission date : August 16, 1894

1897 - October 20 \*BCR newspaper

Young people met at Mrs. W.H. Garnett's October 11 to organize a young peoples Christian Endeavor Society.

Following officers:

President.....D. Irvin Tanner

Vice-President.....H.C. Beemon

Secretary.....Harry L. Tanner

Corres. Secretary...T. J. Brown

Treasurer.....Miss Linnie Tanner

Chorister.....Ezra K. Tanner

Organist.....Mrs. W. N. Surface

To meet at Hopeful October 23 at 7:30

1897 - December 20 \*BCR newspaper

Miss Linnie Tanner entertained quite a few friends.

1901 - April 8 \*BCR newspaper

Ambrose Easton married Linnie Frances Tanner in the county of Kenton, Certificate of Marriage #4768. Linnie was 23 yrs. old and Ambrose was 25 yrs. old

1906 - Feb 14 \*BCR newspaper

Henry Lewis Tanner and wife called to the bedside of their daughter, Mrs. Easton, who was very sick.

1906 - November 28 \*BCR newspaper

Mrs. Henry Lewis Tanner (Linnie's mother Carrie) celebrated her birthday Sunday, Among those from a distance--Mrs. Senior and Elmo Vaughn of Pleasant Ridge, O., and Mrs. and Mrs. Easton and two children of Independence. (the two children with them would have had to have been Tom and Neomi)

1916 - April 6 \*BCR newspaper

Mrs. Ambrose Easton (Linnie) has been having eye trouble - taking treatment in the city and doing better.

1936 - July 23 \*BCR newspaper

Mrs. Ambrose Easton of Price Pike spent Saturday afternoon with her sister, Mrs. T. McHenry (Kittie) of Shelby Street.

1936 - December 10 \*BCR newspaper

Mrs. Ambros Easton was pleasantly surprised Wednesday evening when a number of friends and relatives gathered at her home to celebrate her birthday anniversary. The evening was spent in games and at a late hour. Delicious refreshments were served. The guests were: Wm. Morris, Miss Mabel Morris, Mr. and Mrs. Phil Zapp and children, Mr. and Mrs. Jess England and children, Mr. and Mrs. James Tanner and children, Mr. and Mrs. Fred Prather and children, Mrs. Mildred Snow (Millie), Arnold Easton. All left wishing Mrs. Easton many more happy birthdays.

1937 - January 21 \*BCR newspaper

Mrs. Ambrose Easton and Mrs. Jas. Tanner (Dooley) and sons spent Tuesday in Covington, the guests of Mrs. Mildred Snow (Linnie's daughter Millie).

1940 - November 20

Linnie's husband Ambrose Easton passed away.

1943 - December 22

Linnie moved off the Price Pike farm to a house at 8 Oblique Street, Florence, KY. Her daughter-in-law Dorothy Easton said that she wanted to move off the farm up into Florence to be next door to her good friend Ms. Emma Jane Hambrick.

Grandma Linnie Easton bought the house and lot at 8 Oblique Street on December 22, 1943 from Carrie L. and J.M. Rice (Deed Book 81, Page 193----- Carrie L. and husband J.M. Rice TO Linnie Francis Easton-----Being in Fish's Addition to the town of Florence, on Obilique Street. Beginning at a stake on the N.E. side of Oblique Street; thence North 55 feet to Florence Walker property; thence N. E. 122 feet to an alley; thence South 55 feet to a corner of Henry Smith and Wood Stephens; thence west 122 feet to the place of beginning. Being the same property conveyed to the Grantors by Wood L. Stephens and Edna L. Stephens his wife by deed dated 21st day of July 1941 and recorded in deed book 78, page 468)

1944 - January 27

Linnie Easton deeded the #8 Oblique Street property to Lucille Cotton and then Lucille Cotton immediately deeded it back to her the same day. (Deed Book 81, pages 316-318) This was also done the same day that the Ambrose and Linnie Easton Price Pike farm was sold. So this deeding out and back to her was probably something they had to do back then for settlement of Ambrose Easton's estate?

1958 - September 25 \*BCR newspaper

Funeral services for Mrs. Linnie Easton, 80, native of Boone County, who died early Monday at her home, 8 Oblique St., Florence, were held at 2:00 p.m. Wednesday at the Stith funeral home, Florence. Burial was in Hopeful Cemetery. Mrs. Easton, who had been ill a short time, was one of the oldest living members of Hopeful Lutheran Church, near Florence. She is survived by three sons, Thomas H., and Arnold Easton, Florence, and Kenneth E. Easton, Blanchester, Ohio; four daughters, Mrs. Naomi England and Mrs. Mildred Melton, Florence; Mrs. Sallie Prather, Covington and Mrs. Lula Tanner, Hebron; a brother, Fitchugh Tanner, Florence; a sister, Mrs. Kitty McHenry, Florence; 16 grandchildren and seven great-grandchildren.

1958 - October 2 \*BCR newspaper

Especially do we wish to thank the donors of the many beautiful floral pieces; all the kind words of sympathy; and to all who helped in any way in our bereavement; to Dr. Harry Daughterty for his untiring efforts; to Rev. Wilford Butt for his comforting words, and to Ralph Sith for the kind, thoughtful and efficient way in which he conducted the funeral service. May the Lord bless each and everyone. The Easton Family

1959 - February 25

Recorded in Miscellaneous Book 12, Page 389 (and mentioned in Deed Book 81- Page 317)

Affidavit of Descent for Linnie Frances Easton, deceased

State of Kentucky

County of Boone

T. H. Easton says that he is a resident of the State of Kentucky, and that he is an heir at law of Linnie Frances Easton who died intestate on or about the 22 day of September, 1958, a resident of Boone County in the State of Kentucky, and that at the time of death of said Linnie Frances Easton, she was not married and left surviving her the following persons as her only heirs at law having an estate of inheritance in her land, to wit:

Names.....	Ages.....	Addresses.....	Relationship.....	Int. Inherited
Naomi England.....	adult.....	Florence, Ky.....	daughter.....	1/7
Sally Prather.....	adult.....	Covington, KY.....	daughter.....	1/7
Mildred Melton.....	adult.....	Florence, Ky.....	daughter.....	1/7

Kenneth Easton.....adult.....Blanchester, Oh.....son.....1/7  
Lula May Tanner.....adult.....Hebron, Ky.....daughter.....1/7  
Arnold Easton.....adult.....Florence, Ky.....son.....1/7  
T. H. Easton.....adult.....Florence, Ky.....son.....1/7

In testimony whereof I hereunto subscribe my name this 25 day of February, 1959.

(signed) T. H. Easton

I, John O. McEvoy, a Notary Public in and for the State and County above shown, hereby certify that the foregoing affidavit was subscribed and sworn to before me by T.H. Easton this 25 day of February, 1959.

My Commission expires 20 day of November, 1961.

(signed) John McEvoy

State of Kentucky

Boone County

I, C. D. Benson, Clerk of the Boone County Court, do certify that the foregoing Affidavit of Descent was this 27 day of February, 1959 at 4:00 P.M. lodged in my office for record, and that I have recorded it, the foregoing and this certificate in my said office. Given under my hand, this 27th day of February, 1959.

(signed) C.D. Benson, Clerk

(signed) by Alberta O. Greene D.C.

Transcribed from Linnie Francis Tanner Easton's Bible (with my notes in parenthesis):

The Holy Bible, New York, American Bible Society, Instituted in the year MDCCCXVI. 1908.

(Written on inside front page)

" Presented to L. F. Easton Dec 25th 1910 by her Father"

(so this bible was presented to my Grandma Linnie Francis Easton on Christmas Day 1910 by her father Henry Louis Tanner who was a member of the Hopeful Lutheran Church and lived in the Gunpowder Creek area, Florence, Boone County, Ky from 1857-1931.

His daughter Linnie would have been 33 years old when her father Henry Louis Tanner gave this bible to her.)

FAMILY RECORD

MARRIAGES

Ambrose Easton & Linnie Francis Tanner married April 14 - 1901

Thomas Henry Easton - Carrie May Beemon married Dec. 23 - 1922

Naomi Francis Easton - Jess England married Aug. 28 - 1930

Sallie Bell Easton - Fred T. Prather married June 25 - 1930

Kenneth Earl Easton - Eunice M. Readnour married Aug. 2 - 1930

Lula Mae Easton - James L. Tanner married April 18 - 1931

Linnie Mildred Easton - Lestell H. Snow June 30, 1934

(the 'writing' on all the above marriages appear to have been written in this bible by my mother Dorothy Easton; and Arnold 'Buck' and Dorothy Easton lived with dad's parents' Linnie and Ambros Easton during their first years of marriage)

NOTE: Living individuals have been deleted from the below

BIRTHS

Ambros Easton born Oct 19, 1875

Linnie Francis Easton born Dec. 3, 1877

Thomas H. Easton born July 8, 1902

Naomi F. Easton born May 26, 1905

Sallie Belle Easton born Dec. 30, 1907

Kenneth E. Easton born April 25, 1910

Lula Mae Easton born Feb. 16, 1913

Linnie Mildred Easton born Jan. 12, 1916

Arnold Ambros Easton born June 23, 1917

-Grandchildren

Charles Ambros England born Aug. 22, 1931

Jesse Ray England born July 22, 1933

Norma Jean Easton born Sept 16, 1931

Nina Joyce Easton Feb. 2, 1933

DEATHS

James Russell Easton born June 21 - 1911, died Feb. 3 - 1912, age 7 months 14 days

Ambrose Easton died Nov 20 - 1940

Linnie Francis Easton died Sept. 22 - 1958

Linnie Mildred Melton died Jan. 19 - 1980

Thomas Henry Easton died June 14 - 1982

Naomi Frances England died May 1 - 1989

Kenneth (John) Easton died July 19 - 1989

Lula Mae Tanner died Dec. 2 - 1992

DEATHS OF IN LAWS

Charles F. Melton Jan. 28 - 1963  
Jesse Franklin England Sept 22 - 1963  
Carrie Mae Beemon Easton  
Fred T. Prather May 19 - 1979  
James Tanner Jan. 11 -1988  
Eunice Easton Aug. 10 - 1989

More About Linnie Francis Tanner:  
Burial: 1958, Hopeful Lutheran Church Cemetery, Florence, Ky.

More About Ambros Easton:  
Burial: 1940, Hopeful Lutheran Church Cemetery, Florence, Ky.

More About Ambros Easton and Linnie Tanner:  
Marriage: 08 Apr 1901, Kenton County, Ky

*Generation No. 2*

**2. Henry Lewis Tanner**, born 03 Jul 1857 in Gunpowder Creek Area, Boone County, Ky; died 29 Oct 1931 in Florence, Boone County, Kentucky. He was the son of **4. William Henry Tanner** and **5. Margaret Rouse**. He married **3. Carrie Neomi Vaughan** 22 Feb 1877 in Aaron Zimmerman's house by W.C. Barnett, M.G..

**3. Carrie Neomi Vaughan**, born 24 Nov 1858 in Boone County, Ky; died 17 May 1914 in Florence, Boone County, Kentucky. She was the daughter of **6. John G. Vaughan** and **7. Talitha Candace Reed**.

Notes for Henry Lewis Tanner:

On some documents, Henry Tanner's MIDDLE name is listed as "LEWIS" and on others it is listed as "LOUIS"  
His obituary in the newspaper lists his name as Henry LEWIS Tanner  
His death certificate lists his name as Henry LEWIS Tanner  
His gravestone has inscribed H.L. Tanner

\*\*\*\*\*

Usual Occupation: Farmer

\*\*\*\*\*

Notes per Michael Schmaltz:

Notes for Henry L. Tanner  
Census 1860; Petersburg ,Boone Co., Kentucky. Living with Parents.  
Census 1870; Union, Boone Co., Kentucky. Living with Parents.  
Census 1880; Union, Boone Co., Kentucky. Farmer  
Census 1900; Florence, Boone Co., Kentucky. Farmer.  
Census 1910; Florence, Boone Co., Kentucky. Farmer.

\*\*\*\*\*

From Hopeful Church Record Book #1 - Church Members record Page 49:

Member name : Henry Lewis Tanner  
Admission mode: baptized  
Admission date : Nov 29, 1874  
Removal mode: death  
Removal date : Nov 1931

from Hopeful Church Record Book #1, Page 154

taken from Election of Officers pages from the minutes of the Jan 6, 1892 eighty sixth annual congregational meeting >

Bro. Henry L. Tanner was awarded the office of Sexton the ensuing year for the sum of \$36.00. Meeting adjourned with Prayer by Uncle Noah Surface.

Attest, B.A. Floyd, Secy

(note : sexton is the employee or officer of a church who is responsible for the care and upkeep of church property and sometimes for ringing bells and digging graves.)

\*\*\*\*\*

Per Paul Tanner's letter and notes to Sally Prather on June 24, 1994 -

The below are his notes on published items in the Boone County Recorder NEWSPAPER :

BCR date

3-10-1886.....Henry Tanner gave his sister Miss Frances a birthday party on the 4th inst. All had a good time.

2-16-1897.....Henry Louis Tanner had a wood sawing on the 9th and 46 ate dinner with him. All had a fine time.

5-26-1897.....H.O. Rouse and wife, J.S. Robbins and wife, F. Borders and family visited Henry L. Tanner Sunday.

6-2-1897.....Henry L. Tanner and family visiting Jas. W. Utz. At the recent examinations, D. Irvin Tanner granted certificate to teach school. Hopeful Sunday School organized.....includes Irvin Tanner, Secretary.

6-1-1898.....Henry Louis Tanner is renovating his dwelling house.

8-3-1904.....The young people from the neighborhood attended a delightful party at the hospitable home of Henry Louis Tanner of Gunpowder Saturday night. The party was given in honor of his daughter, Miss Ethel, who will go the the city the first of the week to learn millinery. (A milliner is a person, usually a woman, who makes, trims, or deals in hats, bonnets, headdresses, etc., for women)

12-7-1904.....Henry Lewis Tanner is adding considerable wire fence to his farm.

6-14-1905.....Henry Lewis Tanner has a new surrey.

6-21-1905.....Henry Lewis Tanner and daughter Miss Kittie were Sunday guests of A.C. Vaughn in Cincinnati.

7-12-1905.....Miss Ethel Tanner of Covington visited her parents Henry Lewis Tanner last Saturday.

9-6-1905.....For sale - 20 stock sheep and fresh cow. Henry Lewis Tanner near Hopeful Church.

9-29-1905.....Several of Henry Lewis Tanner family on sick list.

10-25-1905...Henry Lewis Tanner contemplates a visit to Georgia in the near future.

11-15-1905...George Barlow and Henry Lewis Tanner left Tuesday of last week for Spring Place, Georgia, to visit H.O. and John L. Rouse.

2-28-1905.....For Sale - Sow and Pigs. Apply to Henry Lewis Tanner, Gunpowder.

6-29-1906. ...E. H. Surface, Geo. Barlow and Henry Lewis Tanner sold their cattle at Union Stockyards.

7-25-1906.....Henry Lewis Tanner lost a young mule -- cause unknown.

8-1-1906.....Henry Lewis Tanner and wife and sons Lloyd and Fitzhugh were Sunday guests of JW Utz and wife.

8-29-1906....Lightning struck and set on fire last Tuesday a large rick of hay for Henry Lewis Tanner of Hopeful. The rick burned for several days and was worth about \$40.

11-28-1906...Mrs. Henry Lewis Tanner celebrated her birthday Sunday. Among those from a distance--Mrs. Senior and Elmo Vaughn of Pleasant Ridge, Ohio, and Mrs. and Mrs. (Ambrose) Easton and two children of Independence.

12-5-1906.....Henry Lewis Tanner and family, Clinton and Ettie Beemon entertained at O.E.Aylor's Sunday.

1-9-1907.....Henry Lewis Tanner sold his tobacco last Monday at \$10.50 for one grade and \$8 for others.

1-30-1907.....Mr. and Mrs. Henry Lewis Tanner of Hopeful neighborhood entertained with a play party Saturday night in honor of their son Lonnie. All present had a delightful time.

4-24-1907.....Henry Lewis Tanner sold a load of hogs at Cincinnati stockyards for \$6.70 per 100#.

5-8-1907.....Henry Lewis Tanner and family visited James W. Utz.

3-27-1924.....Mr. and Mrs. H.L. Tanner entertained Wednesday evening L.C. Acra & wife, Tommie Easton and wife, Ed Clarkson and wife, Ernest Horton and wife, Will Snyder and wife, Viola Horton, Minnie Beemon, Shelby Beemon, Everett Hay, Kenneth Rouse, and Robert Clarkson.

4-3-1924.....Henry L. Tanner broke a bone in one of his hands.

6-26-1930.....H.L. Tanner spent the day Friday with his sister Mrs. Fannie Utz, of near Florence.

10-29-1931...Henry Lewis Tanner passed away.

\*\*\*\*\*

Per Paul Tanner's Notes "Some of My Kentucky Ancestors" (Henry Louis Tanner was Paul Tanner's grandfather) :

One of my regrets is that I did not better know and understand "Grandpa Tanner". He died when I was 19.

I do have a picture of the house taken about 1910 with he, Carrie, Ethel, Kittie, Lloyd and Fitzhugh lined up in their Sunday best by the grape arbor. It was a square frame house with a half upstairs, presumably a window at each end. It was probably unchanged in later years. This upstairs was where my father talked of sleeping with his brothers, listening to rain beating on the tin roof.

Henry Louis Tanner was born July 3, 1857 in the Gunpowder area. I do not know where. It could have been at the home of either grandparent—Llewellyn Tanner or Rolen Rouse. His parents (William Henry Tanner and Margaret) had been married 15 months and may have been living with either of their parents or renting at the time. William Henry purchased his first land (29 acres) in 1859. It was later sold and he was involved in several other land transactions. The record suggests that William Henry Tanner had financial troubles and Henry Louis' early childhood may have been marred by living in several different places.

In my early years, I was a little awed by him. He was one of the tallest people I knew (about 6' - 3") with a black beard. Until near the end of his days, he was an imposing figure.

Work was his motto. He worked his children also.

His son, Alonzo's education was limited to three or four grades because school interfered with work on the farm. The other children received less education than many of their peers.

Perhaps this obsession with work—this desire to succeed at farming, the only occupation he knew—was to compensate for the traumatic events of his adolescence. His parents' marriage was a blending of two substantial neighborhood farm families. But it went sour. There were two children—Henry and a sister, Elizabeth Frances who was five years younger. Henry's father abandoned the family for another woman when Henry was about twelve.

His mother was so embittered that she had his father indicted three times in Boone County. One of the charges was for stealing sheep—thereafter his father was known as "Sheep Bill" Tanner. (See his father notes under William Henry Tanner)

Some twenty-five years later, Henry Louis is reported to have visited his father at the Penitentiary. That may have been the only time he saw him after 1873.

At 18, Henry Louis was the son of a felon and a child of divorce. Both were rare in those days. There were five or fewer prisoners from Boone County in state institutions and only three or four divorces a year were being granted in Boone County.

So, at 19, on February 22, 1877, he set out to make a life of his own by marrying a neighborhood girl, Carrie Naomi Vaughn. She was 18 years old. The marriage was performed at Aaron Zimmerman's house by W. C. Barnett, M.G., in the presence of John W. Hogan and Ephraim L. Rouse (his uncle). It was a Thursday.

They had a total of 11 children of which 8 of them made it to adulthood.

Aaron Zimmerman was the nearest to a grandfather that Carrie ever knew. Her grandfather Vaughn died before she was born. Presumably, also, her grandfather Reed. Her grandmother Talitha Reed was a ward of Aaron Zimmerman for years before her marriage to John G. Vaughn. There is no record of the Zimmermans having any children.

Aaron Zimmerman must have approved fully of the tall young farmer with the tarnished ancestry. Eight months later (Dec. 11, 1877) he made a will leaving half of his property to Carrie and her sister Martha. Henry L. Tanner was to appointed executor. The will was unchanged when he died in 1893.

Henry Louis' grandfather, Llewellyn Tanner, died March 13, 1876. April 12 his widow, Eliza, deeded one-half of 51 acres to her grandchildren Henry Louis (18) and Elizabeth Francis (13). They were to pay her \$30 a year for life. The same day William N. Smith was appointed guardian for the two children. May 1 the land was surveyed and divided—29 acres to Henry Louis Tanner and Elizabeth F. Tanner. Eliza died October 27, 1876, without collecting any \$30 payments.

The guardian reported that all the property that had come into his possession was "a tract of land on Gunpowder worth about \$1,000, the rental value of which is about \$30 per year."

A “first settlement” as of December 25, 1877, showed receipts of \$61.00 and expenses of \$12.25—a balance of \$48.75.

A final settlement as guardian for Henry Louis was filed Dec. 2, 1878.

He had reached 21 on July 3:

½ Balance 12/1/1877.....	\$24.37
Interest 12/25/1777 to 10/11/1778.....	.11
½ Rent of land.....	32.48
Subtotal.....	56.96

½ bill for repairs and work on farm.....	4.35
½ making plank fence .....	18.24
½ grass seed and sowing.....	3.37
½ allowance to guardian.....	2.50
½ judge’s fee.....	1.00
½ clerk’s fee.....	.50
Subtotal.....	29.96
Total.....	27.00

Settlement Book 1 Page 345

The 29 acres was divided between Henry Louis and his sister sometime after 1878.

Henry Louis may not have enjoyed living in his grandmother Rouse’s household which included his divorce mother, two maiden aunts and several grandchildren. Unmarried uncle Henry Orin also lived there and operated the farm.

Perhaps the February wedding date was chosen to be a new farming venture. March 1 was the customary date for movement of tenants. We do not know where they first lived. Perhaps with Aaron Zimmerman who was 74 and would need help on the farm.

In the 1880 census Henry Louis is listed as head of household, with Carrie and Frances (Linnie) 2 and David Irvin 1.

By deed dated Nov. 3, 1882, he sold his 14-1/2 acres inherited from Llewellyn to his uncle Ephraim Leonard Rouse for \$725.

March 1, 1884, he purchased the first part of his homestead, 53 acres from Benjamin Rouse for \$3189.60. He paid \$1339.60 in cash plus 6% notes as follows: \$250 due March 1, 1885; \$400 due March 1, 1886; \$400 due March 1, 1887; \$400 due March 1, 1888; and \$400 due March 1, 1889. On March 1, 1889, all principal and interest was acknowledged as being paid.

In 1885 he paid \$7.75 in taxes.

By the 1888 tax roll he had prospered, being listed with the 53 acres, 3 horses, 3 cattle, 10 sheep, 6 hogs, wagons, 2000# tobacco, 3 tons of hay, 8 acres of corn, 4 acres of meadows and 4 acres of woodland.

His grandmother Ellen Rouse died in 1892. His divorced mother, Margaret, had been living with Ellen, her mother. After some trading, his mother Margaret received 40 acres adjoining her son, Henry Louis. While Margaret retained title until her death in 1902, Henry seems to have farmed it for her.

Aaron Zimmerman died May 7, 1893. By will, he left a quarter of his property to Carrie Tanner. Her father, John G. Vaughn, bought Aaron’s last 19 acres and by deed dated Nov 23, 1893, transferred 4 acres to Carrie. Henry Louis included these 4 acres (and 4 adjoining ones Carrie bought in 1906) as part of his farm.

April 11, 1902, his sister Lizze F. (nee Tanner) Utz and Husband James W. Utz conveyed her one-half interest in Margaret’s 40 acres to Henry Louis for \$950. His operations were now complete—about 101 acres. This remained intact until his death in 1931.

Henry Louis had a reputation as a good hard-working farmer. Keeping his lands free of weeds and bushes was almost a phobia. My cousin Dorothy McHenry who visited him often as a child, tells of seeing him cut out the roots of a single Black-eyed Susan as they walked across a meadow. Alonzo often talked about how clean his father kept the farm.

In the 1900 census he had a full house with 8 children ranging from 2 to 22 plus Hattie, the first wife of his oldest son. My father said that Margaret lived with them also, although it may have been in a separate building.

In addition to work on the farm, Henry had two important interests:

1. Road Work
2. Hopeful Church

In spite of Henry Louis being a hard worker and taskmaster to his family, there was a lot of social life at the house down by the creek, especially on weekends. The Boone County Recorder newspaper is replete with mention of parties or visitors for a day, a night, or more. A lot of the visitors were the children, their families and Carrie's relatives from the city. There was an exchange of visits and dinners with neighbors in the custom of the day. Upon his 2nd marriage, Martha's relatives and friends from the city came to visit. Henry made several trips to Georgia and points South to visit relatives.

Most of the Tanners shared a love of music. They would gather around the organ, singing hymns and folk songs. Kittie was an organist at Hopeful Church before she married and moved to Covington. Issues of the 1910 Boone County Recorder mention her efforts at soliciting funds for a new church organ. Fitz sang frequently at church gatherings. I am told that my father (Alonzo), one of the less musical ones, was director of the church choir for one year.

From about 1850 until after World War I maintenance on the county roads other than turnpikes was performed by a system of supervisors or overseers. Each magistrate was granted funds annually to the overseers of the road districts in their areas. Over the years, the number of overseers ranged from 30 to 50.

In 1912, for example, the county road fund of \$7500 was allocated to the eight magistrates who in turn apportioned it among overseers in their districts. The Florence magistrate received \$865. There were 34 overseers county-wide --Henry L. Tanner was appointed overseer for Florence #4. In 1910 he was the overseer for Florence #3.

Some of the rules for overseers in 1910 were :

- Roads to be graded by July 1.
- Metal (rock) to be spread by November 1.
- Overseer could work for \$1 a day and receive \$1.50 a day when overseeing four or more.
- They could be paid Jan., Apr., July and Oct. for labor and material used.
- Overseer may do as much work himself as he saw fit.

I feel sure that Henry Louis, with the help of his sons, did as much of the work as possible.

I find the following payments to Henry Lewis in the County Court order books:

1909.....	\$157.85
1910.....	206.75
1911.....	224.20
1912.....	208.29
1914.....	84.25
1915.....	147.60
1916.....	144.70
1917.....	162.35
1918.....	10.15

In addition, his son Chester Tanner received \$13.45 in 1912; \$55.00 in 1913; \$13.50 in 1914; \$40.35 in 1916; and \$13.00 in 1917. Henry may have been living in Erlanger in 1913.(??)  
His son Lloyd Tanner received \$13.75 in 1918.

In April, 1916, an improved road was built from Burlington Pike to Hopeful Church. The construction committee consisted of Henry L. Tanner, Robert Snyder and Ezra O. Rouse.

Henry Lewis and his family were very active in Hopeful Lutheran Church. They often walked the mile or so to church affairs. He was sexton (janitor) for a number of years. I found mention thereof in 1896 and 1911 and 1912.

In February 1896, a series of Sunday night 'cottage prayer meetings" was scheduled to rotate among the homes of seven families. The Henry L. Tanner house was to be the site on February 9.

For at least twenty years after 1897 the children were active in various church organizations (Luther League, Sunday School, etc.) David Irvin, Linnie, Chester and Lonnie were officers at one time or another. Kittie was organist for several years before marrying and moving to Covington.

The next decade (1910-20) would see profound changes in Henry Louis' life.

Many of the children married and by 1913 only the two teenage boys remained at home.

Henry's first wife Carrie had been through eleven pregnancies in the first 22 years of their marriage. Two died as infants; Carlos, next to my father, had died at two; and eight survived her. She had been the typical hardworking, self-effacing farm wife of the era.



On Sunday, May 17, 1914, his wife Carrie of 37 years was stricken about 8:00 pm when she became ill during an evening service at Hopeful Lutheran Church. She was carried by friends across the street to the home of Ernest Horton where she died in a very few minutes.

The once crowded house now contained only a widower in his late fifties and two teenage boys.

Sometime before World War I, Henry Louis began the selling of eggs, fruit and vegetables in Covington. He would make the day-long trip into Covington by wagon, some 24 miles round trip, selling from house to house and to people in some businesses.

One of his customers was Martha Guy Johnston of Newport, Ky. who worked in the office of the Singer Sewing Machine agency.

The following Johnston family is listed in the 1910 census in Newport:

Edwin A. Johnston.....30, millwright  
Martha.....27, wife, born in Indiana, married 6 years  
Aline.....6, daughter  
Harry Guy.....23, brother-in-law, Pressman  
Harden Guy.....21, brother-in-law, Press feeder  
Allen Guy.....18, brother-in-law, Clerk for Steam Railroad

Martha Johnson filed suit for a divorce from her husband Edwin Johnson in Campbell County in 1911 (Suit #16741). Their names appear as "Johnson" in the Circuit Court order book. The decree was granted Nov. 18, 1911. She was awarded \$2 a week for the maintenance of their minor child until said child became 16. (Aline was 7). Her husband paid the court costs.

In the next few years, she changed from a housewife for her family and brothers to a bookkeeper in the Singer Sewing machine office in Covington.

I know nothing of their courtship. They were a strange pair—the tall, bearded country farmer and the much younger city woman. Perhaps each needed the other—he seeking a housekeeper and companionship and she seeking security for herself and daughter. There were not too many opportunities for working women in the years before World War I. The \$2 a week child support (if paid) helped little.

Kenton County records show that Henry L. Tanner 58, Florence, married Martha Johnson, 33, Newport, on July 26, 1916. The marriage was performed by Rev. N.H. Carlisle, 633 Greenup St, Covington, KY. Witnesses were Allen C Curry and Albert F. Guy.

One wonders why Martha, an attractive pleasant woman of thirty-three, would forsake her city life for an isolated farm, with a house down by a creek about a half mile from a little traveled road. There was not another dwelling within sight. She was to move into the house that Carrie had lived in even before Martha was born. She was to make a home for an authoritative man twenty-five years her senior and two boys in their late teens.

There was also the hostility, open or covert, of his married children—three of who were at least as old as she. My father seemed to get along with her well enough. He called her "Marthy". I cannot remember calling her anything. I was four when they married.

Martha moved in, bringing some of her furnishings and 12-year-old Aline. She set out to be a good farmer's wife. In many ways she succeeded.

Sons, Lloyd and Fitzhugh, both married Stevenson sisters in the year 1917.

Henry Louis bought a 1920 Ford touring car, but he did not drive. Martha drove him around, including to town on their huckster route.

The Jan 1, 1920 Boone County, KY. Census on Hopeful Lane lists : Henry 64, Martha 35, and Aline 16.

Aline left the farm, getting a job in the city and boarding there. So for some eight years or so Henry and Martha were pretty much alone down on the farm. He had occasional help on a day-to-day basis.

Martha was a wonderful cook and loved to entertain family and friends with delicious Sunday dinners. I can remember several of them.

He and Martha would visit us occasionally. I have one very vivid memory. On a cold December night in 1923 or 1924, they arrived with a flour sack of candy. We poured it in a dish pan in the middle of the living room floor. I have never before or since had so many kinds of Christmas candy at one time.

In 1928, there was considerable tension in the family over the Presidential Election. My father remained Democratic and supported Al Smith; most of his brothers and sisters bolted to Hoover because of the religious issue.

The farm depression of the 20's merged into the big depression. Henry Louis was in his 70's and his health was failing. He had to depend on hired help. There was little income. I suspect he was very unhappy. Being a perfectionist about the farm, he was unhappy about the things he could no longer fix or care for.

There was little reason to continue living there. The roads were not too good in the winter. He was prone to "heart" spells at night. Martha would call the McHenry's (Kittie) and they would go down there to stay the rest of the night. By moving to Florence, they would be near the doctor.

I began to keep a diary on March 1, 1930.

September 18, 1930, my father went there with my uncle Lloyd. Henry Louis was preparing to leave the farm.

October 11, 1930, Henry Louis' widowed sister, Fannie Utz had a sale and moved off her farm.

October 16, 1930, they mortgaged the farm for \$3500. It was to rent for \$35 a month (\$420 a year). Interest was \$210 a year. Insurance and taxes were nearly \$100. There wasn't much left for upkeep.

October 23, 1930, he had the sale. They must have sold everything pertaining to the farm. I have no record of the sale. It is likely that the proceeds from livestock, equipment and some furniture helped them live through the next year.

About November 20, 1930, they moved to Florence. Henry Louis was 73 years old. They purchased the Marksberry house on Banklick Street in Florence. The house they purchased was on a lot 48' by 100' --scarcely one-tenth of an acre. One wonders if this confinement affected him--we know he lived a year.

They had virtually no income. In those days there was no social security or any program to help the aged and indigent. If he had lived a few more years, he would have had to depend upon help from his children and Martha's people. It was a tragic situation for a proud man who had labored so hard for more that a half century.

November 23, 1930, I walked down to visit them. Grandpa Tanner was ailing. Several of Martha's relatives were there. Somehow, I came away with an uncomfortable feeling. My diary records that he was quite sick shortly thereafter, was doing better (12-11-1930). My father went down to visit him on Christmas Day.

By February 22, 1931, he was well enough to walk down to see us—a distance of perhaps three city blocks. It was a Sunday. He knew that was the only day of the week my father would be home.

August 23, another Sunday, he walked down to see us. It was to be his last visit.

October 22, 1931, I took Bob's wagon down to his place to get some apples that had come from the farm. It was the last time I was to see him alive.

About 11 o'clock on the night of October 29, 1931 they called my father to tell him that Henry Louis had passed away. My father spent the rest of the night down there.

I saw him the next day. He looked quite natural. The casket was silver finish metallic, relatively expensive. The children insisted that he be put away nice. Martha knew there was little money, but she let them have their way. The casket was extra-length because of his height. He was kept down at the house. It was over Halloween.

The funeral was Sunday, November 1 at Hopeful. My father, his four brothers and Martha's son-in-law were the pallbearers. Bob was sick and he and my mother did not go. There was a large crowd, many people not being able to get into the church. The funeral notice said he was survived by 8 children, 16 grandchildren, and 2 great-grandchildren.

The next night the children met at their Aunt Fannie's to discuss the estate. They doubted that there was little remaining.

November 12, 1931, J.G. Renaker, Cashier of the Florence Deposit Bank, was appointed administrator—there being no will. The Florence Deposit Bank held the mortgage on the farm.

November 13, 1931, appraisers Lute Aylor, John L. Jones and Ezra Rouse filed an inventory of his personal property. It was a pitiable amount for one who had worked so hard and so long.

Rug in front room, 2 small rugs..... 5.00

Settee and 3 chairs.....	4.00	
Iron bedstead, springs and bedding.....	8.00	
Linoleum.....		1.00
Kitchen Cabinet, table, 2 chairs, small table.....	5.00	
Coal range, cooking stove.....	10.00	
Kitchen linoleum.....		1.00
Dishes, pots, pans.....	1.00	
Silver knives, forks, spoons.....	2.00	
Congoleum rug, 9 x 12.....		2.00
Sideboard.....		2.00
Folding bed.....		3.00
Dresser table, 2 chairs, rocking chair, carpet.....	5.00	
Rag carpet.....		1.00
Kitchen table, oil stove, wash stand.....	3.00	
Feather bed, quilts, pillows, blankets.....	10.00	
Junk in basement.....	1.00	
Coal in basement.....	5.00	
19 chickens.....	8.00	
1920 Ford touring car.....	10.00	
10 bushels apples, 1 bushel pears.....	2.00	
Porch rocker.....		.50
Cash in Florence Bank.....	84.84	
Note: Lloyd E. Tanner, int. from 8/11/1930, 5%.....	150.00	
Junk at farm.....		5.00
Rent due from Harry M. Barlow, 3 months.....	105.00	
TOTAL.....	435.34	

This was the bottom of the depression. The values must have been realistic. A sale of personal property (other than the cash, note and rent) yielded \$98.30.

In order to complete his duties, the administrator directed attorney B.H. Riley to file suit to settle the estate. Riley was my employer on a part time basis. The suit was filed February 26, 1932. Summons was issued to the heirs and known creditors. My father's youngest brother, Fitzhugh, was separated from his wife, who had left Florence. I personally delivered a summons to the courthouse in Covington to be served on Liberty Tanner.

April 8 the administrator filed his final settlement showing:

Bank balance.....	84.84	
Sale of personal property.....	98.30	
Harry Barlow, rent Aug, Sept, Oct .....	105.00	
.....less: 6 days work .....	-12.00	
.....12 bu. apples .....	- 3.00.....	90.00
Lloyd Tanner, note and interest.....	162.27	
Harry Barlow, rent Nov, Dec, Jan, Feb.....	140.00	
.....Subtotal.....	575.41	

Less:

R. C. Lutes, clerking sale.....	1.50	
Lute Bradford, crying sale.....	5.00	
Fire insurance.....		5.30
Taxes.....	98.48	
Taliaferro, part funeral expenses.....	355.00	
Appraisers.....		4.50
Court costs.....		5.70
Harvey Utz, digging grave.....	10.00	
County clerk.....	3.25	
J.G. Renaker, admin. commission.....	28.75	
.....Subtotal.....	518.48	

Balance paid to Master Commissioner.....56.93

Unpaid bills were:  
Taliaferro;

Metallic casket, silver finish.....	325.00
Con-o-lite vault, air seal, silver.....	125.00
Embalming.....	25.00
Hearse.....	16.00
Flowers.....	10.00
Newspaper Notices.....	4.00
.....Subtotal.....	505.00
.....Paid 2/20/1932.....	365.00
.....Balance.....	150.00

Dr. Gladys L. Rouse.....11/7/1930 - 10/29/1931:

29 visits at house

11 office calls

Medicine.....72.75

Less paid 6/15/1931.....-10.00

Total due.....62.75

This doctor bill covered essentially the entire period after they moved to Florence.

April 13, the court directed that the property be sold at the courthouse door to pay outstanding debts, the principal one being the mortgage held by the Florence Deposit Bank.

After being duly advertised, the farm sold on June 6,1932. I was there on the courthouse steps. My father and brother had stopped by in the truck on his way to Idlewild.

It was bought by Henry's son Fitzhugh or \$3900--not enough to meet the mortgage and expenses. My father turned sadly to me and said:

"There goes an awful lot of hard work for nothing."

It was a sad example of the financial conditions of farmers. Henry Louis has paid \$3189.60 for the 53 acres in 1884 and \$950.00 for a half-interest in the 40 acres in 1902 (he had inherited the other half). I would assume the 40 acres had little or no buildings on it. In effect, he had nearly \$5200 invested in the 93 acres. Consumer prices in the depression year of 1932 were nearly double those existing in 1884 and 1902, yet his land would sell for only \$3900-- three-quarters of what he had invested in it.

Real estate was sold that day to settle eight other estates--only one paid out.

The purchaser gave two notes of \$1950 each--one due in 6 months, one in 12.

December 16, after receiving payment of the first note, the master commissioner distributed the following:

\$ 56.93 to Taliaferro (balance of the administrator's funds)

337.50 for taxed costs and allowances

1674.20 to Florence Deposit Bank

2068.63 TOTAL

The taxed costs and allowances were:

Clerk.....25.00

Docket fee .....5.50

Boone County Recorder, advert.....21.00

Deed.....2.00

Added order.....2.50

Appraisal of farm (L.T. Utz, J.L. Jones).....2.00

Sheriff..... 12.00

Master Commissioner.....55.00

Master Commissioner Sale.....10.00

Advertising for claims.....1.50

B.H. Riley, attorney.....200.00

TOTAL.....337.50

August 23, 1933, Fitzhugh Tanner assigned his bid to Minnie Schadler. There was \$2089.75 remaining in the estate--it was all turned over to the bank.

It appears that Taliaferro's balance of \$93.07 was never paid, as was Dr. Rouse's bill of \$62.75. The bank recovered the principal on its note, but not all of the interest.

Fitzhugh and T.E. McHenry (Kittie's husband) had hoped to resell the property at a profit. They advertised it as follows:

"102 acres at Auction. October 1, 1932. 3:00 PM fast time.  
The Henry Lewis Tanner homestead located 3 miles West of Florence, Ky.  
The owner of this property has authorized me to sell on the above date this wonderful farm at public auction on the premises.  
7-room house in good condition, barn, smoke house, washroom, hen house, garages, large fruit cellar, plenty of fruit trees, water in house, plenty of shade trees.  
This farm has had wonderful care, practically all in grass, all can be plowed with tractor; this is one of the best producing farms in the county and without a doubt the best watered. 1/2 mile frontage on road.  
Drive to Florence, turn right about a mile on Burlington road, turn left to Hopeful Church, turn right 1/2 mile to farm. Possession immediately."

It brought \$45 an acre at the sale. They made little.  
The house was located down by the creek because the old Limaburg-Gunpowder road followed the creek. It had 5 rooms downstairs-- a big kitchen with two outside doors; a dining room; a master bedroom; a large sitting room with an organ, a day bed, small table and many rocking chairs; the parlor with the best furniture was rarely used. The upstairs consisted of two rooms, a side window in each. One room for the boys, one for the girls. My father talked about sleeping up there with the rain beating down on the tin roof.

Carrie's eight acres were included in the sale. My father received \$50 for his one of her eight acres, which were never mortgaged. My father returned \$10 of it on payment for a tombstone for Henry Louis.

The sum total of my father's monetary inheritance from his parents was \$40 As best I can reconstruct, the farm was about as outlined on the next page. (see scanned copy)

\*\*\*\*\*

Henry Lewis Tanner passed away on October 29, 1931

Age 74

Residence: Boone County

Place Of Death: Boone County

The below was printed in Boone County Recorder on November 5, 1931:

Henry Lewis Tanner, aged 74 years passed away Thursday night at his home in Florence, Ky., after an illness of several weeks. Funeral services were conducted at the Hopeful Lutheran church Sunday afternoon at 3 o'clock, by the Rev. Harold Beemon of Newcastle, Ind., in the presence of a concourse of relatives and friends, after which he was laid to rest in the nearby cemetery. He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Martha Guy Tanner, whom he married in 1916, and eight children by a former marriage, three daughters, Mrs. T. E. McHenry, Mrs. Edward Herrman and Mrs. Ambrose Easton; five sons, Irvin, Lloyd, Alonzo, Fitzhugh and Chester, one sister, Mrs. J.W. Utz, several grandchildren and great grandchildren and a host of other relatives and friends. The five sons and one step-son acted as pall-bearers. Funeral Director Philip Taliaferro had charge of the funeral arrangements.

\*\*\*\*\*

Ky. Certificate of Death 23466

County-Boone, City-Florence,

Henry Lewis Tanner, Florence, Ky.

Male, White, Married, Wife Martha Tanner

Date of Birth- 7/3/1857

Age- 74 years, 3 months, 26 days

Occupation- Retired Farmer

Birthplace- Boone County, Ky

Father's Name- Wm. L. Tanner, Birthplace-Boone County, Ky.

Mother's Name- Margaret Rouse, Birthplace-Boone County, Ky.

Informant- Chester L. Tanner, Florence, Ky.

Burial- Hopeful Cemetery, 11/1/1931

Undertaker-Philip Taliaferro, Erlanger, Ky.

Filed 11/1/1931, signed registrar

Date of death- 10/29/1931

I hereby certify that I attended deceased from May, 1928 to Oct 29, 1931. I last saw him alive on Oct 29, 1931, death is said to have occurred on the date stated above at 11 p.m. Principal cause of death and related causes of importance in order of onset were as follows: Coronary Thrombosis - Date of Onset Oct 19

Contributory causes of importance not related to principal cause: Arterio-Sclerosis, Cardiac Asthma, Gladys? L. Rouse, M.D., Florence, Ky

\*\*\*\*\*

More About Henry Lewis Tanner:

Burial: 01 Nov 1931, Hopeful Lutheran Church Cemetery, Florence, Ky.

Notes for Carrie Neomi Vaughan:

Henry and Carrie had 11 children of which 8 of them made it to adulthood.

\*\*\*\*\*

From Hopeful Church Record Book #1 - Church Members record Page 50:

Member name : Carrie Naomi Tanner Vaughn

Admission mode: baptized

Admission date : Dec 1, 1875

Removal mode: died

\*\*\*\*\*

Notes per Michael Schmaltz:

Census 1880; Union, Boone Co., Kentucky. Keeping House.

Census 1900; Florence, Boone Co., Kentucky.

Census 1910; Florence, Boone Co., Kentucky.

\*\*\*\*\*

Notes per Paul Tanner's booklet "Some of My Kentucky Ancestors" :

I do not remember my grandmother Tanner. She died May 17, 1914, before my second birthday.

By all accounts she was a good woman. My mother spoke very highly of her. Apparently they lived with my father's parents briefly when they first married.

Carrie was born in Boone County Nov. 25, 1858--the third child of John G. and Talitha Vaughn. The family soon thereafter moved to Campbell County. "Caroline" was listed as being one year old in the 1860 Campbell County census, Alexandria area.

In 1872, John G. Vaughn brought his family back to Boone County, moving on land belonging to and adjacent to Talitha's previous guardian, Aaron Zimmerman.

Aaron and Martha Zimmerman were probably the nearest to grandparents that Carrie ever had. Her grandfather, William Vaughn, died before she was born. His wife, Nancy, remarried and raised another family. The whereabouts of Talitha Reed's parents are unknown.

Carrie's great-grandfather John G. Ellis lived in Covington into the 1870's. Perhaps she knew him. At least, she named one of her sons Lloyd "Ellis", from whence my Paul "Ellis" was derived.

February 22, 1877, Carrie Naomi married Henry Louis Tanner in Aaron's house. He was 19, she 18.

Henry Louis and his sister had inherited 29 acres from their grandfather Tanner, near Carrie's father's place. He was a tall promising young farmer whose father was in the Frankfort penitentiary. Henry had lost both grandfathers and one grandmother the previous year. His parents had been divorced that year also. He may have felt very much alone. The property he had inherited was still being administered by a guardian.

Carrie was a hard-working farm wife. In pictures, she did come to Henry's shoulder. She bore him eleven children --two died in infancy; one, Carlos lived several years. Carlos was younger than my father. My father has said, rather guiltily, that he was not sorry to see Carlos die. My father felt neglected because Carlos' illness had taken so much of his mother's time.

November 23, 1893, Carrie bought four adjoining acres from her father (part of the Aaron Zimmerman property) and put them in her name. October 22, 1906, she bought four more acres of adjoining land for \$121. Henry Louis treated the entire 101 acres as one farm. However, upon his death in 1931, Carrie's 8 acres went directly to the 8 surviving children.

--From Paul Tanner's Notes of items published in the Boone County Recorder newspaper:

=BCR date published

8-2-1905.....Mrs. Henry Lewis Tanner has been quite poorly for a few days.

8-16-1905.....Mrs. Henry Lewis Tanner on sick list

9-27-1905.....Mrs. Henry Lewis Tanner entertained with a dinner Sunday. Those presnet were Mr. & Mrs. J.G. Vaughn, Mrs. & Mrs. Will Tanner and daughters Stella and Ina. Those from a distance were Mr. Fowler and best girl of Cincinnati.

The below was transcribed by Kathy Easton Caminiti :

Carrie N. Tanner (nee Vaughn) deceased - Affidavit of Descent

Recorded 22nd day of October, 1932 - Boone County, Ky. - Deed Book 71, pages 411-412

Affidavit of Kentucky

State of Kentucky, County of Boone

Being the same land conveyed to Carrie N. Tanner by Fannie Tanner and others by deed dated October 22, 1906 and recorded in deed book No. 49 page 115 Boone County.

-Descendants selling this 4 and 5/100 acres to Minnie Schadler.

Chester L. Tanner says that he is a resident of the State of Kentucky, and that he is an heir at law of Carrie N. Tanner who died intestate on or about the 17th day of May, 1914, a resident of Florence, Boone County in the State of Kentucky, and that at the time of death of said Carrie N. Tanner she was married, and left surviving her the following persons as her husband and only heirs at law having an estate of inheritance in her land, to wit:

Names	Age	Addresses	Relationship	Int. Inherited
Linnie Easton	55	Erlanger, Ky	Daughter	1/8
Irvin Tanner	52	Florence, Ky	Son	1/8
Ethel Herrman	49	Covington, Ky.	Daughter	1/8
Kitty McHenry	47	Florence, Ky.	Daughter	1/8
Chester L. Tanner	45	Florence, Ky.	Son	1/8
A. G. Tanner (Alonzo)	43	Florence, Ky.	Son	1/8
Lloyd Tanner	36	Florence, Ky.	Son	1/8
Fitzhugh Tanner	33	Covington, Ky.	Son	1/8

In testimony whereof I hereunto subscribe my name this 21 day of October, 1932.

Chester L. Tanner

I, J. G. Renaker, a Notary Public in and for the State and County above shown, hereby certify that the foregoing affidavit was subscribed and sworn to before me by Chester L. Tanner this 21 day of October, 1932.

My commission expires 2 day of February, 1935.

J. G. Renaker, Notary Public

State of Kentucky, County of Boone

I, A.G. McMullen, Clerk of the Boone County Court, do certify that the foregoing Affidavit of Descent was this 28th day of August, 1933 at 4 p.m. lodged in my office for record, and that I have recorded it, the foregoing and this certificate in my said office.

Given under my hand, this 28th day of August, 1933.

Signed > A. G. McMullen clerk

by Dorothy Ryle, D.C.

Know all men by these presents: That Linnie Easton & husband Ambrose Easton, D.I. Tanner and wife Marie Tanner, Ethel Hermann and husband Ed Hermann, Kitty McHenry and husband T. E. McHenry, C.L. Tanner and wife Sadie B. Tanner, A.G. Tanner and wife Iantha Tanner, Lloyd E. Tanner and Ruth Tanner his wife, Fitzhugh Tanner and wife Liberty Tanner for and in consideration of one dollar and other valuable considerations to them paid by Minnie Schadler, of Walton, Ky. R.F.D. #1, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do hereby bargain, sell and convey to the said Minnie Schadler, her heirs, and assigns forever, the following described real estate, lying and being in Boone County, Kentucky; and bounded thus: Beginning at a stone a corner of John G. Vaughn and Noah Barlow; then N 89 E 686 feet to a stone; thence N 9 W 272 feet to a stone in a line of H.L. Tanner; thence with his line S 74 W 115 feet to a walnut tree; thence N 87 W 564-1/2 feet to a stone a corner of H.L. Tanner in a line of Noah Barlow; thence S 5-1/4 E 284 feet to the beginning, containing four and eleven perches of land. Being the same property conveyed by deed from John G. Vaughn and Talitha C. Vaughn to C.N. Tanner of date November 23, 1893 and recorded in deed book 40 page 275 Index 4 Boone County Records at Burlington, Ky. Tract No. 2 Lying and being in Boone County, Ky. On the waters of Gunpowder creek, bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at Howard Blankenbakers corner in the Old North Bend Road; thence with his lines S 66-3/4 W 20.55 chains to a stone corner of said Blankenbaker on the south side of a branch; thence S 3-3/4 W 6 chains to a stone; thence S 89-1/2 W 6-10/100 chains crossing a branch to a stone; thence N 66-3/4 E 15-50/100 chains to a stone in the Old North Bend Road; thence south 34 E 20 feet to the beginning containing 4-5/100 acres.

Being the same land conveyed to Carrie N. Tanner by Fannie Tanner and others by deed dated October 22, 1906 and recorded in deed book No. 49 page 115 Boone County Records at Burlington, Ky. Together with all the privileges and appurtenances to the same belonging, to have and to hold the same unto the said Minnie Schadler her heirs and assigns forever with covenants of General Warranty; In witness whereof the said Grantors, Linnie Easton & Ambrose Easton her husband, D. I. Tanner and Marie Tanner his wife, Ethel Herrmann and Ed Herrmann her husband, Kitty McHenry and T. E. McHenry her husband, C.L. Tanner and Sadie B. Tanner his wife, A.G. Tanner and Iantha Tanner his wife, Lloyd E. Tanner and Ruth Tanner his wife and Fitzhugh Tanner and Liberty Tanner his wife. Being the only heirs at law to the estate of Carrie N. Tanner, deceased hereunto set their hands this 19 day of October, 1932.

Linnie Easton	Chester L. Tanner
Ambros Easton	Sadie B. Tanner
D.I. Tanner	A.G. Tanner
Marie Tanner	Iantha Tanner
Ethel Herrmann	Ruth G. Tanner
Kitty McHenry	Fitzhugh Tanner

T.E. McHenry                      Liberty Tanner  
State of Kentucky, County of Kenton

I, Freda Turner, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do certify that this instrument of writing from Ethel Herrmann and Ed Hermann, her husband and Fitzhugh Tanner and Liberty Tanner, his wife to be their act and deed. My commission as a Notary Public expires on the 28th day of June, 1933.

Given under my hand and seal, this 22nd day of October, 1932

(seal) Freda Turner, Notary Public                      Kenton County, Kentucky

\*\*\*\*\*

On Sunday, May 17, 1914, Carrie was stricken while attending evening service at Hopeful Lutheran Church. They carried her to the house across the road when she died.

\*\*\*\*\*

Printed in the Boone County Recorder 5-28-1914:

Card of Thanks - We desire to express our sincere and heartfelt thanks to our friends and neighbors for the many acts of kindness shown during the illness and death of our wife and mother, Carrie Naomi Tanner. Especially do we thank our pastor, Rev. Wallace for his beautiful prayer, the Rev. Dr. Wagner for the funeral sermon and consoling words; the choir for the beautiful music so feelingly rendered, and Undertaker Allison for the efficient manner in which the funeral was conducted. ---- Henry L. Tanner and Family.

\*\*\*\*\*

Kentucky Certificate of Death 12231

County-Boone, Vot. Pct. Florence

Full Name- Carrie Tanner

Female, White, Married

Date of Birth- Nov 24, 1857

Age- 56 yrs, 5 mos, 23 days

Occupation- Housewife

Birthplace-Campbell County, Ky.

Name of Father- J.G. Vaughan, Birthplace-KY

Name of Mother- Tabitha (should be Talitha) Reed, Birthplace-KY

Informant - H. Tanner, Hopeful, Ky.

Filed 5/20/1914, signed registrar

Date of Death- May 17, 1914

Cause of Death- Apoplexy

Signed W.M. Corey, M.D., May 18, 1914, Erlanger, Ky.

Place of Burial-Hopeful Cemetery, May 20, 1914

Undertaker- John Allison, Covington, Ky.

Discrepancy in the 'day' and the 'year' of Carrie's birth> Ky. Death Certificate shows her date of birth as 24 Nov 1857 as told by her son Chester Tanner. However, in the Ky. Bible Records Volume V at the Boone County Library, the Tanner Bible record shows her date of birth as 24 Nov 1858.

\*\*\*\*\*

More About Carrie Neomi Vaughan:

Burial: 20 May 1914, Hopeful Lutheran Church Cemetery, Florence, Ky.

Marriage Notes for Henry Tanner and Carrie Vaughan:

From Boone County Recorder newspaper on microfilm : March 8, 1877, page 3, column 2 :

MARRIED.

TANNER -- VAUGHN -- On the 22d ult., by Rev. W. C. Barnett, at the residence of Aaron Zimmerman. Henry L. Tanner and Carrie Vaughn.

More About Henry Tanner and Carrie Vaughan:

Marriage: 22 Feb 1877, Aaron Zimmerman's house by W.C. Barnett, M.G.

Children of Henry Tanner and Carrie Vaughan are:

- i. Infant Child 1 Tanner, died in died as infant.
- ii. Infant Child 2 Tanner, died in died as infant.
- iii. Carlos Tanner, died in died at 2 years old.
- 1 iv. Linnie Francis Tanner, born 03 Dec 1877 in Boone County, Ky; died 22 Sep 1958 in 8 Oblique St, Florence, Ky; married Ambros Easton 08 Apr 1901 in Kenton County, Ky.
- v. David Irvin Tanner, born 19 Jan 1880 in Ky; died 13 Mar 1947 in Boone County, Ky; married (1) Hattie 04 Nov 1899; born Mar 1881 in Ky; married (2) Marie Lipschitz Abt. 1904.
- vi. Edna Ethel Tanner, born 28 Feb 1883 in Florence, Boone County, Ky; died 20 Sep 1935 in Kenton County, Ky; married (1) William H. "Bill" Rouse 1908; married (2) Edward Hermann Aft. 1910.
- vii. Kittie Leona Tanner, born 03 Jan 1885 in Ky; died 04 Mar 1973 in Boone County, Ky; married Thomas E. McHenry 31 Dec



- 1912.
- viii. Chester Louis Tanner, born 17 Jul 1887 in Ky; died 11 Sep 1943 in Boone County, Ky; married Sadie Beemon; born 09 Oct 1887 in Ky; died Mar 1983 in Florence, Boone County, Ky.
  - ix. Alonzo (Lonnie) Grover Tanner, born 01 Jun 1889 in Ky; died 20 Jan 1955 in Boone County, Ky; married Iantha Beulah Utz 29 Jun 1911; born Abt. 1890 in Boone County, Kentucky.
  - x. Lloyd Ellis Tanner, born 02 Aug 1896 in Ky; died 23 Feb 1958 in Kenton County, Ky; married (1) Ruth Griffin; married (2) Dorothy Rae Stevenson 14 Feb 1917; born Abt. 1898 in Ky.
  - xi. Fitzhugh Lee Tanner, born 11 May 1899 in Ky; died 06 Nov 1977 in Boone County, Ky; married Liberty Stevenson Abt. 1918; born Abt. 1900 in Ky; died 17 May 1938 in Boone Co, Ky.

*Generation No. 3*

**4. William Henry Tanner**, born 07 Sep 1835 in Ky; died Aft. 16 Nov 1902. He was the son of **8. Llewellyn Tanner** and **9. Eliza Ann Deer**. He married **5. Margaret Rouse** 12 Mar 1855 in Boone County Ky.

**5. Margaret Rouse**, born 14 Feb 1832 in Boone County, Kentucky; died 24 Feb 1902 in Boone County, Kentucky. She was the daughter of **10. Roland Rouse** and **11. Ellen Rouse**.

Notes for William Henry Tanner:

William Henry Tanner married Margaret Rouse on 12 Mar 1855. He was 19 yrs. old and she was 23 yrs. old. In Boone County Marriage Book F #59. Married at Rowlan Rouse's home (Margaret's father) in Boone County, Ky.

He abandoned the family for another woman when he son Henry (my great-grandfather Tanner) was 12 yrs. old.

Notes per Michael Schmaltz:

1850 Census; District No 2, Boone Co., Kentucky. Living with Parents.

1860 Census; Petersburg, Boone Co., Kentucky. Occupation: Farmer

1870 Census; Union ,Boone Co., Kentucky. Occupation: Farmer

He abandoned the family for another woman when he son Henry (my great-grandfather Tanner) was 12 yrs. old.

There were at least TWO persons named William Henry Tanner in Boone County so be careful which William Henry Tanner is your ancestor. This one is the OUTLAW.

This William Henry Tanner is my great-great grandfather (my dad's mother's dad's dad)

The research below was done by Paul Tanner (my cousin).

Below is a recap of his life, BUT I have a 17-page report on his life which includes a lot of prison information. If you would like me to email you this report, please email me (Kathy Easton Caminiti) at eastonhistory@yahoo.com

Here is a very brief recap of the his life :

William Henry Tanner > born 2 Sep 1835 here in Boone County to parents Llewellyn and Eliza (nee Deer) Tanner.

At age 19, he married Margaret Rouse (daughter of Roland and Ellen Rouse) on 12 Mar 1855.

He abandoned his wife and children around 1870 and was thought to live with another woman in Cincinnati, Ohio.

In April, 1873, he was charged with 'stealing sheep' in Boone County, Ky. He was given the nickname of "Sheep Bill" Tanner. He escaped during the noon recess at the courthouse. He never returned to Boone County and made his way to Jefferson County, Ky.

Sept. 28, 1873, he stole a bay horse in Jefferson County, Ky. and was using the alias name of John Cooper.

On November 11, 1873, two indictments were brought against him in Jefferson County-larceny and horse stealing. December 11th, the jury found him guilty and fixed penalty at 4 years service in the Frankfort Penitentiary. From this time on, it appears that he had dropped the "William" from his name and was just using Henry Tanner (in addition to some alias names). It is presumed that about the end of 1877, Henry was released and that he returned to Jefferson County.

On May 17, 1880, Henry Tanner ('alias Henry Johnson' this time) was sentenced by a jury to two years for mule stealing and one year on a larceny charge. He was received in the Penitentiary on June 8, 1880. He served his 3 years and was discharged June 8, 1883. It would be nearly 5 years before he would return again to the Penitentiary.

On March 5, 1888, Henry Tanner was indicted for stealing 3 cattle in Louisville, Ky. He was found guilty as charged and penalty was 3 years in the Penitentiary. He was received back in the Penitentiary April 3, 1888. His sentence was commuted October 25, 1890- having served 2-1/2 years of the 3 year term.

In about 10 weeks, he was known to be back stealing again !

On January 13, 1891, he was arrested with a sack of stolen buggy harness. He had used the alias name of "Thomas Jones" when selling some stolen harness. On February 4, 1891, the grand jury returned a very lengthy indictment for Grand Larceny. In addition to indicting him for stealing harness, they recounted the convictions in 1873, 1880 and 1888. He was found guilty and given the combined sentence of 15 years in the Penitentiary. He was received in the Penitentiary April 17, 1891. Henry's sentence was commuted and he was released November 26, 1902. He had served a few days over 11-1/2 years of the 15 year sentence. No reason was found for his early release. This was the day before Thanksgiving.

He had spent over 21 years in Frankfort Penitentiary in his four terms. They spanned almost 29 years.

So far as the record goes, his trail ends with his November 16, 1902 release at the age of 67 yrs. old.

More About William Henry Tanner:

Date born 2: Abt. 1836, Kentucky

Notes for Margaret Rouse:

Margaret Rouse married William Henry Tanner on 12 Mar 1855. He was 19 yrs. old and she was 23 yrs. old. In Boone County Marriage Book F #59. Married at Rowlan Rouse's home (Margaret's father) in Boone County, Ky.

He abandoned her for another woman when he son Henry was 12 yrs. old (about 1869).

Margaret Rouse Tanner died 24 Feb 1902 in her 70th year. Found lying on the floor dead at her home in Hopeful neighborhood Monday morning. She had been subject to heart disease and it is supposed that that caused her death. She was a daughter of the late Roland Rouse. The funeral was conducted at Hopeful church at 10a.m.. Burial at Hopeful Cemetery.

From Hopeful Church Record Book #1, Church Members record page #1/5

Name: Margaret Tanner Rouse

Removal Mode: Death

Removal Date: Feb 24, 1902

From handwritten Journal at Hopeful Lutheran Church, Florence, Ky. Boone County:

Page 34

"Margret gebohren den 18 February 1832, getauft den 22 April 1832. Eltern Roley Rausch and \_\_\_\_\_ Ellyn".  
(Translation> Margaret born that 18 February 1832, baptized that 22 April 1832. Parents Roley Rouse and Ellyn)

More About Margaret Rouse:

Burial: Aft. 24 Feb 1902, Hopeful Lutheran Church Cemetery, Florence, Ky.

More About William Tanner and Margaret Rouse:

Marriage: 12 Mar 1855, Boone County Ky

Children of William Tanner and Margaret Rouse are:

- 2 i. Henry Lewis Tanner, born 03 Jul 1857 in Gunpowder Creek Area, Boone County, Ky; died 29 Oct 1931 in Florence, Boone County, Kentucky; married (1) Carrie Neomi Vaughan 22 Feb 1877 in Aaron Zimmerman's house by W.C. Barnett, M.G.; married (2) Martha Guy 26 Jul 1916 in Kenton County, Ky.
- ii. Lizzie Francis Tanner, born 04 Mar 1863 in Boone County, Kentucky; died 01 Nov 1947 in Florence, Boone County, Kentucky; married James William Utz 15 Sep 1887 in Boone County Ky; born 01 Oct 1868 in Boone County, Kentucky; died 31 May 1929.

**6. John G. Vaughan**, born 03 Oct 1833 in Campbell County, Ky; died 29 Nov 1905 in Florence, Boone Co, Ky. He was the son of **12. William Vaughan** and **13. Nancy Glendenning Ellis**. He married **7. Talitha Candace Reed** 01 Oct 1851 in Boone County Ky.

**7. Talitha Candace Reed**, born 20 Jun 1837 in Kenton County, Ky; died 25 Mar 1909 in at her son's home in Dayton, Ky. She was the daughter of **14. John Reed**.

Notes for John G. Vaughan:

receipt transcribed :

Mr. Jones Rouse (Jr.?) to the trustees of district No. 23 two dollars for tuition of children taught by B. F. McCabe in 1859.

Received payment in full  
{signed as Trustees}  
S. Beemon  
C. Carpenter  
J. G. Vaughan

From Hopeful Church Record Book #1 - Church Members record Page 49:

Member name : John G. Vaughn  
Admission mode: by letter  
Admission date : May 24, 1874  
Removal mode: death ( Nov 29, 1905)

Form handwritten Journal at Hopeful Lutheran Church, Florence, Ky. Boone County -  
Minutes from Jan. 7th, 1856 meeting (page 85) :  
included in 'The election for officers resulted as follows' :  
Jonas Rouse, N.Y. Crigler, John G. Vaughn > Trustees for 3 years.

The below receipt is transcribed from Will Book 'F' page 536 :

Recd. Of Aaron Zimmerman late Guardian for T. C. Reed (now T.C. Vaughn my wife)  
three hundred and twelve dollars 47 cents the balance in full due and owing from him  
to his said ward, I being now over 21 years of age this 4th day of September, 1855.  
(signed>) J. G. Vaughan

Lest M. Hamilton  
Boone County's ct

J. G. Vaughn personally appeared before me in my office this day and acknowledged the  
forgoing receipt to be his act and deed wherefore same is recorded witness my hand this 4th day of September 1855.  
M. Hamilton, DC

---

From Boone County Recorder newspaper - October 9, 1901, page 5, column 3:

Golden Wedding

October 24, 1901 Mr. and Mrs. A.G. Vaughn (should be J.G. Vaughn) celebrated the 50th anniversary of their marriage. Many friends were present to add to the enjoyment of the occasion. Gifts of various kinds were made to the host and hostess by them. The occasion was a glad one. There were nine children born to Mr. and Mrs. Vaughn, and seven of these are still living. These all were present with the exception of J. B. (John Butch), of Covington, who was detained by an unavoidable providence. The names of the children are as follows:

Martha, who is married to W.B. Tanner (should be W.R.?) ;  
Wm. Ollie, who died early in life ;  
Carrie, who is married to H.D. Tanner (should be H.L.) ;  
Arthur C., of Cincinnati, who married Lenora Senour ;  
J.B., of Covington, (John Butch) who married Lizzie Bethel ;  
Alonzo, of Canton City, Colo., who married Bettie Tanner ;  
George, who died in 1894 ;  
Orville, who married Laura Sebra (should be Sebree) ;  
Elbert G., who married Maggie Hines.

Mr. Vaughn was born Oct. 3d, 1833, and Mrs. Vaughn, June 20th, 1837, and early in life joined hands in wedlock and together have made now a journey of fifty years, sharing each others sorrows and joys.

After dinner the friends gathered together and spent a few moments in a religious service consisting of singing, address and prayer by the pastor, and bible reading by their son, Arthur C. The father and mother then took the floor and all present passed by and congratulated them on reaching the fiftieth anniversary of their marriage and wished that many days may yet be added to their lives filled with the blessings and joys.

---

below is abstracted from Boone County Recorder newspaper article -- (for full article see notes under Orville Vaughn)..Dec. 28, 1904  
"Orville Vaughn is a son of John Vaughn, of Florence, who has had three sons to meet tragic deaths. About 20 years ago a son just large enough for that kind of work went to the pasture to catch a horse, and being gone too long was sent for and was found lying in the field, having been kicked by a horse. The child lived but a few hours. (This had to have been William Oliver but longer than 20 years ago) Several years ago a son who was brakeman on the Q & C railroad (he was the son that died 20 years ago in 1894), was killed in a collision, and last Thursday another was shot accidentally and killed."

---

From Boone County Recorder newspaper microfilm - Wednesday March 31, 1909, page 1, column 3 :  
Local News - Gunpowder

This community was stricken with grief on receiving the sad news of the death of Mrs. Talitha Vaughn, at the home of her son in Dayton, Ky., on the 25th inst. Mrs. Vaughn was born June 20th, 1837, and was 71 years, 9 months and 5 days old. She has been deprived of her companion, J. G. Vaughn, since 1905, at which time the death angel summoned him to his reward. Since his demise she has lived with her children of which there are six, who survive her ; two daughters, Mrs. M. R. Tanner and Mrs. H. L. Tanner, and four sons, Arthur, of Cincinnati; J. B. and Elbert, of Dayton; and Alonzo of Colorado. She united with Hopeful church by letter May 24th, 1874, and was a consistant member of that body until death. After a very impressive service conducted by Pastor Walterick at Hopeful church, the remains were buried in Hopeful cemetery, last Saturday. The large audience present demonstrated the high esteem in which she was held. In her death the children have lost a kind and affectionate mother and the neighborhood a good neighbor. The children have the sympathy of a host of friends in their sad bereavement.

From ancestry.com > Kentucky Death Records, 1852-1953

Name: Talitha C Vaughn

[Talitha C Reed]

City of Covington, Ky. - Dept. of Health - Certificate of Death

Death Date: 25 Mar 1909

Cause of Death: Anemia?

Age: 71

Widow

Death Location: Kenton

Burial : Hopeful Cemetery

Undertaker : Allison and Yates, Covington, Ky.

Residence Location: Kenton

Gender: Female

Ethnicity: White

Birth Location: Kenton, Kentucky

Father's Name: John Reed

Mother's Name: not listed

Children of John Vaughan and Talitha Reed are:

- i. Alonzo Vaughan, married Bettie Tanner.
- ii. Arthur C. Vaughan, married Lenora J. Senour.
- iii. George Vaughan, died 1894 in Killed on R.R. - never married.
- iv. Martha Emma Vaughan, born 25 Feb 1853 in Campbell County, Ky; died 11 Jan 1927 in Campbell County, Ky; married William 'Bill' R. Tanner 15 Oct 1870 in Alexandria, Campbell County, Ky.
- v. William Oliver Vaughan, born 27 Jun 1855; died in died young.  
94), was killed in a collision, and last Thursday another (Orville Vaughn) was shot accidentally and killed."
- 3 vi. Carrie Neomi Vaughan, born 24 Nov 1858 in Boone County, Ky; died 17 May 1914 in Florence, Boone County, Kentucky; married Henry Lewis Tanner 22 Feb 1877 in Aaron Zimmerman's house by W.C. Barnett, M.G..
- vii. John B. 'Butch' Vaughan, born 06 Sep 1863 in Boone County, Ky; died 10 Aug 1938 in Campbell County, Ky; married (1) Rachael (Reid?) Reed; born Abt. 1872; died 21 Jun 1960 in Campbell County, Ky; married (2) Lizzie Bethel.
- viii. Orville Vaughan, born 1870 in Boone County, Ky; died Abt. 1906 in Boone County, Ky; married Laura Sebree; born Abt. 1868; died in Boone County, Ky.
- ix. Elbert G. Vaughan, born 1874 in Boone County, Ky; died 04 Apr 1958 in Campbell County, Ky; married Margaret "Maggie" M. Hines; born 1876; died 1960 in Campbell County, Ky.

#### *Generation No. 4*

**8. Llewellyn Tanner**, born 06 Mar 1814 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died 13 Mar 1876 in Boone County, Ky. He was the son of **16. Jacob Tanner** and **17. Rosina Utz**. He married **9. Eliza Ann Deer** 30 Oct 1834 in Boone County, Kentucky.

**9. Eliza Ann Deer**, born 16 Jun 1816 in Virginia; died 27 Oct 1876 in Boone County, Kentucky. She was the daughter of **18. Abner Deer** and **19. Rosina Weaver**.

Notes for Llewellyn Tanner:

Llewellyn and his wife Eliza were 3rd cousins.

1847 Boone County Tax List

Lwellen Tanner

--- Land:	blank
--- W. Tithes (white males over 21 yrs of age):	1
--- Total B (total slaves) :	1
--- Horses:	2
--- Total Value:	\$ 360.?
--- Tax:	\$ 1.15

Boone County, Kentucky 1850 Federal Census  
District 2, p 180B, Dwelling 574, Family 574  
Lewellen Tanner 36 M Farmer \$8000 Ky  
Eliza A. Do 33 F Do  
William H. Do 14 F [sic] Do  
Owen P. Do 11 M Do  
Jepheha Do 9 M Do  
Jacob Logan Do 1 M Do  
Rosanna Deer 68 F Va

Boone County, Kentucky 1860 Federal Census  
Burlington District, PO Burlington, p 291, Dwelling 367, Family 358  
Llewellyn Tanner 46 M Va Farmer \$10,000/\$5000  
Eliza A. "44 F Do  
Owen P. "19 M Ky Farmhand  
Jasper P. "17 M Do  
Jacob L. "11 M Do  
Lewis A. "9 M Do  
Ephraim D. "5 M Do  
Charles C. "3/12 M Do

Boone County, Kentucky 1870 Federal Census  
Burlington District, PO Burlington, p 28, Dwelling 198, Family 198  
Lewellen Tanner 56 M Va Farmer \$8280/\$2385 Virginia  
Eliza A. Tanner 54 F W Keeping House Virginia  
Jacob L. Tanner 21 M W? Kentucky  
Lewis A. Tanner 19 M W? Kentucky  
Ephraim D. Tanner 15 M W? Kentucky 1850 Census - Boone County, Ky. District 2  
Household 574  
Tanner  
Lewellen, farmer \$8000 36 m KY  
Eliza A 33 f KY  
William H 14 m KY  
Owen P 11 m KY  
Jeptha ? 9 m KY (s/be Jasper)  
Jacob Logan 1 m KY  
Roseanna Deer 68 F

1860 Census - Burlington, Boone County, Ky - Page 291  
Dwelling-numbered in order of visitation 367  
Families number in the order of visitation 358  
Value of Real Estate 10,000, Value of Personal Estate \$5,000 - Occupation: Farmer  
Llewellyn Tanner 46 1813 Virginia Male  
Eliza A Tanner 44 1815 Virginia Female  
Owen P Tanner 19 1840 Kentucky Male Farmhand  
Jasper P Tanner 17 1842 Kentucky Male  
Jacob L Tanner 11 1848 Kentucky Male  
Lewis A Tanner 9 1850 Kentucky Male  
Ephraim D Tanner 5 1854 Kentucky Male  
Charles C Tanner 3.12 Kentucky Male

Boone County, Kentucky 1870 Federal Census  
Burlington District, PO Burlington, p 28, Dwelling 198, Family 198  
Lewellen Tanner 56 M W Farmer \$8280/\$2385 Virginia - Occupation: Farmer  
Eliza A. Tanner 54 F W Keeping House Virginia  
Jacob L. Tanner 21 M W ? Kentucky  
Lewis A. Tanner 19 M W ? Kentucky  
Ephraim D. Tanner 15 M W ? Kentucky

Buried at Clore-Weaver Cemetery, 1-1/2 miles on Camp Ernst Road from Route 18 Burlington Pike, Boone County, Ky.  
Their Tombstone Inscription (photos taken)

Llewellyn Tanner / Died Mar. 13, 1876 / aged 62 yrs, 2 days  
Eliza, wife of L. Tanner / Born June 16, 1816 / Died October 27, 1876

1876 Death Record from ancestry.com for Llewellyn and Eliza (nee Deer) Tanner (husband and wife) :

> Llewellyn Tanner—white—62 years—male—married—farmer—date of death: March 6, 1876—cause of death: pneumonia—place of birth: VA—Residence: Boone County—Place of Death: Boone—Parents: Jacob & Rose Tanner—birthplace of father: VA—birthplace of mother: VA

---

#### NOTES PER PAUL TANNER'S RESEARCH

Llewellyn Tanner, son of Jacob, was born in Virginia March 6, 1814. Jacob brought his family to Kentucky shortly thereafter. In the 1820 Boone County census, Llewellyn was obviously one of the 3 sons under 10 years of age.

October 30, 1834, Llewellyn married Eliza Ann Deer. They were my great-great-grandparents. Eliza had been born in Madison County VA, June 16, 1816. It is presumed that she came to Boone County KY with her father Abner Deer, about 1830. Abner's acreage was in the same neighborhood as was Jacob's.

It appears that Eliza may have been an only child and Llewellyn and his family lived with his in-laws. Abner Deer farmed about 150 acres with the help of six slaves (1840 census).

The first record of Llewellyn's acquiring any property was April 1, 1845, when Jonas Deer (who had moved to Missouri) sold his remaining 51 acres to Abner Deer and Llewellyn Tanner, listed for taxation for 30 years.

Abner Deer died in 1849 and in the 1850 Census, Llewellyn Tanner was listed as head of the household. In February, 1853, the court charged Llewellyn, as administrator of Abner's estate, with not making a settlement. The charge was dismissed one month later---presumably Eliza was the only heir.

Rosina, Abner's widow, died in 1854.

In the 1860 census, Llewellyn and Eliza included six boys in the household-Owen T. 19; Jasper T. 17 ; Jacob S. 11 ; Louis A. 9 ; Ephraim D. 5 ; Charles C. 3/12.

He was listed with \$10,000 in real estate and \$5,000 in personal property-including male slaves ages 35, 27 and 13 and female slaves ages 65 and 43. Based on ages, most of these appear to have been inherited from Abner Deer.

William Henry (24) the oldest son had married March 15, 1856.

In the 1870 census, Jacob, Lewis, and Ephraim were still at home. Llewellyn's real estate was listed at \$8280 and his personal property at \$2385. The slaves were gone.

Llewellyn received 12 acres (Lot 8) in the division of Jacob's land (his father's).

December 29, 1862, he purchased his brother Lowell's 18-3/4 acres (Lot 7).

December 7, 1863, he sold both lots for \$2100. He also received \$842 in the settlement of Jacob's personal estate.

Llewellyn appears to have lived on the Deer property until his death. His other real estate transactions were minor.

Llewellyn's last years were disturbed by involvement in the problems of his oldest son, William Henry Tanner.

February 15, 1869, he sold his son, William Henry Tanner, 20 acres on Gunpowder for \$1250. This is presumed to be the 20 acres that William Henry Tanner listed for taxation.

William Henry Tanner abandoned his family in 1870 and is believed to have lived with a woman in Cincinnati, Ohio.

April 19, 1871, William Henry Tanner was indicted in Boone County for bigamy. Llewellyn went his \$1,000 bond. William Henry deeded the 20 acres back to Llewellyn on April 24.

Circuit Court convened in April and October. October 10 the bigamy indictment was dismissed and Llewellyn's surety bond discharged. In the meantime, Llewellyn had brought two civil actions of an unknown nature against William Henry. They were discontinued October 13.

The very day that the bigamy indictment was dismissed, two grand larceny indictments were returned against William Henry. The next day (October 11th) , he was indicted for carrying a concealed weapon. Llewellyn went his bail on October 13 for a total of \$1075 on three indictments.

On April 16, 1872, William Henry, Llewellyn and a number of witnesses for the commonwealth and for the defense showed up in court. The case was continued to the October term.

October 14, there was another continuance-to the April term.

April 21, 1873, the Commonwealth went to trial on Indictment #315, a charge of stealing sheep. Llewellyn surrendered William Henry Tanner to the custody of the jailer. William Henry walked away during the noon recess on April 22. This is believed to be the last time Llewellyn saw his oldest son.

The Commonwealth issued a bench warrant for William Henry and ordered that Llewellyn make good on the forfeited bond.

Llewellyn argued that his bond responsibility had ended when he turned William Henry over to the jailer at the beginning of the trial. It was two terms of court-April 1874-before he was finally excused from making payment. I don't know whether he won his point or it was because William Henry was already in the Frankfort Penitentiary being convicted in Jefferson County, KY on December 11, 1873, for four years for stealing a horse. He was confined there at the time of Llewellyn's death.

Llewellyn died March 13, 1876. His son, Jacob, was appointed Administrator.

April 3, Eliza (by her mark, presumably illiterate) deeded 140 acres of Abner's land to sons O.P., J.P., J.L., L.A., and E.D. Tanner. She retained 10 acres on the Burlington and Union Road, including the residence and orchard. Each son was to pay her \$30 a month for life. William Henry Tanner was not included.

April 12, 1876, William N. Smith was appointed guardian for William Henry's children-Henry Louis (18) my grandfather, and Elizabeth F. (12). The same day, Eliza deeded one-half of the 51 acres purchased jointly by Abner Deer and Llewellyn Tanner to

William Henry's children. They were to pay her \$30 a year for her life.

May 1, the guardian sued to have the 51 acres divided. William Henry had signed away his interest. The court awarded Henry Louis and Elizabeth Frances together one half and J.P., L.A., J.L., O.P., E.D., and William Henry Tanner together the other half. It surveyed out to 59 acres-29 to Henry L. and Lizzie F.

This tract of Llewellyn's land joined Abel Utz. William Henry Tanner and James M. Utz, two of my great-grandparents, occupy consecutive lines in the 1870 census. It is very likely that my two grandfathers-Henry Louis Tanner and W.P. Utz-lived on adjoining farms for a part of their boyhood.

June 5, the court split the 140 acres (it surveyed 145 acres) between J.P., O.R., E.D., L.A. and J.L. Tanner.

Eliza died October 27, 1876, without collecting any of her \$30 annual payments. She was buried beside Llewellyn in a private cemetery (at one time Mark Cook's farm). (This is the Clore-Weaver Cemetery which is now owned by the YMCA Camp Ernst on Camp Ernst Road in Burlington, Ky.---Eliza's mother was Rosina Weaver Deer)

April 19, 1878, Jacob Tanner filed a final settlement of Llewellyn's person estate:

Sale Bill \$593.20

John L. Rouse note \$582.07

O.P. Tanner, note and interest \$378.56

J.O. Tanner, note and interest \$148.92

Amount collected on W.H. Tanner's account \$194.66

Total = \$1839.41

Less expenses -1444.90

= total net \$394.51

Among the expenses were \$30.25 for a trip by the administrator to Frankfort, Ky.---presumably to see William Henry Tanner and secure the waiver of his rights.

---Tax lists for 1842, 1844 and 1847 show Llewellyn as owning one slave valued at \$300. The 50 acres was listed to Deer and Tanner in 1847 for \$800.

---

More About Llewellyn Tanner:

Burial: Aft. 13 Mar 1876, Clore - Weaver Cemetery, YMCA property, Camp Ernst Road, Burlington, Ky

Occupation: 1860, Farmer

Notes for Eliza Ann Deer:

1876 Death Record from ancestry.com for Lewellyn and Eliza (nee Deer) Tanner (husband and wife) :

> Eliza Tanner—white—60 years—female—widow—house keeper—date of death: March 6, 1876 (incorrect> should be October 27, 1876 per tombstone inscription—looks like her husband Lewellyn's date of death was copied to hers?) —cause of death: pneumonia—place of birth: Boone Co.—Residence: Boone County—Place of Death: Boone—Parents: Abner Deer—birthplace of father: VA—birthplace of mother: VA.

Buried at Clore-Weaver Cemetery, 1-1/2 miles on Camp Ernst Road from Route 18 Burlington Pike, Boone County, Ky.

Their Tombstone Inscription (photos taken)

Llewellyn Tanner / Died Mar. 13, 1876 / aged 62 yrs, 2 days

Eliza, wife of L. Tanner / Born June 16, 1816 / Died October 27, 1876

More About Eliza Ann Deer:

Burial: Clore Cemetery, Burlington, Boone County, Kentucky

Marriage Notes for Llewellyn Tanner and Eliza Deer:

I have copy of marriage bond A-138 from microfilm at the Boone County Public Library in Union, Ky..

Bond reads:

Page 1> State of Kentucky, Boone County, These are to license and permit any legally authorized minister of the Gospel to celebrate the rights of matrimony between Lewellen Tanner and Eliza Ann Deer- agreeably to the forms and customs of the society to which he may belong and for so doing this shall be his sufficient authority said Lewellen Tanner having executed bond in my office and in other respects complied with the law. Given under my hand this 27th day of Oct 1834. J.G. Hamilton, DC

Page 2>Know all men by these presents that we Lewellen Tanner and Abner Deer are held and firmly bond unto the commonwealth of Kentucky in the penal sum of ?? and lawful money to the payment of which will and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs ? jointly and firmly by these presents sealed with our seals & dated this 25th day of Oct 1834. The condition of the above obligation is such that where as the above bound Lewellen Tanner hath this day made application to the clerk of the Boon County Court for a license to marry Eliza Ann Deer. ? of said license will be ? immediately after the execution of this bond. Now if it shall always hereafter appear that there is no lawful cause to obstruct such marriage, these the above obligation to be void else to remain in full force.

signed > Lewellen Tanner

signed > Abner Deer

signed > J.G. Hamilton

Page 3> I do hereby certify that the rites of marriage between Lewellen Tanner and Eliza Ann Deer was celebrated on 30th day of October 1834. Lewis Conner (minister)

More About Llewellyn Tanner and Eliza Deer:

Marriage 1: 30 Oct 1834, Boone County, Kentucky

Marriage 2: 30 Oct 1834, Boone County Ky

Children of Llewellyn Tanner and Eliza Deer are:

- 4 i. William Henry Tanner, born 07 Sep 1835 in Ky; died Aft. 16 Nov 1902; married Margaret Rouse 12 Mar 1855 in Boone County Ky.
- ii. Augusta Sanford Tanner, born 17 Jun 1838 in Ky; died in Died in infancy.
- iii. Owen Perry Tanner, born 1840 in Kentucky; died 03 May 1923; married America A. Beemon Abt. 1862 in Boone County, Kentucky; born 14 Apr 1843 in Boone County, Kentucky; died 03 Mar 1932 in Florence, Boone County, Kentucky.
- iv. Japhelia Jasper Parrice Tanner, born 21 Feb 1845 in Boone County, Kentucky; died 06 Feb 1916 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Missouri A. unknown Abt. 1864 in Boone County, Kentucky; born Abt. 1846 in Ky.
- v. Albert Franklin Tanner, born 16 Jun 1846 in Ky.
- vi. Jacob Logen Tanner, born 31 Jan 1847 in Ky.
- vii. Lewis Andrew Tanner, born 22 Apr 1851 in Ky; died Aft. Jan 1931.
- viii. Ephraim Dutton Tanner, born 29 Oct 1854 in Ky; died 12 Jan 1931 in Ripley County, IN; married Anna Elizabeth Jackson 18 Mar 1884 in Dearborn County, IN; born Mar 1864 in Indiana; died 08 Jan 1947 in Indiana.
- ix. Charles C. Tanner, born Abt. 1860 in Kentucky; died Bef. 1870 in Died as a child.

**10. Roland Rouse**, born 10 Jan 1807 in Boone County, Kentucky; died 19 Jan 1876 in Boone County, Kentucky. He was the son of **20. George Rouse** and **21. Elizabeth "Betsey" Zimmerman**. He married **11. Ellen Rouse** 20 Dec 1827 in Boone County Ky.

**11. Ellen Rouse**, born 04 Jul 1804 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died 06 Feb 1892 in Boone County, Kentucky. She was the daughter of **22. Ephraim Rouse** and **23. Barbara Deer**.

Notes for Roland Rouse:

Concerning different spellings of Rowlan Rouse's first name:

Rowlan - Rolen - Roland

-Rowlan Rouse signed his name as Rowlan Rouse on the marriage bond of his daughter Margaret Rouse to William Henry Tanner on 12th day of March 1855.

(I have copy of this marriage certificate #59 from the Boone County Courthouse, Ky.)

-Inscription on headstone at Hopeful Lutheran Church Cemetery, Florence, Boone County, Ky. is " Rolen Rouse Died Jan 19, 1875 Aged 69 yrs. & 9 ds."

However, next to his headstone is that of his wife Ellen Rouse. The inscription on Ellen's headstone is "At Rest, Ellen, Wife of Roland Rouse, born July 4, 1804, Died Feb 6, 1892, Aged 87 yrs. 7 Mo. & 2 D. Asleep in Jesus Blessed Sleep"

I have pictures of their headstones.

\*\*\*\*\*

Per Paul Tanner's "Some of My Kentucky Ancestors" booklet:

-Roland Rouse did not leave Boone County, Ky. to go to Missouri with his father George Rouse and some siblings and for having done so became my great-great-grandfather.

-Roland was born in Boone County, KY. January 10, 1807; the sixth of George Rouse's 10 children and the first born in Kentucky.

-He married his 1st cousin Ellen Rouse December 20, 1827.

-Ellen had been born in Madison County, VA in 1804, to Ephraim Rouse and wife Barbara Deer. It is said that Ellen came to Boone County in October 1827. If so, she had a whirlwind courtship with her first cousin Roland. A child, Elizabeth, was born October 4, 1828. There is no further mention of Elizabeth---she may have died young. Mary was born in 1830 and a third daughter, Margaret, was born February 14, 1832.

-There is some question as to the spelling of Roland's name in the early years. His father conveyed property to "Roley" Rouse in deeds in 1828 and 1829. In 1834 and 1835 deeds, he is listed as "Rolla". In some deeds it was "Rolen". Finally, he seems to have settled on "Roland".

-Roland's first real estate was the 50 acres his father deeded to him just after his marriage. In March 1829, George sold him another 14-3/4 acres. In 1835, he paid \$75 for the interests of George (then in Missouri) and Elisha, Julius and Simeon Rouse in 20-1/2 acres. This is apparently the 84 acres he listed on the 1844 tax roll.

-The 1850 Census lists:

Rolin Rouse	44	-	\$2800 in real estate
Ellen	44		born in VA
Mary	20		
Margaret		18	
Paulina	15		
Ellen	13		
Henry O.		10	



Ephraim L.        7  
John T.            3

Roland is listed as owning 134 acres on tax rolls in 1851 and 1857.

Roland had relatively few grandchildren.

-Five or six of his children never married. Two daughters married.

-Daughter, Ellen married Noah Barlow. They had a son named George Clay Barlow.

-Daughter, Margaret married a neighbor boy, William Henry Tanner, March 15, 1856. As noted under William Henry Tanner, the marriage was a disaster.

-Son, Ephraim Leonard had a daughter name Minnie who was the first wife of William Harrison Rouse. Minnie in 1905 and her two children were reared by a second wife - Ethel Tanner (daughter of Henry Louis and Carrie Tanner).

Many of Roland's children left the state and little legacy of the Rouse name remained in Boone County.

In the 1870 census, Roland (63) is listed as a farmer with \$9600 in real estate (a substantial holding for the area). Others in the household were Eleanor 65, Mary 38, Paulina 32, Henry O. 30. Margaret was listed with he husband, William H. Tanner, and Ellen with her husband Noah Barlow.

Margaret's troubles with William Henry are recounted in his history. It appears that he abandoned her in 1870. In 1871 he deeded the 20 acres back his father, Llewellyn Tanner. She most likely had taken he children and returned to Roland's household.

Roland died January 19, 1875. Daughter, Margaret filed for divorce February 26, to prevent William Henry from getting any of Roland's property she might inherit. The divorce was granted April 21.

Divorce was rare in those days---only two or three a year in Boone County. Margaret would have the distinction of stigma of being a divorcee for over a quarter century.

Wife, Ellen Rouse, continued as the matriarch of Roland's clan, operating the farm with the help of unmarried son, Henry Orin. Her household in 1880 included the following:

Ellen Rouse	75	
Mary	50	daughter
Paulina	45	daughter
Henry	40	son-farmer
Cordie	9	granddaughter
Margaret	48	daughter
Frances Tanner	17	granddaughter

Cordie was the only child of John Lewis Rouse's first marriage. Her mother died when she was two weeks old. John Lewis remarried and moved to Georgia.

Margaret's son, Henry Louis Tanner, had married Carrie Naomi Vaughn February 22, 1877. They were my grandparents. One wonders if, at 19, if Henry Louis was anxious to start out on his own; or to escape a household containing his grandmother, his mother and two maiden aunts.

Margaret's daughter, Elizabeth Frances, married James William Utz in 1887. they had one child, Eva Ora, who died of an accident when she fell off a horse in 1904 at age 15.

Apparently Margaret continued to live with her mother and siblings.

Wife, Ellen Rouse died February 6, 1892. March 10, a division was made of her land (Roland's). Margaret received Lot #3 containing 26 acres. On the same day Margaret sold Lot #3 to her brother, Henry O. Rouse. In return he sold her 40.08 acres for \$1950. This land joined her son, Henry Louis Tanner, and John G Vaughn.

The Rouse household broke up with Ellen's death. Of those in it in 1880, Mary was dead, Frances Tanner was married; and Pauline, Henry O. and Cordie (married Alonzo Whitson) would soon move to Georgia.

Margaret need a place to stay. Her daughter was living with her in-laws. Henry Louis, with six children already, was the only place.

My father has told me that, at least part of the time, Margaret had her own living quarters. He was born in 1889. But I do not know how close it was to the main residence. My father and his brothers would torment her---in his young eyes, she was mean.

Margaret may have never learned to write her name. As late as 1897, she signed a deed for a small tract with "her mark". She was then 65 and claimed to be a "widow".

Margaret retained title to her 40 acres. In 1896, it was assessed to her for \$800. The same year, Henry Louis listed 57 acres--his

original 54 plus 4 the Carrie Naomi had bought from her father, John G. Vaughn, in 1893. I would think that Henry Louis and his boys farmed Margaret's adjoining acreage along with his own.

Margaret died February 24, 1902. April 11, 1902, Lizzie Frances Utz sold her half of Margaret's 40 acres to Henry Louis for \$950. He retained that acreage until his death in 1931.

\*\*\*\*\*

More About Roland Rouse:

Burial: Aft. 19 Jan 1876, Hopeful Lutheran Church Cemetery, Florence, Ky.

Notes for Ellen Rouse:

Ellen Rouse was born in Virginia 4 Jul 1804.

She came to Boone County from Virginia in October 1827.

Married Rowlan Rouse about 1827.

She died 6 Feb 1892 at age 88 years at her home at Gunpowder.

Burial at Hopeful Cemetery on Monday, 8 Feb 1892.

from the Boone County Recorder newspaper on February 10, 1892:

Mrs. Ella Rouse, aged 88 years, died at her home at Gunpowder on the 6th. She leaves a large number of relatives and friends to mourn her death. Her remains were interred at Hopeful on Monday the 8th.

The below was taken from 'Ky Bible Records Volume V' at the Boone County Library -copies made by Kathy Easton Caminiti on 2/18/1984:

TANNER BIBLE - Copied in 1952 by the DAR Chapter, Bible was in the possession of Mrs. Thomas McHenry, Florence, Boone County, Kentucky

-Deaths:

Rolen Rouse, d. Jan. 19, 1876; age 69 yrs.

Ellen Rouse, d. Feb. 6, 1892; age 87 yrs.

Margaret Tanner, d. Feb. 24, 1902; age 70 yrs., 10 da. (Rolen & Ellen's daughter)

Memorandum on paper in Bible: Ellen Rouse came to this county from Virginia in October 1827.

plus many more entries for Tanner, Rouse, Utz, Clore, McHenry

More About Ellen Rouse:

Burial: Aft. 06 Feb 1892, Hopeful Lutheran Church Cemetery, Florence, Ky.

More About Roland Rouse and Ellen Rouse:

Marriage: 20 Dec 1827, Boone County Ky

Children of Roland Rouse and Ellen Rouse are:

- 5 i. Margaret Rouse, born 14 Feb 1832 in Boone County, Kentucky; died 24 Feb 1902 in Boone County, Kentucky; married William Henry Tanner 12 Mar 1855 in Boone County Ky.
- ii. Elizabeth Rouse, born 04 Oct 1828; died in Died young?.
- iii. Mary Rouse, born 18 Feb 1830.
- iv. William Barnet Rouse, born 11 Apr 1834.
- v. Eveline Rouse, born 20 May 1835.
- vi. Eleanor Frances Rouse, born 27 Nov 1838.
- vii. Henry O. Rouse, born 22 Feb 1840; died 08 Feb 1917.
- viii. Ephraim Leonard Rouse, born 30 Sep 1843.
- ix. John Lewis Rouse, born 12 Feb 1847.

**12. William Vaughan**, born 01 Jul 1800 in Culpeper County, Virginia; died Bef. 28 Nov 1842 in Campbell County, Ky?. He was the son of **24. Abraham Vaughan** and **25. Mary Polly Weaver**. He married **13. Nancy Glendenning Ellis** 26 Jul 1827 in Campbell County, Ky.

**13. Nancy Glendenning Ellis**, born 20 Dec 1811; died 24 Nov 1882. She was the daughter of **26. John Glendenning Ellis** and **27. Elizabeth "Betsy" Glore**.

Notes for William Vaughan:

=====

Marriage Bond for William Vaughn and Nancy Ellis --

Below transcribed from the Campbell County Ky. Marriage Bond transcribed by Kathy Easton Caminiti:

Know all men by these presents that we William Vaughan and John G. Ellis are held and firmly bound unto the Commonwealth of Kentucky in the just & full sum of fifty ????

& current money to the payment of which we being ourselves our heirs be jointly and severally? firmly by these presents sealed & dated this 24th day of July 1837. The condition of the above obligation is such that where as there is a marriage shortly interred to be solemnized between the above being William Vaughan and Nancy Ellis. Now should there be no legal cause to obstruct the same then the above obligation be void else to remain in full force and virtue.

(signed>) William Vaughan J.G. Ellis                      Witnes John M. Taliaferro DC

I do hereby certify that on the 26th day of July 1827 William Vaughan and Nancy Ellis were joined together in wedlock according to law by me.

Matthew Gardner(?)

=====

from ancestry.com > All Northern Kentucky Marriages, 1795-1850

VAUGHN, William & Nancy ELLIS, 26 July 1827, m by MG, b John G. Ellis, Campbell Co., KY

=====

Campbell County, Kentucky 1830 Federal Census, p 228

Wm Vaughn 1 male age 20-29

1 female age 0-4

1 female age 15-19

=====

(Transcribed by descendant Kathy Easton Caminiti from the Campbell County Ky. Deed Book 'H', page 35)

Looks like this was William Vaughan buying land from his wife's Uncle/Aunt> George and Nancy Ellis \* ???

8 JAN 1830      Indenture

12 JAN 1830     Admitted To Record

George Ellis, grantor                      William Vaughan, grantee 56 acres for \$250 payment

This indenture made this 8th day of January in the year of our Lord 1830 between George Ellis of the County of Campbell, and the state of Kentucky of the one part and William Vaughn of the County and State of the other part.

Witnesseth that said Geo Ellis for and in consideration of two hundred and fifty dollars in hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath granted bargained and sold and by these presents doth grant bargain & sell unto the said Wm. Vaughn his heirs all that tract or parcel of land situated and being in the County and State above named on the waters of Bank Lick Creek and bounded as follows:

Viz beginning at a drain at E. Meeks line on a Beech corner, thence N 45° E 100 poles to a sugartree corner to Bryant Senior, thence S 28° E 35 poles to a mulberry & beech, thence S 58° W 49 poles to a beech and sugartree corner to said Senior, thence S 29° E 58 poles to a Beech & running with Seniors line N 47° E 60 poles to a beech and hickory corner to Philip Senior, thence S 17° W 54 poles to three ironwood saplings, thence S 80° W 38 poles to two Elms on the south side of the big creek corner to Simeon Glore, thence N 35° W 52 poles up a drain to a sugartree, thence N 55° W 60 poles to aforesaid to a drain, thence N 21° W 18 poles to the beginning, containing fifty six acres be the same more or less together with all and singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appurtenant. To have & to hold the aforesaid land hereby convey with the appurtenances unto the said Wm. Vaughn his heirs assigns & the aforesaid George Ellis for himself his heirs and doth forever warrant and defend the aforesaid tract of land and appurtenances unto the aforesaid Wm. Vaughn his heirs & against the claim or claims of all and every person or persons whatsoever by these presents. In Witnes, whereof the aforesaid G Ellis together with Nancy Ellis his wife who hereby relinquishes her right of dower in & to the aforesaid land conveyed in this deed hath hereunto set their hands & seals this day and date above written.

Right assigned on the other page

George Ellis & wife assignment to the within deed

Test George Ellis

Nancy X (her mark) Ellis

Commonwealth of Kentucky

Campbell County To wit

I George Gordon Junior deputy for James Taylor Clerk of the county court for the county aforesaid do certify that this deed from George Ellis and Nancy his wife to William Vaughn was this day produced to me in my office by the said granters and acknowledged by the said George Ellis to be his act and deed and the said Nancy being examined by me separately and apart from her husband declared that she did freely and willingly seal and deliver the said writing and wishes not to retract it and acknowledged the said writing again said and explained to her to be her act and deed and consenteth that the same may be recorded. Whereupon the said deed together with the foregoing certificate hath been duly admitted to record in my office given under my hand this 12th day of January 1830.

<signed>                      Geo Gordon, J.D.C.                      For James Taylor CCC

=====

(Transcribed by descendant Kathy Easton Caminiti from the Campbell County Ky. Deed Book 'J', pages 239 & 240)

1 August, 1832 Indenture

11 August 1832 Admitted

William Vaughn, grantor to                      Eden? B. Reeder, grantee 56 acres for \$300 payment

This indenture made this 1st day of August in the year of our Lord 1832 between William Vaughn of the County of Campbell and state of Kentucky of the one part and Eden B. Reeder of the County and state aforesaid of the other part

witneseth that the said William Vaughn for and in consideration of three hundred dollars in hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath granted bargained and sold, and by these presents doth grant bargain and sell unto the said E. B. Reeder his heirs to all that tract or parcel of land situated and lying in the county and state above named on the waters of Bank Lick Creek and bounded as follows

William Vaughn of the County and State of the other part. Witnesseth that Squire Grant for and in consideration of Three hundred dollars in hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath bargained and sold and by these presents doth grant bargain & sell to the said Vaughn his heirs a certain tract or parcel of land lying and being in the County and State aforesaid on the waters of Licking and bounded as follows\_\_\_\_ Beginning at a drain at Meeks line on a Beech corner, thence N 45° E 100 poles to a sugartree corner to Bryant Senour, thence S 28° E 35 poles to a mulberry & beech, thence S 58° W 49 poles to a beech and sugartree corner to afore said Senour, thence S 29° E 58 poles to a Beech & running with Senours line N 87° E 60 poles to a beech and hickory corner to Philip Senour, thence S 17° W 54 poles to three iron wood saplings , thence S 80° W 38 poles to two Elms on the south side of the big creek corner to Simeon Glore, thence N 35° W 52 poles up a drain to a sugar tree, thence N 55° W 60 poles up said drain, thence N 21° W 18 poles to the beginning , containing fifty six acres be the same more or less for together with all and singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appurtaining. To have & to hold the the said land hereby convey with the appurtenances unto the said

E.B. Reeder his heirs assigns forever & the said Wm Vaughn for himself his heirs assigns doth forever warrant and defend the aforesaid tract of land and appurtenances unto the aforesaid E.B. Reeder his heirs assigns against the claim or claims of all and every person or persons whomsoever by these presents. In Witnes, whereof the aforesaid William Vaughn together with Nancy G. Vaughn his wife who hereby relinquishes her right of dower in & to the said land hereby conveyed in this deed hath hereunto set their hands and seals this day and date above written.

<signed> Wm Vaughn  
Nancy G. Vaughn

Atteste Amos G. Eggleston John G. Ellis  
Kentucky Campbell County Ct

I John N. Taliaferro clerk of the county court for the county aforesaid do certify that the foregoing deed from Wm. Vaughn and Nancy G. Vaughn his wife to E. B. Reeder was this day produced to me in my office and acknowledged by the said Wm Vaughn to be his act and deed and the said Nancy G. Vaughn being by me examined separate and apart from her said husband declared that she had freely and willingly signed seal and delivered said writing and wishes not to retract it, and acknowledged said writing which was again shown and explained to her to be her act and deed and consenteth that the same may be recorded. Whereupon the same hath been duly admitted to record in my office Given under my hand this 11th day of August 1832.

<signed> Jno N. Taliaferro CCK

=====  
(Transcribed by descendant Kathy Easton Caminiti from the Campbell County Ky. Deed Book 'K', pages 447 & 448)

9 August, 1832 Indenture  
25 March 1833 Admitted

Squire Grant, grantor William Vaughan, grantee 150 acres for \$300 payment

This indenture made this 9th day of August, 1832 between Squire Grant of Campbell County, Ky of the one part and William Vaughn of the County and State of the other part. Witnesseth that Squire Grant for and in consideration of Three hundred dollars in hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath bargained and sold and by these presents doth grant bargain & sell to the said Vaughn his heirs a certain tract or parcel of land lying and being in the County and State aforesaid on the waters of Licking and bounded as follows:

Viz beginning at a Beech S 20° E 144 poles to a gum and beech on the south side of a Branch thence N 70° E 166-3/4 poles to two white oaks, beech & walnut, thence N 20° W 144 poles to a hickory B oak and sassafras, thence S 70° W 160 poles to two several oaks & a hickory in H Maddox line, thence with said line 6 poles to Maddox's corner, thence S 70° W 6-3/4 poles to the beginning containing One Hundred & Fifty acres be the same more or less to have & to hold the said Tract or parcel of land with all & singular its appurtenances to the said William Vaughan his heirs, asgns? forever to his asgns? their only property use and behoov & the said Squire Grant for himself, his heirs the said tract on parcel of land with its appurtenances to the said W. Vaughn his heirs against the claim or claims of all persons whatsoever do and will warrant forever in defend witness whereof the said Squire Grant together with Mary Grant his wife who hereby relinquishes her right of dower to the land hereby conveyed in this deed hath hereunto set their hands & seals this day and date afore so written.

<signed> Sqr Grant Mary Grant  
Witnes present : John G. Ellis John Orr? Wm. S. Grant

Commonwealth of Kentucky  
Campbell County

I Jno N. Taliaferro Clerk of the County Court for the county aforesaid do certify that this deed from Squire Grant and Mary Grant to Wm Vaughn was this day produced to me in my office and acknowledged by said Squire Grant to be his Test. deed and the same together with the foregoing in certificate hath been duly admitted to me in my office Given under my hand this 25th day of March 1833.

<signed> Jno N. Taliaferro CCK

1 male age 5-9 (John G. 7)  
 1 male age 30-39 (William 39?)  
 3 females age 0-4 (Amanda 3, Margaret Jane 4? and ?)  
 1 female age 5-9 (Nancy Elizabeth 9) (where is Harriet- she w/have been 10?)  
 1 female age 10-14 (Caroline 12)  
 1 female age 20-29 (Nancy Ellis Vaughan - wife 29)

=====

The below was copied and pasted by Kathy Caminiti from the website of :

<http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~kycampbe/lewiscolvindeed.htm>

Court Order Book 4, page 525, August 1842

Ordered that Lewis Colvin Jr. be appointed surveyor of the road leading from William Vaughn's to the widow Colvin's where the same intersect the Harrisburg Road and that the following hands be allotted him to wit-John Bird, Nathan Thomas and William Lees.

=====

The below was copied and pasted by Kathy Caminiti from the website of :

<http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~kycampbe/williamvawn.htm>

which was transcribed from the original record book on file at the Campbell County Historical Society.

Although the surname is misspelled as VAWN, this is my ggg-grandfather William Vaughan born 1800 VA. who married Nancy Glendenning Ellis.

The below is where the court recorded William Vaughan deceased and William H. Ellis (William Vaughan's brother-in-law?> William Harrison Ellis) was bonded as administrator for William Vaughan deceased and was witnessed by John G. Ellis (John G. Ellis was William Vaughan's father-in law > John Glendenning Ellis):

WILLIAM VAWN

--KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, William H Ellis & John G Ellis, are held and firmly bound unto the Commonwealth of Kentucky, in the just and full sum of two hundred dollars, current money, to the payment of which, well and truly to be made to the Commonwealth, we and each of us bind ourselves and every of our heirs, executors, and administrators, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, sealed and dated this 28th day of Novr 1842.

--The conditions of this Obligation is such, That if the above bonded William H Ellis, administrator of all and singular the goods, chattels, and credits of WILLIAM VAWN, deceased, do make a true and perfect inventory of all and singular the goods, chattels, and credits of the said deceased, which have or shall come into the hands, possession, or knowledge of the said administrator, or into the hands of possession of any other person or persons for them and the same so made do exhibit into the County Court of Campbell, when thereto required, by the said Court, and such goods, chattels, and credits do well and truly administer according to law, and further do make a just and true account of actings and doings therein, when thereto required by the said Court, and all the rest of said goods, chattels, and credits, which shall be found remaining upon the accounts of the said administrator; the same having been first examined and allowed by the Justices of the said Courts for the time being, shall deliver and pay unto each person or persons respectively as are entitled to the same by law. And if it shall hereafter appear that any last will and testament was made by the deceased, and the same be proved in Court and the Executor obtain a certificate of the probate thereof, and the said Wm H Ellis, do, in such case being required to render and deliver up their letters of administration, then this obligation to be void, else to remain in full force and virtue.

--Witness: Wm H Ellis, Jno G Ellis

=====

( Transcribed by descendant Kathy Easton Caminiti from the Campbell County Ky. Inventory Book # 3 (Feb 1840-Jan 1853), Pages 89- 92 and Page 163 )

WILLIAM VAUGHN, DECEASED

Appraisal of Personal Estate 29 Nov 1842

Sale of Personal Estate 22 Dec 1842

Settlement of Comr with Wm H. Ellis as cmr. of W. Vaughan 20 Nov 1845

A true and just inventory and appraisement of all the estate of William Vaughn, Deceased which was produced to us by William H. Ellis Administrator Viz

Cash on hand	5.00	
1 Sorrel Mare	15.00	
1 Black Horse	5.00	
1 Gray Colt	15.00	
1 Durham Bull	5.00	
1 Red and White Cow	10.00	
1 Red and White Heifer	7.00	
1 Red Calf	1.50	
1 White Sow and pigs	2.00	
1 Spotted Sow and pigs	2.50	
2 Sows and pigs in the woods	4.00	
9 shoats in the pen	4.50	( 'shoats' are young pigs that have just been weaned from their mother )
1 Grindstone	.50	

2 Gurns and a lot of beans	.50
1 Peacock Plow	2.00
2 pair horse Gears	3.00
1 Matlock	.50
3 Bridles	.50
1 Sickle	.37-1/2
1 Old Keg	.12-1/2
1 Box and old hoes	.75
1 Double tree and two Clevises	1.00
1 Sled	1.00
3 Axes	2.00
1 Logsled	.25
1 Drawing knife and adze	1.25
1 Auger	.25
1 Bell	.62-1/2
1 Side Saddle	3.00
1 Mans Saddle	.75
1 Barrel and Salt	.75
1 Lot Timothy seed	.25
2 Gurns and seed Beans	.12-1/2
	96.00
Brought forward	96.00
1 Barrel and feathers	.75
1700 lbs. of Tobacco	17.00
1 Cradle	.25
1 Shovel Plow	.50
1 Bureau	2.00
1 Table	.25
1 Rifle Gun & Appurtenances	2.00
1 Looking Glass	.37-1/2
1 Pair of Compasses	.25
1 Set of Books	1.00
1 Razor and appurtenances	.50
6 Chairs	2.00
1 Old Box	.12-1/2
2 Beds & Bedding	10.00
1 Trunnel Bed	1.50
1 Lot of Cupboard Ware	1.50
1 Lot—line hooks	.50
2 Baskets	.37-1/2
2 Empty Barrels	.62-1/2
3 Buckets and Churn	1.00
2 Flour Barrels	.12-1/2
1 Large Kettle	1.50
1 Skillet and Oven	1.00
2 Cans and Lard	2.50
1 Lot of Pork	15.00
2 Lots of Corn	20.00
2 Troughs	.50
1 Note on Joseph Lipscomb	6.87-1/2
	<hr/>
	\$ 186.00

We do certify that the foregoing appraisement was truly and justly made of the personal property of William Vaughn Decd. which was produced to us by his Administrator to the best of our judgment all of which we respectfully report to the Campbell County Court Given under our hands this 22nd Dec 1842.

I certify that the above Inventory contains all the estate of W. Vaughn Decd which came to my hand  
<signed> Wm. H. Ellis, Adm.

appraisers: Saml. Baker Samuel Losey Hezekiah Maddox

I do hereby certify that the within named appraisers were duly sworn before me this 21st day of December 1842 according to law.  
<signed> Jessey Yelton J.P.

Campbell County Court - November Term 1842 To wit

Ordered that Samuel Baker, John Harris, Hezekiah Maddox & Samuel Losey who being first duly sworn be and they are hereby

appointed commissioners to appraise the estate of William Vawn decd and report to court.

Attest <signed> Benjm D. Beale clk.

Commonwealth of Kentucky Campbell County Ct — The foregoing Inventory and Appraisement of the personal estate of William Vaughn decd was produced to court at the December Term 1842 which was examined approved and ordered to be recorded. Given under my had this 29th day of November 1843. <signed> Benjm D. Beale, Clk

---

### Vaughn's Sale Bill

An account of the sales of the Personal estate of William Vaughn Decd. This 22 Dec 1842:

Merritt Hodges	1 Sorrel Mare	10.25
Jos. Lipscomb	1 Black Horse	4.75
Jos. M. Smith	1 Gray Colt	13.75
Wm. Adams	1 Durham Bull	5.00
Nancy Vaughn	1 Red and White Cow	7.25
Wm. H. Ellis	1 Red & White Heifer	5.50
Wm. G. Ellis	1 Red Calf	1.12-1/2
David Duke	1 Large Sow and pigs	2.00
Isaac Meeks (?)	1 Small Sow and pigs	3.06-1/4
Thomas Stevens	2 Sows and pigs and pigs	4.00
Jno O. Standley	9 shoats	7.25
Press G. Kennett	1 Lot of Flax	1.50
Owen Ahern	6 Geese at 22 cts each	2.86
David Duke	1 Grindstone	.87-1/2
Jos. Lipscomb	2 Gurns(?) and beans	.56-1/4
William Lipscomb	1 Peacock Plow	4.06-1/4
Thomas Losey	1 pair horse Gears	2.82
Thomas Cherry	1 pair horse Gears	1.31-1/4
William H. Ellis	1 Matlock	.82
William Smith	3 Bridles	.62-1/2
Jno. O. Standley	1 Sickle	.25
Meritt Hodges	1 Keg	.06-1/4
I. R. Taylor	1 Box and old hoes	.65
Wm. H. Ellis	1 Clevis single tree & ring	.75
Thomas Losey	1 Double tree etc(?)	.75
Thomas Losey	1 Sled	.56-1/4
John Harris	1 Axe	.43-1/4
Thomas Stevens	1 Axe	.25
W. H. Ellis	1 Axe	.56-1/4
Thomas Losey	1 Logsled	.06-1/4
Saml. Baker	1 Drawing knife and adze	1.31-1/4
Wm. H. Ellis	1 Flail *	.06-1/4

(\*A flail is an agricultural tool used for threshing to separate grains from their husks)

Thomas Losey	1 Auger	.50
David Duke	1 Bell	.75
SUBTOTAL	86.35-3/4	
W.H. Ellis	1 Side Saddle	2.00
Wm. Lipscomb	1 Mans Saddle	2.06-1/4
Thos. Losey	1 Barrel of Salt	.87-1/4
Saml. D. Taylor	1 Lot timothy seed	.25
Wm. H. Ellis	2 Gurns and seed Beans	.06-1/4
Wm. G. Ellis	1750 lbs. of Tobacco	16.50
Saml. Baker	1 Cradle	.12-1/4
Thos. Losey	1 Shovel Plow	.18-3/4
David Duke	1 Table	.25
Wm. I. Smart	1 Rifle Gun	5.00
Harrison Ruby	1 Pair of Compasses	.18-3/4
Thos. Losey	1 Looking Glass	.38
Nancy Vaughn	1 Lot of Books	.50
Nancy Vaughn	1 Razor etc	.56-1/4
Thos. Losey	1 Trotline etc	.43-3/4
Thos. Losey	1 Basket	.26
Saml. Baker	1 Basket	.25
William Standley	1 Empty Barrel	.25

Thos. Losey	1 Empty Barrel	.37-1/2
G. W. Stevens	1 Large Kettle	1.43-3/4
Press G. Kennett	1 Can and Lard	1.68-3/4
Wm. B. Harrison	40 Bushels Corn @ 25 cts per	10.00
Geo. A. White	40 Bushels Corn @ 25 cts per	10.00
Geo. W. Stevens	20 Bushels Corn @ 24 cts per	4.80
Saml D. Taylor	10 Bushels Corn at Loseys	2.00
John Oliver Standley	20 Bushels Corn @ 25 cts per	5.00
TOTAL	\$ 151.77-1/4	

(Signed) Wm. H. Ellis Adm.

Cometh of Kentucky Campbell Count Sct.

The foregoing list of sales of the personal estate of William Vaughn decd was presented to court at the December Term 1842 and ordered to be Recorded. Given under my hand this 29th November 1843

<signed> Benjm D. Beale Clk

=====  
(Transcribed by descendant Kathy Easton Caminiti from the Campbell County Court MINUTES Book APRIL 5th, 1858, page 250)

Amanda Vaughn and Barbara Vaughn interests over 14 years of age move choice of Caroline Vaughn as their Guardian who executed Bond as the law directs with J. G. Vaughn their Surety.

Wm Vaughns Heirs on Petn (petition?)

This day come the parties and filed their Petn. and in their motion it is served(?) that Jno Winston, Nutley Maddon(?) and Chas. Maddon(?) be appointed Commrs. To divide the real estate named in the Petn. between the heirs who being duly summoned(?) report the same to Court.

=====  
(Transcribed by descendant Kathy Easton Caminiti from the Campbell County Court MINUTES Book AUGUST 3rd 1858, page 281)

Wm Vaughn's heirs on Petn (petition?)

This day came the Comissioners herein and acknowledged deeds to the following heirs to wit: (living children) Harriet G. Smith, Caroline Vaughn, John Vaughn, B. A. Vaughan (Barbara Ann) and Ann M. Vaughn (should be Amanda M.?) which being examined and approved by the Court were ordered to be recorded.

=====  
Transcribed by descendant Kathy Easton Caminiti from the  
Campbell County Court INVENTORIES BOOK # 4, PGS. 302 thru 304 - MAY TERM 1858  
William Vaughn deceased — his 152-1/2 acres divided to heirs (my notes in parentheses)

We the undersigned Commissions appointed by the Campbell County Court to divide and allot to the heirs of William Vaughn dec'd, the real estate descending to them, make the following Report. We did in company with the Surveryor of Campbell County proceed to divide said tract of land according to quality and quantity, and after we proceeded to divide said land, the heirs drew for lots, Which Lay and their boundary as described in the Surveyor's report is filed and made part of this report, All of which we respectfully report. Given under our hands this 3rd day of May 1858.

Said lots were drawn as followeth -

Widow's Dower (to Nancy Ellis Vaughan)	( 50-1/2 acres )
Lot No. 1 > Harriet G. Smith	( 17 acres )
Lot No. 2 > Caroline Vaughn	( 17 acres )
Lot No. 3 > A. M. Vaughn (Amanda M. Vaughn)	( 17 acres )
Lot No. 4 > Barbia A. Vaughn (Barbara Ann Vaughn)	( 17 acres )
Lot No. 5 > John Vaughn	( 17 acres )
Lot No. 6 > John Vaughn	( 17 acres )

All of which we respectfully report. <signed> John Winston, Charles Maddox, Notley Maddox

By an order of the Campbell County Court April Term 1858 with John Winston, Chas. Maddox, Notley Maddox as Commissioners, surveyed & divided the lands of Wm. Vaughn heirs— Beginning at a stake between a beech and gum, then W 70° 20' E 66 poles to a stake corner to Notley Maddox and Grant's heirs (white oak and walnut pointers), then with a line of Grants heirs Nsg W 144-4/5 poles to a stone corner to Wm Lipscomb (hickory pointed), thence with said Lipscomb's line S 71° W 160 poles to a hickory corner to said Lipscomb and in Chas. Maddox's line, thence with Maddox's line S E 7-1/5 poles to a stone near a hickory and white oak also corner to said Maddox , thence with Maddox's line S 71 W 5-1/2 poles to a beech in Maddox's line and corner to Grants heirs, thence with a line of said Grants heirs S 19° 24' E 141-4/5 poles to the place of beginning containing 152-1/2 acres. April 6 & 7 — 1858



--Widow's Dower (to Nancy Ellis Vaughan) — Beginning at a stake between a beech and gum, thence N 70° 20' E 72-1/2 poles to a stone in Notley Maddox's line (Ironwood & Beech pointers), thence N 19° 24' W 144-1/2 poles to a stone in (two dogwoods and white oak pointers), thence S 70° 20' W 72-1/2 poles to a stone in Grant's line, thence with said line S 19° 24' E 111-1/2 poles to the place of beginning containing 50-1/2 acres.

--Lot No. 1 (to daughter Harriet G. Smith) -- Beginning at a stone in Notley Maddox's line (beech & ironwood pointers), thence with said line N 70° 20' E 93-1/2 poles to a stake in Grants line and comes to Notley Maddox (white oak and walnut pointers), thence with Grants line N 19° W 28 poles, 24 links to a stone, Ash and hickory pointers, thence S 70° 20' W 93-1/2 poles to a stone in a line of the widow's dower (black and white oak pointers), thence with said line S 19° 24' E 29-1/5 poles to the place of beginning, containing 17 acres.

--Lot No. 2 (to daughter Caroline Vaughn) -- Beginning at a stone in a line of dower and corner to lot No. 1 (white and black oak pointers), thence with a line of lot number 1 N 70° 20' E 93-1/2 poles to a stone corner to Lot No. 1 and in a line of Grant's (ash & hickory pointers), thence with Grant's line N 19° W 28 poles, 24 links to a stone in said line, thence a S 70° 20' W 93-1/2 poles to a stone in a line of dower, thence with said line S 19° 24' E 29-1/5 poles to the place of beginning, containing 17 acres.

--Lot No. 3 (to daughter Amanda M. Vaughn) -- Beginning in a line of the widow's dower and corner to Lot No. 2 N 70° 20' E 93-1/2 poles to stone in Grant's line and corner to Lot No. 2, thence with Grant's line N 19° W 28 poles 24 links to a stone in said line, thence

S 70° 20' W 93-1/2 poles to a stone in Widow's dower , thence with said line of dower S 19° 24' E 29-1/5 poles to the place of beginning containing 17 acres.

--Lot No. 4 (to daughter Barbara Ann Vaughn) -- Beginning at a stone in a line of the widow's dower and corner to lot No. 3, thence with said lot No. 3 N 70° 20' E 93-1/2 to a stone (hickories and red oak pointers) in Grant's line and corner to Lot No. 3, thence with Grant's line N 19° W 28 poles 24 links to a stone in Grant's line (white oak and dogwood pointers), thence S 70° 20' W 93-1/2 poles to a stone, thence S 19° 24' E 29-1/5 poles to the place of beginning containing 17 acres.

--Lot No. 5 (to son John G. Vaughn) -- Beginning at a stone corner to Lot No. 4, thence with a line of lot No. 4 N 70° 20' E 93-1/2 poles to a stone (white oak and dogwood pointers) in Grant's line and corner to lot No. 4, thence with Grant's line N 19° W 28 poles 24 links to a stake near a hickory and corner to William Lipscomb, thence with Lipscomb's line S 71° 12' W 93-1/2 poles to a stone in said line, thence S 19° 24' E 29-1/5 poles to the place of beginning containing 17 acres.

--Lot No. 6 (to son John G. Vaughn) -- Beginning at a stone in Grant's line and corner to the dower, thence with Grant's line S 19° 24' W

29-1/4 poles to a beech corner to Grant and in Chas. Maddox's line, thence with Maddox N 71 E 5-1/2 poles to a stake near a hickory corner to said Maddox, thence with another of Maddox's lines N 6 W 7-1/5 poles to a hickory in Maddox's line and corner to Mr. Lipscomb, thence with Lipscomb's line N 71° 12' E 65-1/2 poles to a stone in said line and corner to Lot No. 5, thence with a line of Lot No. 5 S 19° 24' E 34-1/2 poles to a stone in a line of Lot No. 4 and corner to the dower (two dogwoods & white oak pointers), thence with said dower S 70° 20' W 72-1/2 poles to the place of beginning containing 17 acres.

April 6 & 7 — 1858

State of Kentucky            Campbell County Court            May Term 1858

The foregoing division of the Real Estate of Wm Vaughn decd. was produced at the above term and order to be recorded which is accordingly done in my office.

Att James N. Parker            clk

=====

#### NOTES PER PAUL TANNER'S RESEARCH

William Vaughn

William Vaughn, son of Abraham, married Nancy Ellis in Campbell County on July 24, 1827. John G. Ellis, her father, signed their bond. Nancy was about 15, William several years older. They lived in the Alexandria KY area of Campbell County.

In the 1830 census, William Vaughn was listed as being in his 20's, his wife 15-20, and a daughter under 5.

By 1840, William Vaughn is listed as a farmer in his 30's, his wife in her 20's, a girl 10 to 15, son and daughter 5-10, and 3 daughters under 5.

It appears that William Vaughn died in 1843 or 1844. By 1850, his children were scattered. Five of the six children enumerated under William Vaughn in 1840 fit into the 1850 census, age wise:

Amanda 13 and Barbara 11 with their mother.

Harriet 19 and Elizabeth 14 with their Ellis grandparents.

John G. 16 living with his grandfather, Abraham.

The oldest girl (10-15 in 1840) would have been at least 20 and may have been married. This could have been Caroline Lacey, who along with John G., Amanda, and Barbara Mattox sold their interest in Uncle Larkin's land in 1864.

The identity of John Ellis Vaughn 6 living with John G. Ellis in 1850 is a puzzle. In 1860, a John Ellis 15 is listed as living with John G. Ellis.

John G. Ellis had moved to Covington and was listed in 1850 as a "Christian Clergyman". His household included sons Joel and John, the two Vaughn grand-daughters and "John Ellis Vaughn".

William Vaughn's widow, Nancy, must have remarried promptly and started another family. William Johnson, 39, farmer, born in Scotland, included in his Campbell County household in 1850:

Nancy Johnson 38

Amanda Vaughn 13

Barbara A. Vaughn 11

Agnes Johnson 5  
Rachel M. Johnson 4  
Margaret Johnson 2  
Ellen Johnson 4 mos.

This would indicate that John G. Vaughn had four half sisters named Johnson in 1850. There could have been more half siblings, as Nancy was only 38 at the time.

John G. Ellis is listed in Covington in 1860 as a "retired merchant" with \$10,000 in real estate. Son, John, living with him, was a "surveyor".

In the 1867 Covington KY City Directory, J.G. Ellis was living on the North side of 11th Street between Madison and Scott Streets. J.G. Ellis, Jr. boarding at the same address, was a teacher.

In the 1869 Covington KY City Directory, John G. Ellis Sr. had a house at #6 East 11th Street.

John G. Ellis, Jr. lived at NE corner of Madison and 11th and was Deputy County Clerk. This directory lists A.C. Ellis as County Clerk and John G. Ellis Jr. as one of his deputies.

In the 1870 census John D? (79) and Elizabeth Ellis (76) were listed in the Third Ward in Covington. He was a retired grocer with \$15,000 in real estate. John Ellis (37) a school teacher had a wife named Maggie (22) and one child.

John G. Ellis does not appear in the 1880 census. John B? Ellis (46) is listed as living on 11th Street in Covington KY with Maggie 33 ; Alexander 11 ; Katie A. 8 ; William H. 6 ; and Lotta M. 4.

Note: My middle name "Ellis" came from this family. My grandmother named one of her sons Lloyd Ellis, presumably after her grandmother's maiden name, Nancy Ellis. In 1912, my Uncle Lloyd suggested my Ellis middle name.

Notes for Nancy Glendenning Ellis:

from ancestry.com > All Northern Kentucky Marriages, 1795-1850

JOHNSTONE, William & Nancy G. VAUGHAN, 15 Oct. 1843, m by JGE, b William G. Ellis, Kenton Co., KY

More About William Vaughan and Nancy Ellis:

Marriage: 26 Jul 1827, Campbell County, Ky

Children of William Vaughan and Nancy Ellis are:

- i. Caroline Vaughan, born 20 Nov 1828 in Kentucky; died 03 Oct 1908 in Kenton County, Ky; married Thomas Losey 24 Feb 1859 in Campbell County, Ky; born Abt. 1835 in Fayette County, Pa.
- ii. Harriet 'Hattie' G. Vaughan, born 19 Jun 1830 in Ky; married Robert Smith Bef. May 1858 in Campbell County, Ky ??.
- iii. Nancy Elizabeth Vaughan, born 15 Nov 1831 in Ky; died in died before Aug 1858? as not listed on the 1858 court record of her father's heirs?.
- 6 iv. John G. Vaughan, born 03 Oct 1833 in Campbell County, Ky; died 29 Nov 1905 in Florence, Boone Co, Ky; married Talitha Candace Reed 01 Oct 1851 in Boone County Ky.
- v. Margaret Jane Vaughan, born 16 Sep 1835; died in died before Aug 1858? as not listed on the 1858 court record of her father's heirs?.
- vi. Amanda M. Vaughan, born 28 Jun 1837; married Jefferson Barlow 29 Dec 1866 in Campbell County, Ky.
- vii. Barbara Ann Vaughan, born 19 Nov 1841; married Charles Maddox 11 Jun 1859 in Alexandria, Campbell County, Ky.

#### 14. John Reed

Child of John Reed is:

- 7 i. Talitha Candace Reed, born 20 Jun 1837 in Kenton County, Ky; died 25 Mar 1909 in at her son's home in Dayton, Ky; married John G. Vaughan 01 Oct 1851 in Boone County Ky.

#### *Generation No. 5*

**16. Jacob Tanner**, born 15 Oct 1784 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died Abt. 1862 in Boone County, Kentucky. He was the son of **32. Frederick Tanner** and **33. Maria Rouse**. He married **17. Rosina Utz** 18 Dec 1808 in Boone County, Kentucky.

**17. Rosina Utz**, born 10 Oct 1787 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia. She was the daughter of **34. George Utz** and **35. Dinah Carpenter**.

Notes for Jacob Tanner:

After Jacob's first wife, Rosina Utz, died, he married her first cousin , Jemima Utz, when he was 72 years old, and she, Jemima, was 66 years old.

Jemima's first husband, Lewis Crigler, had died four years earlier, when he was 66 years old.

NOTES PER PAUL TANNER'S RESEARCH:

Jacob Tanner, son of Frederick, was born in Virginia October 15, 1784. He was six years younger than his brother Ephraim Tanner.

Jacob married Rosina Utz December 10, 1808. Rosina was a daughter of George and Dinah Utz-she was born October 10, 1787, and baptized at Hebron Lutheran Church in Madison County, VA. November 18.

Jacob is listed in the 1810 Madison County VA census with one child.

Llewellyn Tanner, my great-great-grandfather was born in Virginia in 1814 to Jacob and Rosina Tanner. Before 1820, Jacob moved to Boone County KY following Ephraim and Frederick Tanner and some other relatives. Jacob Tanner is listed with 5 children in the 1820 census in Boone County KY.

January 10, 1822 Jacob bought 150 acres on the south fork of Gunpowder Creek for \$950. In 1834, he bought 60 acres from his son, Isaac and wife Sarah. This property had been given to Sarah in 1831 by her father George Rouse (Jacob's uncle). It appears the property was adjacent to Jacob's farm. He paid \$465. It appears that Jacob's lands remained substantially unchanged until his death. He sold his share of Fredericks' land (Lot #9) to Aaron.

By 1830, Jacob Tanner had a full house-8 boys, 4 girls and 5 slaves.

By 1840, there were only 5 children at home, along with 4 male and 1 female slave.

On the 1842 tax roll, he is listed with 210 acres (\$3000) and 4 slaves (\$1000).

Jacob was listed as one of the commissioners in the creation of the Union Turnpike Road co in Chapter 548 of the 1849-50 acts of the General Assembly. It appears that his farm was located along that road perhaps two miles from Florence.

By 1850, Jacob had 8 slaves (males 25, 23, 22, 17, 2 and females 35, 5, 3). They were assessed for \$2500, his lands for \$5000.

Rosina died about 1855 and December 2, 1856, he married Jemima Utz Crigler.

In 1857, he assessed 200 acres for \$7000, a lot in Florence for \$800, and 5 slaves for \$2000.

Jacob died in early 1862. His inventory filed April 24 includes the following:

Negro man Randal \$400

Negro boy Jeff \$100

Negro girl Patsy \$350

Negro girl Lucy \$350

I find no mention of the disposition of the slaves. The Civil War was raging and slaves were becoming of questionable value.

There were also 41 notes ranging up to \$1035 from his children and others.

The sale of his personal property was a major event - the listing of over 600 separate transactions consumed about 12 pages in Will Book H.

Listed below are the purchases of two of my forbearers, Llewellyn Tanner (Jacob's son) and Rolan Rouse (Jacob's cousin and neighbor). Llewellyn Tanner's son had married Rolan Rouse's daughter, and their child was my grandfather, Henry Louis Tanner.

Llewellyn Tanner bought:

Buggy	\$148.00
Buggy Harness	\$ 13.00
Scythe	\$ .50
White Blanket	\$ 3.40
Watch	\$ 2.25
Coffee Mill	\$ .65
Cupboard	\$ 4.00
2 Hammers	\$ 1.00
Sausage Cutter	\$ 1.05

Rolan Rouse bought:

Washstand	\$ .15
Coffee Pot	\$ .15
Bowls	\$ .15
Bucket	\$ .10
Pot	\$ .25
Skillet	\$ .05
Basket & contents	\$ .35

Jacob's 193 acres and lot in Florence were divided among 11 sets of heirs. Appraisals were made and the parcels totaled \$6743 in value. Commissioners deeds were made January 5, 1863 to the 11 parcels. Llewellyn Tanner received Lot #8, 12 acres, being one of the parcels bordering on the Union and Florence Turnpike.

Jacob's personal estate was settled in September, 1864. The net was \$9263.58, with each of the 11 shares receiving \$842.14.

Jacob had outlived his brother Ephraim Tanner by 16 years. These 2 sons of Frederick Tanner were two of my (Paul Tanner's) great-great-grandfathers. Ephraim appears to have owned the more land; Jacob the more slaves and personal property. Both could be considered successful farmers.

---

Madison County, Virginia 1810 Federal Census

Tanner, Jacob 1 male age 0-9

1 male age 16-25

1 female age 16-25

Boone County, Kentucky 1820 Federal Census, p 38

Tanner, Jacob 5 males age 0-9

2 males age 10-15

1 male age 26-44

1 female age 26-44

More About Jacob Tanner:

Baptised: Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

More About Rosina Utz:

Name 2: Rosina Utz

Baptised: 18 Nov 1787, Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

More About Jacob Tanner and Rosina Utz:

Marriage 1: 18 Dec 1808, Boone County, Kentucky

Marriage 2: 18 Dec 1808, Madison County, Virginia

Children of Jacob Tanner and Rosina Utz are:

- i. Lovell Franklin Tanner, born 23 Feb 1819 in Boone Co, Ky; died 1892 in Boone County, Ky; married (1) Malinda Carpenter 21 Oct 1839 in Hopeful Lutheran Church, Boone County, Ky; born 12 Mar 1824 in Boone Co, Ky; died 27 Mar 1855 in Boone Co, Ky; married (2) Julia Frances Crigler 18 Oct 1855 in Boone County Ky; born 08 Jul 1831 in Boone Co, Ky; died 02 Jul 1890 in Boone Co, Ky.
- ii. Isaac Tanner, born Abt. 1809 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; married Sarah Rouse; born 30 Jan 1814 in Ky.
- 8 iii. Llewellyn Tanner, born 06 Mar 1814 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died 13 Mar 1876 in Boone County, Ky; married Eliza Ann Deer 30 Oct 1834 in Boone County, Kentucky.

**18. Abner Deer**, born Bet. 1790 - 1794; died Abt. 1849 in Boone Co, Kentucky. He was the son of **36. John Elijah Deer** and **37. Mary 'Molly' Blankenbaker**. He married **19. Rosina Weaver** 30 Jun 1815 in Madison County, VA.

**19. Rosina Weaver**, born 24 Jan 1777 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 1854 in Boone Co, Kentucky. She was the daughter of **38. Peter Weaver** and **39. Maria Elisabeth Huffman**.

Notes for Abner Deer:

NOTES PER PAUL TANNER'S RESEARCH

Abner Deer and Jonas Deer are believed to have been brothers, apparently born in Virginia in the 1790's. They are both listed in the 1820 Madison County, VA census.

Abner Deer married Rosina Weaver in Madison County, VA June 30, 1815. In 1823, a new Bethcar Church (Baptist) was formed at Madison County, VA. Abner Deer was one of the founders.

Jonas Deer is listed in the 1830 census in Boone County as having a son in the 10-15 year old bracket. Jonas bought 105 acres on Fowler's branch of Gunpowder in 1834.

Abner Deer had bought some acreage on Gunpowder in 1829 and 1830. He sold his house and 79 acres to Henry Aylor in 1831.

Henry Aylor had married Jemima, daughter of Frederick Tanner. In 1835, Abner bought 150 acres adjoining Jonas.

Abner's only known child, Eliza Ann, was born in Virginia, June 16, 1816. She married Llewellyn Tanner, son of Jacob, October 30, 1834. They apparently lived with her parents (Abner and Rosina Deer) until said parents' death.

In 1839, Joan Deer deeded most of his property to his son, William, and prepared to move to Missouri.

Abner Deer's household in the 1840 census consisted of the following:

(I have inserted what I believe to be the names)

Male (40-50) Abner Deer

Female (50-60) Rosina

Male (40-50) \* could be Jonas Deer, just before leaving for Missouri.

Male (20-30) Llewellyn Tanner

Female (20-30) Eliza Tanner

Male (0-5) William Henry Tanner

Male (0-5) Owen P. Tanner

-Abner also had 6 slaves-three male, three female.

April 1, 1845, Jonas Deer (Shelby County MO) sold the remaining 51 acres of his Boone County land to Abner Deer and Llewellyn Tanner for \$1000.

Abner Deer died about 1849. All of his property must have descended to Eliza and Llewellyn.

Llewellyn was listed as the head of household in the 1850 Census:

Llewellyn Tanner 36

Eliza 33

William Henry 14

Owen P. 11

Jeptha 9

Jacob Logan 1

Rosanna Deer 68 (Eliza's mother)

His real estate was listed at \$8000. He had three male and three female slaves-from their ages, some may have belonged to Abner in 1840.

Rosina Deer apparently had married in her 30's and was 35 when Eliza was born. This may account for Eliza's apparent lack of siblings. Rosina died in 1856.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Abner Deer married (1) Rosina Weaver 30 June 1815 in Madison County, Virginia (John Vogt and T. William Kethley, Jr., Madison County Marriages, 1792-1850, (Iberian Publishing Co., Athens, GA 1983), p 27, license 30 June 1815, return 30 June 1815, minister John Kibler). She was born 24 January 1777 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia (John Blankenbaker, Hebron Baptismal Register, (Published by the author, Chadds Ford, PA 2003), p 16), baptized 9 March 1777 in Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia (Blankenbaker, p 16, sponsors were Johannes Weber, Barbara Carpenter and Angnes Hoffmann), and died 1854 in Boone County, Kentucky (Boone County, Kentucky Records #1: Marriages 1799-1850 and Deaths 1852-1859, (Researchers Publication), Deaths p 28). She was the daughter of Peter Weaver and Maria Elisabeth Huffman.

Madison County, Virginia 1820 Federal Census, p 102

Abner Deer 1 male age 16-25  
1 male age 26-44  
2 females age 0-9  
1 female age 26-44

Boone County, Kentucky 1830 Federal Census, p 253

Abner Deer 1 male age 30-39  
2 females age 10-14  
1 female age 30-39

Boone County, Kentucky 1840 Federal Census, p 24

Abner Deer 2 males age 0-4  
1 male age 20-29  
2 males age 40-49  
1 female age 20-29  
1 female age 50-59

Boone County, Kentucky 1850 Federal Census

District 2, p 180B, Dwelling 574, Family 574

Lewellen Tanner	36 M	Farmer \$8000	Ky
Eliza A. Do	33 F		Do
William H. Do	14 F [sic]		Do
Owen P. Do	11 M		Do
Jepheha Do	9 M		Do
Jacob Logan Do	1 M		Do
Rosanna Deer	68 F		Va

\*\*\*\*\*

More About Abner Deer and Rosina Weaver:  
Marriage: 30 Jun 1815, Madison County, VA

Child of Abner Deer and Rosina Weaver is:

- 9 i. Eliza Ann Deer, born 16 Jun 1816 in Virginia; died 27 Oct 1876 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Llewellyn Tanner 30 Oct 1834 in Boone County, Kentucky.

**20. George Rouse**, born 1766 in Culpepper County, VA; died 21 Jun 1845 in Ralls County, MO. He was the son of **40. Matthias Rouse** and **41. Elizabeth Crozier**. He married **21. Elizabeth "Betsey" Zimmerman** 24 Jul 1794 in Madison County, VA.  
**21. Elizabeth "Betsey" Zimmerman**, born 01 Nov 1773 in Culpepper County, VA; died in Ralls County, MO. She was the daughter of **42. Christopher Zimmerman** and **43. Maria Tanner**.

Notes for George Rouse:

from www.hopefulchurch.org

The Hopeful Lutheran Church, Florence, Ky.

"The Oldest Church West of the Alleghenies"

It all started in 1804, when Rev. William Carpenter, Pastor of Hebron Evangelical Lutheran Church in Madison County, Virginia, made a missionary trip to Kentucky. The impressions he brought back with him must have been inspirational, because the next year a group from his congregation moved to Boone County, Kentucky. The first members of this group of pioneers to arrive here were: George & Elizabeth Rouse, John & Millie House, Frederick Zimmermann, Ephraim & Suzanna Tanner, John & Nancy Rouse, and Elizabeth Hoffman. At this time, most of Northern Kentucky was still a wilderness. The city of Florence was nonexistent, and Burlington, the county seat, had only a courthouse and jail made of logs and a few houses. Into this wilderness they came and built their own cabins, with the exception of George Rouse who pitched his tent at a site near where the present Hopeful Church building now stands.

The first religious meeting was held at the homestead of George Rouse. The worship services were conducted in German and read by Ephraim Tanner. Mr. Tanner kept in touch with Rev. Carpenter who urged the group to form a congregation. They organized on January 6, 1806, Epiphany Day.

The first hopeful church was a log cabin built on land donated by George Rouse. In 1813, Rev. Carpenter moved to Florence to become Hopeful's first ordained minister.

On January 6, 1815 a new constitution was adopted. This new constitution was much longer than its predecessor. It expressed a deep spirit of devotion, piety, and abiding loyalty to the Lutheran Church.

In 1823 Rev. Carpenter prompted the congregation to build a better church by saying, "All build good houses and let God live in a tent." The new church was a 25 foot square log cabin with an end gallery and high pulpit.

George Rouse deeded 1 acre to the Hopeful Lutheran Church per the below deed :

George Rouse to Jacob Rouse & John House, Trustees &c.

Ackn. 27th Jany. 1823 by Geo. Rouse

Recorded Book E - Page 483

Fee Recording \$ 1.00

Tax .50

memorial .12

(total) \$1.62

Know all men by these presents, that I George Rouse, of the County of Boone and State of Kentucky, am held and firmly bound unto Jacob Rouse and John House, regularly and lawfully elected Trustees of the German Lutheran Congregation of said State and county, or to their lawful successors in office, in the penal sum of five hundred Dollars of lawful and current money, and to the which payment well and truly to be made, I the sd. George Rouse, do hereby bind myself, my heirs, Executors and Administrators firmly by this presents.

The conditions of the above obligation are such, that the said George Rouse, has freely given and does freely give, unto the above named German Lutheran Congregation, a parcel of land containing one Acre, to build a new Church or house of worship on the land lying and situated whereon the old Church now stands, and has been laid off by the County Surveyor into a square lot, adjoining the lands of Jacob Rouse and old W. Shavers to the only use of the above named Congregation to build an house of worship, and to perform their publick worship thereon, and to their posterity after them, so long as it remains a place of publick worship for sd. Congregation alone, whether publick worship is performed in the German or English languages, so English preaching can be said agreeable to the rules of our Pennsylvania Synod, under whose spiritual Jurisdiction we stand which rule has been literally translated in the Subscription paper of the above named Congregation. But should said Congregation ever decay or go to nought, so that the said Acre of ground and the house that is built thereon would no more be used at all as a place of worship for said Congregation or their posterity, then the said Acre of ground with all the right and title thereof to fall back again to the said George Rouse or to his heirs forever, and the house of worship that is built thereon, if any thing of it left, be left standing till it goes to decay of itself.

Now if the said George Rouse and his heirs shall at all times hereafter, permit said Congregation to perform their publick worship on said Acre of ground unmolestedly, whether they worship God there in the German or English languages, and shall never prohibit them or attempt to prohibit them in so doing as long as it remains in being, as a Congregation of our Church and Society, then the above obligation to be void and of none effect, otherwise to remain in full force power and virtue. The sd. George Rouse only gives up his and his heirs right and title to the sd. acre of ground as above, but will not be liable should sd. lot of ground ever be taken by a superior right and title.

Given under my hand and seal this 27 Day of January 1823

R (George Rouse -his mark) {seal}

Signed in presence of

Willis Graves

I. G. Hamilton

X (Frederick Tanner -his mark)

Boone County Court Clerks office

January 27th, 1823

This instrument of writing from George Rouse to Jacob Rouse and John House was this day produced before me Clerk of Said Court in my office and duly acknowledged by said George Rouse to be his act & Deed. By virtue whereof there Recorded the same, Teste - Willis Graves, Clk.

This building lasted until 1837 when a brick church was built. The final treasurer's report listed the price at \$1,587.

In 1854 Hebron Evangelical Lutheran Church was founded in Hebron, Kentucky. The two churches formed a joint parish and built a parsonage near Limaburg Road. From time to time Hopeful Church also included Ebenezer Lutheran Church. In 1892 the congregation was merged into Hopeful Church.

In 1917, the present church building was erected.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### NOTES PER PAUL TANNER'S RESEARCH

George Rouse was born in Culpepper County, VA in 1766. He was the next youngest of Matthias Rouse's children. An older sister, Maria, married Frederick Tanner.

George married Betsy Zimmerman July 24, 1794.

In 1805, a group of about a dozen German Lutheran families in Madison County VA decided to migrate to Boone County KY. They sold their lands, harvested their crops, disposed of what possessions could not be carried in their Conestoga wagons, and got under way October 8. They traveled down the Shenandoah Valley to the Holston River and then followed Daniel Boone's trail through Cumberland Gap to Lexington. Thence North to the vicinity of what is now Florence, arriving November 5 - 49 days in route.

George Rouse, his wife and 5 children were in the party. Other ancestors of mine in the party were Ephraim Tanner (George's nephew), wife and 3 small children; and Ephraim's sister, Elizabeth, and her husband. Solomon Huffman and at least one child (Annie) were in the party also.

The country was a wilderness. The town of Florence did not exist. George pitched his tent in the forest, not far from the current location of Hopeful Church on Hopeful Road, Florence, KY

George's cabin was completed before the end of the year and the first church services were conducted in German there. Hymns were sung without musical accompaniment and a sermon was read by Ephraim Tanner out of a book.

January 6, 1806, a church constitution written in German was adopted. Of the ten signees, George Rouse and his nephew, Ephraim Tanner, head the list. In many early church records, his name appears as George "Rausch". George donated an acre of land and a primitive log church was built in 1807. It had no provision for heat and the windows were openings cut in the logs.

Roland was the first of George's children to be born in Kentucky (1807). By 1814, George's children had increased to ten.

The first recorded communion in the church was in 1814-George and his wife were among them.

A new and more detailed church constitution was adopted in 1815. Three of the signees were George Rouse; his brother-in-law Frederick Tanner; and his nephew, Ephraim Tanner. Three deacons to serve three-year terms were elected---George Rouse and Ephraim Tanner were two of them. In 1818, Ephraim Tanner was the only one re-elected.

George Rouse prospered. By 1818, he had acquired over 400 acres in the area. In 1821, he acquired another hundred acres near the Burlington and Covington road.

January 6, 1823, the congregation decided to build a new church. January 27, George Rouse, by his mark, formally deeded the one acre to the church. The deed was witnessed by the mark of Frederick Tanner. It contained the following language: (Deed Book E Page 483)

"...to the German Lutheran Church...to build a new church or house of worship on the land lying and situated whereon the old church now stands, and has been laid off by the county surveyor into a square lot adjoining the lands of Jacob Rouse and old Mr. Shaver to the only use of the above named congregation to build a house of worship and to perform their public worship thereon, and to their posterity after them so long as it remains as a place of public worship for said congregation alone whether public worship is performed in the German or English Language, so English preaching can be had agreeable to the rules of our Pennsylvania Synod under whose spiritual jurisdiction we stand, in the subscription paper of the above named congregation; but should said congregation every decay or go to naught, so that the said acre of ground and the house that is built thereon would no more be used at all as a place of worship for said congregation or their posterity, then the said acre of ground with all the right and title thereof to fall back again to the said George Rouse or to his heirs forever, and the house of worship that is built thereon if anything of it left, be left standing till it goes to decay of itself. None of the said George Rouse and his heirs shall at all time hereafter permit said congregation to perform their public worship on said acre of ground unmolestedly whether they worship God there in the German or English language and shall never prohibit them or attempt to prohibit them in so doing as long as it remains in being as a congregation of our church and society....."

In April, 1824, George Rouse began to liquidate his holdings by selling fifty acres each to Julius, Elisha, and Lowell-his three oldest sons---for \$1 and "natural affection he bears his son." August 2, 1824, he similarly deeded 64-3/4 acres to Adam Utterback who had married his oldest daughter, Polly.

February 11, 1828, he deeded fifty acres to his son Rolan, who had married December 20 previously. (Rolan Rouse was my great-great-grandfather). In the next three years, he deeded fifty acres to his son, Simeon; 41 acres to Ephraim Tanner, who had married his daughter, Nancy; and 60 acres to Isaac Tanner, who had married his daughter, Sally.

On July 15, 1834, he sold 127-3/4 acres to Jacob Crigler, the new Lutheran minister, for \$2550. Jacob Crigler had married George's

niece, Nellie Tanner (daughter of Frederick Tanner). This acreage must have contained his residence. It joined the church lot. On the same day Lovell, who was going to Missouri, sold his fifty acres back to his father for \$1,000.

In the meantime, a church 25' x 25' had been built in the fall of 1823. It contained a pulpit and a gallery. Beginning in 1824, services were conducted in English and German alternately. A few years later, English was used exclusively.

July 18, 1834, George and Elizabeth Rouse, by their marks, signed the following Power of Attorney:

"I, George Rouse of Boone County, hereby nominate and constitute and appoint and by these presents, do nominate, constitute and appoint my four sons ---Elisha, Julius, Rolla, and Simeon---my true and lawful attorneys in fact for me and in my name to transact all business which I may leave unsettled in the County of Boone, to sell and the perishable property which I may leave unsold, take notes, grant receipts and collect all and every demand due me and more particularly my said attorneys are hereby fully authorized and empowered to sell a certain tract or parcel of land containing 50 acres which I purchased of Lovel Rouse and about 30-1/2 acres of land, conveying the title to same..."

These were the four sons remaining in Kentucky at that time. Lovel was going to Missouri. A son, Allen(1804-52) is not mentioned anywhere. He could have already left home (supposed to have died in Missouri).

George must have gone to Missouri shortly thereafter. He is listed as a resident of Ralls County, MO, in a deed to Rollen dated July 6, 1835.

One wonders why he became restless and moved on to Missouri. He had been in Kentucky less than thirty years. He had acquired considerable property in that time. He had a large family and had been a leader in his church. He was about 68---hardly an age to begin a new adventure.

They moved to Ralls County MO, just west of Hannibal---some 350 miles as the crow flies. One wonders how they went and how long it took---over land, or partly by water (down the Ohio River or up the Mississippi River).

They were not alone---thousand of Kentuckians migrated to Missouri in the 1830's and 1840's.

In addition to Lovel, at least four other of his children migrated to Missouri.

George died there in 1845. He had sixty or more grandchildren---most of whom grew up outside Kentucky. One who did not, was my great-grandmother, Margaret, daughter of Rolan.

---

From the website <http://www.rootsweb.com/~momonroe/cannon.htm#Reinterment> :

"Relocated Graves from Cannon Dam

#### CLARENCE CANNON DAM AND RESERVOIR

Salt River - Ralls and Monroe Counties, Missouri - Cemeteries

The largest body of water in north Missouri, dedicated in 1984, the 18,600-acre lake sits amid the farmland of northeast Missouri, with much of the shoreline in rolling hills and rock bluffs. The original concept for the dam and lake began in 1937 as a solution to the flooding of the Salt River. Eventually encompassing over 54,00 acres of land and water, whatever lay in the planned path of the lake had to be moved or given up to the lake. Some existing cemeteries were to be relocated, while others were left and not relocated.

Following is a list of the cemeteries to be relocated and a list of cemeteries not relocated."

(The Rouse family members in this graves relocation listing are :)

--ROUSE

George B. 1776 - 1853

and Elizabeth Zimmerman 11/1/1773 - unknown.

ORIGINAL INTERMENT > Barlow ---- REINTERMENT SITE > New Oakland

--ROUSE

James d. 12/17/1907 55 y 9 m 7 d.

ORIGINAL INTERMENT > Scobee ---- REINTERMENT SITE > Walnut Grove

--ROUSE

James F. 8/11/1857- 2/12/1936

Jennie P. 9/5/1868 - 4/29/1962

Rosa L. 1805 - 5/3/1894.

Nicholas 11/19/1787-4/25/1878

ORIGINAL INTERMENT > Oakland ---- REINTERMENT SITE > New Oakland

--ROUSE

Infant (of Lovell) unknown - 1853

ORIGINAL INTERMENT > Shaver ---- REINTERMENT SITE > New Oakland

--ROUSE

Martin L. unknown - 1836

Sarah A. unknown - 1838

Henry unknown - 1843

ORIGINAL INTERMENT > Shaver ---- REINTERMENT SITE > New Oakland

--ROUSE William N. 7/29/1853- 4/19/1914 AND Nancy, dates unknown



Early M. 2/10/1880 - 5/21/1930 Clista E. 10/13/1881 6/25/1919  
ORIGINAL INTERMENT > Oakland ---- REINTERMENT SITE > New Oakland

So George and Elizabeth Rouse's graves were moved FROM the  
BARLOW CEMETERY, BAR Twp. 55N, R7W, Ralls County, MO  
> TO the NEW OAKLAND CEMETERY on Route J, 7.5 miles south of intersection of Rt. J and Highway U.S. 24-36, Ralls County ,  
MO

-----  
Per descendant Allen Rouse >

In 2006, Allen Rouse was not able to locate his present grave site at the New Oakland Cemetery. Frances Snider, also a descendant of George Rouse, who lives there took me to it and we searched for his grave. There was no marker there for either him or his wife Elizabeth. There were a couple dozen marked "Unknown," however, and they could be buried there. We did find the grave of his nephew, Nicholas Rouse, son of George's brother Ephraim. I will attach a picture of it. George and Elizabeth's original grave was in a site that was flooded when they built a dam in 1975 that formed what is now Mark Twain Lake.

-----  
From a genealogical periodical called "Northeast Reporter" from Hannibal, MO,  
Vol7, No. 2, Jun, 1998. In 2006

Here is the exact quote from the Northeast Reporter:  
"Barlow Cemetery, 55 North, Range 7, Section 27  
This cemetery was also relocated from the Mark Twain Lake area.  
The August 7, 1975 Twainland Enter-prise gives the following information: "The two  
remains were relocated at the new Oakland Cemetery."

"ROUSE:

George B. b. 1776 d 1853 (My note: I think this is wrong-I believe he was born in 1766)  
Elizabeth b 1 Nov 1773 d - unknown

Okle Rouse gives the following information- born Culpepper CO, VA d 21 June 1845 s/o Matthias and Elizabeth ROUSE, m 24 Jul  
1794 to Elizabeth ZIMMERMAN. He said Elizabeth died about 1855, d/o Christopher and Maria TANNER ZIMMERMAN.

Submitted by Ron Leake 1278 Pequeno Lane, Fenton, MO 63026"

-----The Hebron Communion Lists:  
Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):  
p 15 Confirmations 22 Sunday after Trinity 1785 [22 May]  
Gorg Rausch age 19

More About George Rouse:  
Date born 2: 1766, Culpeper County, Virginia  
Died 2: Abt. 1845, Ralls County, Missouri  
Burial: 1845, Ralls County, MO

Notes for Elizabeth "Betsey" Zimmerman:

Per John Blankenbaker, Germanna note #664: "They moved to Boone Co., Ky. Nine children, see Rouse genealogies."

More About Elizabeth "Betsey" Zimmerman:

Name 2: Elizabeth "Betsy" Zimmerman  
Date born 2: 01 Nov 1773  
Baptised: Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia  
Baptism: Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA  
Burial: Ralls County, MO

More About George Rouse and Elizabeth Zimmerman:

Marriage 1: 24 Jul 1794, Madison County, VA  
Marriage 2: 24 Jul 1794, Madison County, Virginia

Children of George Rouse and Elizabeth Zimmerman are:

- i. Eliza Rouse, born 25 Aug 1795; died 28 Nov 1875; married Julia Ann Utz 05 Oct 1816 in Boone County, Kentucky; born 17 Oct 1797; died 15 May 1880.
- ii. Maria Rouse, born 11 Oct 1797 in Madison County, VA; died 21 Feb 1884 in Ralls County, MO.
- iii. Julius Rouse, born 05 Oct 1799 in Madison County, Virginia; died 09 May 1866 in Kentucky; married Tabitha Clore 05 Dec 1833 in Boone County Ky; born 17 Sep 1802 in Culpeper County, Virginia; died 22 Mar 1862 in Florence, Boone County, Kentucky.

- iv. Betsy Rouse, born 1800 in Madison County, VA.
- v. Lovel Rouse, born 04 Mar 1802 in Madison County, VA; died 11 Apr 1882 in Missouri; married Eliza Barlow 13 Nov 1823 in Boone County Ky; born 20 Nov 1806 in Virginia; died 23 Feb 1894 in Missouri.
- vi. Allen Rouse, born 1804 in Madison County, VA; died 11 Oct 1852 in MO.
- 10 vii. Roland Rouse, born 10 Jan 1807 in Boone County, Kentucky; died 19 Jan 1876 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Ellen Rouse 20 Dec 1827 in Boone County Ky.
- viii. Simeon Rouse, born 25 Feb 1809 in Ky; died 1860 in MO.
- ix. Nancy Rouse, born 25 Nov 1811 in Ky; died 09 Dec 1894 in MO.
- x. Sarah Rouse, born 30 Jan 1814 in Ky; married Isaac Tanner; born Abt. 1809 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia.

**22. Ephraim Rouse**, born 1765 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 16 Jul 1851 in Boone County KY. He was the son of **40. Matthias Rouse** and **41. Elizabeth Crozier**. He married **23. Barbara Deer** 16 Mar 1795 in Madison County, VA.

**23. Barbara Deer**, born Abt. 1768; died Abt. 1850. She was the daughter of **46. Martin Hirsch** and **47. Frances Long**.

Notes for Ephraim Rouse:

NOTES PER PAUL TANNER'S RESEARCH

Ephraim Rouse was one of Matthias Rouse's sons. Ephraim was born in Culpepper County VA in 1765 - a year before his brother George.

Ephraim Rouse's first wife, Mary, died in 1793. In 1795, he married Barbara Deer. Mary's three children had been boys; all eight of Barbara's were girls. One of her daughters was Ellen Rouse born July 4, 1804, and was one of the younger ones.

The Madison County census reports the 11 children. Ephraim Rouse was still in Madison County VA in 1820.

June 23, 1827, Ephraim bought two parcels of land in Boone County KY totaling 89 acres. They probably moved that year. I have read that Ellen came to Boone County in October 1827 and married her cousin Rolan Rouse (George's son) December 20, 1827.

Barbara died prior to the 1850 census which listed Ephraim Clore (85) and daughter Rosa (50). His real estate was valued at \$1500. He was less affluent than his brothers.

Ephraim died July 16, 1851. December 25 Moses Weaver purchased the interest of the other nine heirs in Ephraim Clore's 70 acres (9/10 for \$1885). Thirteen of the signatures on the deed were made with a mark. Only two son-in-laws were able to sign their names.

NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Notes for Ephraim Rouse:

Boone County, Kentucky 1850 Federal Census

District 2, p 161B, Dwelling 287, Family 287

Ephraim Rouse 85 M Farmer \$1500 Va

Rosa Do 50 F Do

Polly Diel 70 F Va

More About Ephraim Rouse:

Date born 2: 1764

Notes for Barbara Deer:

NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Notes for Barbara Deer:

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 11 Confirmations 25th Sunday after Trinity 1782

Ifrahim Rausch age 18

p 14-15 Confirmations 22 Sunday After Trinity 1785

Barb Hirsh age 17

p 15 Communicants First Sunday after Easter 1787

Martin Hirsch wife Anna Maria dau Barbara

p 16 Communicants 27th Sunday after Trinity 1788

Martin Hirsch

Barbara Hirsch

p 17 Communicants Easter 1790

Barbara Hirsch

Magdalena Hirsch

Martin Hirsch wife [Anna] Maria

p 18 Communicants 15th Sunday after Trinity 1790

Martin Hirsch wife An Maria

Barbara Hirsch

Magdalena Hirsch

p 19-20 Communicants 12th Sunday after Trinity 1791

Magdalena Hirsch  
 Barbara Hirsch  
 p 21 Communicants 13th Sunday after Trinity 1792  
 Martin Hirsch  
 Barbara Hirsch  
 Magdalena Hirsch  
 p 24 Communicants 24th Sunday after Trinity 1793  
 Barbara Hirsch  
 Magdalena Hirsch  
 p 27 Communicants Easter 1796  
 Ephraim Rausch wife Barbara  
 p 27 Communicants 1st Sunday in October 1796  
 Ephraim Rausch wife Barbara  
 p 30 Communicants Easter 1799  
 Ephraim Rausch wife Barbara  
 p 31 Communicants Easter 1801  
 Ephraim Rausch wife Barbara  
 p 33 Communicants 22 May 1803  
 Ephraim Rausch wife Barbara  
 p 35 Communicants 26 May 1805  
 Ephraim Rausch wife Barbara  
 p 38 Communicants 14 May 1809  
 Ephraim Rausch wife Barbara  
 p 39 Communicants Pentecost Monday 1811  
 Ephraim Rausch wife Barbara

More About Ephraim Rouse and Barbara Deer:  
 Marriage: 16 Mar 1795, Madison County, VA

Children of Ephraim Rouse and Barbara Deer are:

- i. Jemima Rouse, born 26 Nov 1797 in VA.
- ii. Melinda Rouse, born 15 Nov 1801 in VA.
- iii. Eli Rouse, born 04 Jul 1804 in VA.
- 11 iv. Ellen Rouse, born 04 Jul 1804 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died 06 Feb 1892 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Roland Rouse 20 Dec 1827 in Boone County Ky.

**24. Abraham Vaughan**, born 1772 in VA, USA; died 25 Sep 1851 in Boone County, Kentucky. He was the son of **48. unknown Vaughan**. He married **25. Mary Polly Weaver** 06 Mar 1797 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**25. Mary Polly Weaver**, born 10 Apr 1779 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 08 Oct 1856 in Boone County, Ky. She was the daughter of **50. Daniel Weaver** and **51. Barbara Clore**.

Notes for Abraham Vaughan:  
 (my notes put in parenthesis)

\*\*\*\*\*

This is the known beginning of our VAUGHAN line.

The parents and siblings of Abraham Vaughan have not yet been found.

\*\*\*\*\*

Culpeper County Marriages 1780-1853, (Iberian Publishing Co., Athens, GA 1984), p 14, p 150, date 6 March 1797, name Abraham Baughan, minister Lewis Conner (Baptist).

\*\*\*\*\*

(The below is from paper writings of Mrs. Mary Vaughn Stephens)

Abraham Vaughan arrived in Boone County with his family November 20, 1806. Was a farmer.

However, there is court order in the book "Boone County, Kentucky County Court Orders 1799-1815 by Stephen W. Worrel, M.A. & Anne W. Fitzgerald, B.S." that states :

---At a court held for the county of Boone at the Courthouse on Monday, the 21st of July 1806.

[157] On return of the Summons Ifsued on the repot of a View of a road leading from the Courthouse to the Campbell County line near Leonard Crislars, and on the motion of John Shaver , It is Ordered that, Allen Crisler, Abraham Vaughan, Roger Wigginton and George Rouse or any three of them being first Sworn, do review that part of the said road, that will run through the said Shavers land, and also as proposed by the said Shaver, and make report thereof to the next Court.

Ordered that Court be adjourned until Court in Course. The minutes of these proceeding were signed John Bush.

\*\*\*\*\*

reference website > [www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~kycampbe/propertytaxdelin1809.htm](http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~kycampbe/propertytaxdelin1809.htm)

listed on the 1809 CAMPBELL COUNTY Property Tax Delinquent List :

-Vaughn, Abraham - gone to Virginiae

-Weaver, John - gone out of the State (any relation to Abraham Vaughn's wife> Mary Polly Weaver?)

\*\*\*\*\*

reference website > [www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~kycampbe/propertytax1809.htm](http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~kycampbe/propertytax1809.htm)

1809 CAMPBELL COUNTY Property Tax :

Vaughan, Abraham > 1 white male over 16

no acreage or watercourse listed

\*\*\*\*\*

1810 CAMPBELL COUNTY Property Tax -- Property Tax Book MISSING

\*\*\*\*\*

1810 CAMPBELL County Census >> NO Vaughan family members listed on 1810 CAMPBELL County Census

\*\*\*\*\*

1810 BOONE County Census >> Abraham and Polly Vaughan are listed The 1810 Boone County KY Census records him and his wife Mary 'Polly' as being between 26 and 45 years of age, with his household containing one male and one female between 10 and 16 and two males and one female under 10. No slaves listed.

(my notes: approx ages and names of family members : Abraham 38, Polly 31, Mary 'Betsey' 12, William 10, James 8, Daniel 5, Lucinda 2)

\*\*\*\*\*

1811 CAMPBELL County Property Tax List -- NO Vaughan family members listed

1812 CAMPBELL County Property Tax List -- NO Vaughan family members listed

\*\*\*\*\*

1812 BOONE County Marriage Record -- on 21 June 1812 > Abraham Vaughn was the bondsman on the below marriage bond: WAYLAND, Joseph & Kitty SHAVER, 21 June 1812, m by Michael Rouse, b Abraham Vaughn, c by father John Shavour, A-12, Boone Co., KY

--Was Abraham related to the SHAVER family (Abraham's neighbor per his deed) or to the WAYLAND family > Matthew MARQUIS and his wife Elizabeth WAYLAND MARQUIS as they were also Abraham's neighbor per his deed

\*\*\*\*\*

excerpt from [http://www.geocities.com/baptist\\_documents/1873hist\\_dcbc.html](http://www.geocities.com/baptist_documents/1873hist_dcbc.html)

In 1812, Dry Creek Baptist Church dismissed twelve members, to go into the constitution of a church at the Forks of Gunpowder. Among the number we see the names of Lewis Conner, Lewis Crisler, Allen Crisler and ABRAM VAUGHN. In 1814 Moses Vickers was dismissed by letter, and joined the church at the Forks of Gunpowder, when William Thompson was called to the care of the church.

\*\*\*\*\*

Excerpt from the website of : [http://www.geocities.com/baptist\\_documents/benedict.david.hist.subsr.html](http://www.geocities.com/baptist_documents/benedict.david.hist.subsr.html)

Editor's note: David Benedict, of Rhode Island, published the first American Baptist history in 1813. He sought information from Baptists in different areas of the nation and also sought subscriptions for the publication costs. He listed near the end of the second volume of his A General History of the Baptist Denomination in America, and other parts of the World twenty-four pages of subscribers and a number beside the subscriber's name if the person purchased more than one volume.

Mr. Benedict's spelling of the person's name was not always accurate, nor were his county locations. It is to be remembered that many new counties were being established in the western states, so he may not have everyone listed as they are more often found. No attempt has been made to change his list. — jrd

The following persons are listed:  
Subscribers' from Various States  
A General History of the Baptist Denomination in America,  
and other parts of the World, 1813.

- 
- KENTUCKY.
  - BOONE COUNTY
  - Hugh Sleet
  - Presley Peck
  - Jeremiah Griffing
  - Moses Vickers
  - Daniel Baldwin
  - Robert Garnett
  - William Brady
  - Reuben Searcey
  - John Terrell
  - John Shaver
  - William Warrell
  - Lewis Conner

Abraham Voughan  
Benjamin Cave  
John Watts  
James Dickin  
Joshua Leathers  
William Underhill  
William Smither

\*\*\*\*\*  
"Boone County, Kentucky County Court Orders 1799-1815 by Stephen W. Worrel, M.A. & Anne W. Fitzgerald, B.S."

---Page 257 ---At a court held at Boone Courthouse in and for said County of Boone on Tuesday the 5th day of October 1813.  
[2/212] On the motion of John Shaver it is ordered that Jacob Roufe, Abraham Vaughn, Michael Aylor & Joshua Beeman Or any three of them being first sworn do view & mark out an Alteration in the road from Boone courthouse to Newport as proposed by said Shaver & make report thereof to Court.

Ordered that Court be adjourned until Court in course. The minutes of these proceedings were signed Abner Gaines.

\*\*\*\*\*

The 1820 Boone County, Burlington, Ky. Census records:

Number of persons engaged in Agriculture > 4 (Abraham Sr., William, James and Daniel)

No slaves listed. 12 people listed in household (columns were filled in for males 16-18 and males 16-25 -- maybe they counted James twice or was there another child?)

(my notes: approx ages and names of family members:)

3 Male persons under 10 (Homer Cornelius 9, Abraham Jr. 6, and Larkin 2)

1 Male person between 10-15 (Daniel 15)

1 Male person between 16-18 (James 18)

2 Male persons between 16-25 (William 20 and maybe they counted James 18 again or another child?)

1 Male person 45 & up (Abraham Sr. 48)

2 Females under 10 (Nancy mos. old and maybe counted Lucinda here even though she was 12?)

1 Female 16-26 (Mary 'Betsey' 22)

1 Female 26-45 (wife Polly 41)

\*\*\*\*\*

From the website > [http://www.geocities.com/baptist\\_documents/ky.boone.forks.gunpowder.html](http://www.geocities.com/baptist_documents/ky.boone.forks.gunpowder.html) "A History of the Forks of Gunpowder Baptist Church, Boone County, Ky.

FROM PAGE 5 >>> "The earliest document about the church property that I have found is a deed recorded in the Boone County records - Deed Book F, page 265, dated June 18, 1825. It states that: "Lewis Crisler, in consideration of the sum of one dollar lawful money, in hand paid by the appointed trustees of the Forks of Gunpowder Church namely: Darned Honshel, Abraham Vaughn, Elijah Kirtley, Thomas Cushman and John Crisler, bargain and sold a certain lot or parcel of land lying in said County of Boone on Gunpowder Creek and including the whole of the island on which the Forks of Gunpowder meeting house stands. Beginning at an oak and sycamore near the mouth of the [t]race of Carters Mill thence up said [t]race etc."

FROM PAGE 11 >>> The following document about the church is from county records:

June Term 1825

At a County Court begin and held at the Courthouse in Burlington on Monday the 6th. day of June 1825. Present Cave Johnson, Chas't Scott & Reuben Graves, Esq'rs. Present Moses Scott, Esq'r.

"Ordered that the certificate from the Church at the forks of Gunpowder appointing David Hoshal, Ab'm Vaughn, Elijah Kirtley, Tho's Cushman, & Jn'o Crisler as trustees for said Church to receive deeds, &c. â€" be Recorded." [CO/B-421] â€"

\*\*\*\*\*

'Vaughan' persons named in 1829 Court Orders in Boone County, Ky.:

Reference website >

[http://catalog.bcpl.org/POLARIS/frameset.aspx?toprowcount=60&topurl=http%3a%2f%2fcatalog.bcpl.org%2fPOLARIS%2fSearch%2ftitlereturn.aspx%3fpos%3d2&bottomurl=http%3a%2f%2fbcplfusion.bcpl.org%2fRepository%2fCO\\_1829\\_CourtOrders\\_1829.pdf](http://catalog.bcpl.org/POLARIS/frameset.aspx?toprowcount=60&topurl=http%3a%2f%2fcatalog.bcpl.org%2fPOLARIS%2fSearch%2ftitlereturn.aspx%3fpos%3d2&bottomurl=http%3a%2f%2fbcplfusion.bcpl.org%2fRepository%2fCO_1829_CourtOrders_1829.pdf)

>>July Term 1829 :

---[Item 28] The last Will & testament of Garnett Mitchel, Dec'd. was produced in Court, Exam'd., & proven by the oaths of Jo's Graves & Abraham Vaughn, two subscribing witnesses & or'd. to be Recorded.

---[Item 30] On motion It is or'd. that Certificate of probate of the Estate of Garnett Mitchel, Dec'd., be granted in due form to Benjamin Mitchel the Executor named in the Will of sd. Dec'd., who thereupon took the Oath by law Required & entered into Bond with Abraham Vaughn his Security in the Penal Sum of Two hundred Dollars conditioned As the law Directs. And on Motion of sd. Executor it is Ordered that Benj'n Delany, Abraham Powell, Benj'm Watts, & Jo{blot} Job (?) Popham, be & they Are hereby Appointed who Or Any three of whom after being duly Sworn to Appraise in Current money the personal Estate & Slaves if any of sd. Dec'd. & to make report thereof to Court.

>>October Term 1829 :

---[Item 22] It is or'd. that Lucinda Mitchel be & she is hereby appointed Guardian of Malvina Mitchel an infant orphan of Garnett Mitchel, Dec'd., upon her entering into bond with Ab'm Vaughn her security in the penal sum of Three hundred Dollars conditioned as the law Directs which is done accordingly.

---[Item 35] On motion of Williamson Price it is or'd. that Michael Aylor, Ab'm Vaughn, Jere'h Carpenter, & Pitman Cloudas, be &

they are hereby appointed who Or any three of whom after being duly Sworn to view & mark out an alteration in that part of the road from Connersville to the Mouth of Dry Run which lies between where said road leaves the Burlington road near Connersville & said Prices Benj'm Delanys land & to make report thereof to Court.

\*\*\*\*\*

On June 9, 1830, Abraham Vaughan bought 85 acres at \$2.00 per acre from John T. Johnson (one of Robert Johnson's heirs) on the Florence-Burlington Pike not far from the Hopeful Lutheran Church.

Abraham Vaughan was a neighbor of Frederick Tanner. They are on adjoining lines in the 1830 census and the description of his acreage states that it joins Frederick Tanner's and Matthew Marquis'.

\*\*\*\*\*

Abraham Vaughan land FROM Robert Johnson heirs June 9, 1830

Boone County KY Deed Book 'H' , Page 308

Whereas by a decree of the State? Circuit Court at its present time n the suit in Chancy there ? Wherein Abraham Vaughn is compt? of J.T. Johnson & others Heirs of Robert Johnson deceased are ? it is decreed and ordered that the Debts by J.T., Johnson as commissioner convey to the Compt? Eighty five acres of land lying in Boone County with a warrantee to refund the purchase money two dollars per acre in case of \_\_\_? by superior claims it appearing the consideration was paid.

Now the Indenture made this 9th day of June, 1830 Between J.T. Johnson as commissioner on the part of the heirs of Robert Johnson deceased of the full parts and Abraham Vaughn of Boone County of the second part ???

That the said J.T. Johnson as commissioner on the behalf of Heirs doth by these presents grant bargain sell and convey to the A. Vaughn 85 acres of land lying in Boone County beginning at Mr. Tanners corner at three beeches, then S 43/100 60 poles to two elms and a white ash on a branch thru A66 W 52 poles to a large white oak corner to M. Marquis then S 46 W 120 poles to a hickory and beech on Shavers? line then S 45 5 88 poles to a beech elm and sugar tree, then N 45 et 172 poles to the beginning. To have and to hold the s. land and premises to the A. Vaughn his heirs and assigns forever, free from the claims of all persons what ever with a warrantee on the part of R. Johnsons heirs to refund two dollars per acre in case of lap? by any superior claims to the extent of estate descended to them from their ancestor & unadministered by them.

In wtnes whereof the said J.T. Johnson as comr afe hath hereunto set his hand and seal this date above.

(signed>) Jno T. Johnson Commissioner

Kentucky State Circuit Court June 9th, 1830

The foregoing indenture was this day produced and acknowledged in open court in John T. Johnson Commissioner party thereto to be his act and deed for the purposes therein mentioned, approved and ordered to be recorded upon the payment of the Tax for the recording the same. Test. J. H. Humphreys, clerk

State of Kentucky

Boone County

I Willis Graves Clerk of the County Court of the County aforesaid do certify that this deed from Jno T. Johnson comr.. To Abraham Vaughn wit the certificate endorsed thereon of its having been duly acknowledged was this day produced to me in my office for record, whereupon the said deed together with the foregoing certificate is duly admitted to record in my office. Given under my hand this 20th day of April , 1831.

Att. Willis Graves clerk

By A.G.. Hamilton DC

\*\*\*\*\*

Abraham and Polly Vaughan's sons > William and Daniel are listed on the 1830 CAMPBELL County Census

\*\*\*\*\*

The 1830 Boone County, Ky. Census records:

The below 4 households are listed in the below order per their lines recorded:

--HOUSEHOLD of FREDERICK TANNER - total of 8 persons (includes slaves)

1 Male white person 80-89 (Frederick Tanner) and 7 slaves.

--HOUSEHOLD of ABRAHAM VAUGHAN - total of 9 persons - no slaves

1 Male of 5-9

1 Male of 10-14 (Larkin 12)

2 Male of 15-19 (Abraham Jr. 16, Homer Cornelius 19)

1 Male of 50-59 (Abraham Sr. 58)

1 Female under 5 years

2 Females of 5-9 (Lavenia 8, Nancy 9 or 10?)

1 Female of 20-29

1 Female of 40-49 (Polly 51? )

--HOUSEHOLD of JAMES VAUGHAN - total of 4 persons - no slaves (James was son of Abraham)

1 Male of 20-29 (James 28 - son of Abraham Vaughan)

2 Females under 5 (Sarah 3 and Henrietta 4 or 5?)

1 Female 20-29 (Francis 'Fanny' Biger Vaughan 29 - wife of James)

--HOUSEHOLD of MATTHEW MARCUS (MARQUIS) - total of 9 persons (includes 3 slaves)

1 Male of 5-9 (son - John M. 9 ?)

1 Male of 15-19  
2 Males of 20-29  
1 Male of 60-69 (Matthew Marquis?)  
1 Female of 50-59 (Elizabeth Wayland Marquis 51? - wife of Matthew)

\*\*\*\*\*  
Checked the 1830 Court Orders in Boone County and found NO Vaughan family members mentioned in any court order.  
[http://catalog.bcpl.org/POLARIS/frameset.aspx?toprowcount=60&topurl=http%3a%2f%2fcatalog.bcpl.org%2fPOLARIS%2fSearch%2ftitlereturn.aspx%3fpos%3d1&bottomurl=http%3a%2f%2fbcplfusion.bcpl.org%2fRepository%2fCO\\_1830\\_BooneCoCourtOrders\\_1830.pdf](http://catalog.bcpl.org/POLARIS/frameset.aspx?toprowcount=60&topurl=http%3a%2f%2fcatalog.bcpl.org%2fPOLARIS%2fSearch%2ftitlereturn.aspx%3fpos%3d1&bottomurl=http%3a%2f%2fbcplfusion.bcpl.org%2fRepository%2fCO_1830_BooneCoCourtOrders_1830.pdf)  
\*\*\*\*\*

The below is a mortgage personal property dated Dec 1834 from James Vaughan to Abraham Vaughan.  
I would guess this is James Vaughan --- one of the sons of Abraham.  
On the 1830 Boone County CENSUS, James is living in the next household to his father Abraham's.  
And then on the 1850 Boone County Census, James is still living in Boone County but is at Household # 1138, where his father Abraham is at Household # 846.

=====

James Vaughan TO Abraham Vaughan	Mort. Personal Property
Boone County KY Deed Book 'I' , Pages 465	December 6, 1834

This deed of Mortgage made and entered into this sixth day of December 1834 by and between James Vaughn of the the one part and Abraham Vaughn of the other part, both of the county of Boone and State of Kentucky, witnesseth. That the said James Vaughan for and in consideration of the sum of sixty five dollars, eighty nine cents in hand paid the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged hath and by their presents doth grant bargain sell and convey and confirm unto the said Abraham Vaughn the following property to wit; One grey mare, two cows, five head of sheep, one set of Coopers tools, two thons (tongs?) and hoop poles, one bureau, seven chairs, cupboard ware, one kettle, one pot, one stew kettle, one oven and lid, one table, two spinning wheels, one looking glass, hay and corn, one blue dye tub, two beds and furniture.  
To have the aforesaid described property and every species(?) thereof unto the said Abraham Vaughn and unto his heirs and assigns forever from and against the claim or claims, of all and every person or persons whatsoever. Subject however to the following provision of redemption that is to say if the said James Vaughn shall will and truly pay off and discharge a certain note this day executed by James Vaughn to said Abraham Vaughn for six five dollars eighty nine cents payable on the first day of May next when it may become due and payable then and in that case this deed of mortgage is to be of no effect and void to all intents and purposes anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding but until said not is paid of and fully discharged, this mortgage is to be in full force and virtue, witness my hand and seal the date above written.

X his mark James Vaughn

Att. J. G. Hamilton

Commonwealth of Kentucky Boone County To wit:

J. G. Hamilton Clerk of the County Court for the county aforesaid do certify that this deed of Mortgage from James Vaughn to Abraham Vaughn was this day produced to me and acknowledged by the James Vaughn to be his act and deed whereupon the same is duly recorded, Given under my hand this 6th day of Dec. 1834.

Att. J. G. Hamilton Clk.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

In 1836, he purchased 4+ adjoining acres for the sum of \$78.75 from Simeon Tanner (one of Frederick Tanner's heirs)  
Abraham Vaughan FROM Simeon Tanner (one of Frederick Tanner's heirs) May 28, 1836  
Boone County KY Deed Book 'K' , Pages 251,252

This Indenture made and entered into this the twenty eight day of May in the year of our Lord, One thousand eight hundred and thirty six between Simeon Tanner of the County of Boone and State of Kentucky of the one part and Abraham Vaughn of the County and State aforesaid of the other part, \_\_\_\_\_? that the said Simeon Tanner for and in consideration of the sum of seventy eight dollars and seventy five cents to Simeon Tanner paid the receipt thereof is hereby acknowledged has granted bargained and sold and by these presents do grant bargain and sell unto the said Abraham Vaughn his heirs and assigns a \_\_\_\_\_ of land \_\_\_\_\_ laying and being in the County and State aforesaid on the waters of Gunpowder Creek and recorded as follows:

Beginning at a stone corner in a line of J. Crigler \_\_\_\_ S 163/5 W 21-2/10 perches to a stone in a line of J. Zimmermans and in the road leading from Florence to Burlington thence with said Zimmerman's line N 46\_\_22 perches to a stone corner in a line of A. Vaughn, thence with his line N 46 36 E 22-3/6 perches to a stone on said Vaughn's line and corner of J. Criglers Lot, thence with said Criglers line S A3 E 22 perches to the beginning containing 4 acres 1 \_\_\_\_? 30 perches be the same more or less together with \_\_\_\_? And \_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ thereas to belonging or in any \_\_\_\_? \_\_\_\_\_? To have and to hold the land hereby conveyed with the assurances wit the said Abraham Vaughn his heirs and assigns forever \_\_\_\_ the said Simeon Tanner for himself his heirs ancestors and administrators the aforesaid tract of land and assurances unto the said Abraham Vaughn his heirs and assigns against the claim or claims of each and every person \_\_\_\_? \_\_\_\_\_? whatsoever claiming or to \_\_\_\_ and warrant and forever deferred by these presents. And further the said Simeon Tanner c\_\_\_\_\_ and agrees to and with this said Abraham Vaughn that \_\_\_\_\_ the above named tract of land or any \_\_\_\_? Thereof ever be lost by any prior or \_\_\_\_\_ claim there and in that case

the said Simeon Tanner is to refund the purchase money which is in the rate of eighteen dollars per acre unto the said Vaughn for each and every acres of land to \_\_\_\_\_ interest from the time of such duration.

In Testimony whereof the said Simeon Tanner together with his wife Elizabeth Tanner who hereby relinquishes his right of dower in and to the promise aforesaid have hereunto with their hands ad seals this day and date aforesaid:

(signed>) Simeon Tanner  
Elizabeth Tanner

Commonwealth of Kentucky, Boone County, To Wit

I, J.G. Hamilton, Clerk of the County Court for the County aforesaid do certify that the deed from Simeon Tanner and his wife Elizabeth Tanner to Abraham Vaughn was this day produced to me in my office by the said grantors and acknowledged by the said Simeon Tanner to be his act and \_\_\_\_\_, And the said Elizabeth Tanner being examined by me \_\_\_\_\_ and apart from the husband declared that she did freely and willingly \_\_\_\_\_ deliver the said writing and wishes \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ and acknowledged the said writing again \_\_\_\_\_ and explained to her \_\_\_\_\_ his act and \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ that the \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ whereupon the said deed \_\_\_\_\_ with the foregoing \_\_\_\_\_ hath been duly \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ in my office

Given under my hand this 28th day of May 1836

J.G. Hamilton, \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\*\*\*

On the 1840 Boone County, Ky census listed as Abraham VANN --no slaves

1 Male under 5

2 Males of 15-20

1 Male of 60-70 (Abraham 68)

1 Female of 20-30

1 Female of 60-70 (Polly 61)

6 Total Persons

3 persons employed in Agriculture

2 persons of over 20 years of age in each family who cannot read and write

\*\*\*\*\*

Their son William Vaughan is listed on the 1840 Campbell County Census (had his brother Daniel moved from Campbell County, KY to Indiana? as both William and Daniel were listed on the 1830 Campbell County, KY. Census)

\*\*\*\*\*

1847 Boone County Tax List

Abrm Vaughan

--- Land: 95

--- W. Tithes (white males over 21 yrs of age): 1

--- B. Tithes (slaves over 16 yrs) : 2

--- Total B (total slaves) : 4

--- Horses: 3

--- Total Value: \$ 1900

--- Tax: \$ 4.65

\*\*\*\*\*

The 1850 census on September 12, 1850 HH# 846 lists Abraham 76 farmer VA, Mary (Polly) 74 VA, Larkin (bachelor son) 31 KY, and John 16.

(John 16 yrs. old was a grandson --the child of Abraham's deceased son William Vaughan).

Abraham and Mary were listed as being unable to read or write. His total property was valued at \$4800.

Name: Abraham Vaughn State: KY County: Boone County

Township: District 2 Year: 1850 Record Type: Slave Schedule

Page: 339 Ancestry Database: KY 1850 Slave Schedule

On the 1850 tax roll, his 90 acres were assessed at \$1800 and four slaves at \$1200.

1850 TAX ROLL - Boone County, Ky. (transcribed by Kathy Caminiti)

ABRAHAM VAUGHAN

QUALIFIED VOTERS 1

LAND (acres) 90

VALUE OF EACH TRACT 1800

WHITE MALES OVER 21 YRS OF AGE 1

SLAVES OVER 16 YEARS 1

TOTAL SLAVES 4

VALUE OF SLAVES 1200

HORSES & MARES 3

VALUE OF HORSES AND MARES 100

CATTLE 5

VALUE OF CATTLE OVER FIFTY DOLLARS 30

TOTAL VALUE 5130

\*\*\*\*\*



--Abraham's will was dated July 4, 1851 and recorded in Boone County, Ky. Will Book "E" page 568 in October Term 1851.

I, Abraham Vaughan of Boone County and State of Kentucky being of sound mind and memory do make and execute the following as my last will and testament . First I will that my wife Mary Vaughan shall have hold and enjoy all my property real and personal at my death after my debts if any and funeral expences be paid during her natural life as so long as she remains my widow but in case she should marry again then I will that she take only her dower right in said property, I also will and devise that at the death of my said wife Mary Vaughan or at her marriage after my death, my property excepting the dower right shall be equally divided among my children but if either of them should die having Heirs, I will the said Heirs receive their legal right of their parents interred in said estate so that in every case all my property shall be equally divided among my legal Heirs.

It is further my express will that after the division of my negroes, the full amount of said negroes shall be made up to the rest of my children in money as I wish my land to be sold to the highest bidder all together. I will that said negroes be valued by disinterested persons who being first sworn, and for them to be divided and not sold, by chooseing their own masters among my children; and it is my will that my boy Frank and his mother be allowed to go together to one master in the division of said negroes and in case my wife Mary Vaughan should become encumbered by the maintenance of said negroes, she may let such go as aforesaid among my children at their valuation and no other way. I also further will and devise that my son Larkin Vaughan and James Riley be and they are hereby appointed my Executors to perform and carry out the purposes here in contained and further more, I will that the Heirs of William Vaughan deceased receive the legal right of their Father according to the provisions of this will and if said Vaughan and Riley should die or either of them before executing this will, then in that case the County Court shall appoint some persons to fill their place. In Testimony whereof I have here unto set my hand and fixed my seal this 4 day of July 1851.

X [his mark - Abraham Vaughan]

Attest> Lewis Conner Benjamin Conner

Commonwealth of Kentucky Boone County to wit

Boone County Court October Term 1851

This writing purporting to be the last will and Testament of Abraham Vaughan deceased was exhibited in court and proved according to law by the oaths of Lewis Conner and Benjamin Conner two subscribing witnesses thereto and thereupon ordered to be recorded as the true Last Will and Testament of the said Abraham Vaughan deceased whereupon the same is duly recorded.

J.G. Hamilton, Clk.

\*\*\*\*\*

Abraham died September 25, 1851. He was buried on his farm property which later became part of the Ethel Marcus farm—just west of Frederick Tanner's property. In 2009, this cemetery is newly black fenced and is on Seligman Drive behind the Wal-Mart on Houston Road, Florence, Boone County, Ky. The property is now owned by the owners of the Hilton Homewood Suites which just opened in 2009

A dedication was held on June 27, 2009 at the cemetery with 28 descendants in attendance. Although Abraham's gravestone no longer is there, the D.A.R. did record the cemetery in 1951 and recorded the inscription on Abraham Vaughan's gravestone as :

Abraham / D. Sept 25 1851 / aged 79 years

[Inscription per the Kentucky Cemetery Records Volume I, Copyright 1960 by the Kentucky Society Daughters of the American Revolution - "Vaughn Cemetery, on Ethel Marcus farm on Burlington road, about 2 miles from Florence (1951)"]

\*\*\*\*\*

To view the Abraham Vaughan Cemetery dedication booklet, please copy and paste the below website:

[www.eastonhistory.com/booklet\\_Abraham\\_Vaughan\\_Cemetery\\_dedication.pdf](http://www.eastonhistory.com/booklet_Abraham_Vaughan_Cemetery_dedication.pdf)

\*\*\*\*\*

(His below estate inventory for a total of \$1685 was filed October 13, 1851 and is transcribed below by Kathy Caminiti. From Boone County Will Book 'E' pages 569, 570:)

A true and just inventory & appraisalment of all the personal estate of Abraham Vaughan deceased which was produced to us by Larkin Vaughan and James Riley his executors.

2 tables 5.00

4 spinning wheels & 1 cut reel 5.00

4 beds & bedding 40.00

Bed clothing 20.00

3 chests 5.00

1 clock 3.00

1 cupboard & ware 30.00

1 bureau, looking glass & 1 doz chairs 10.00

1 safe 2 steelyards 6.00

Kitchen furniture 25.00

Farming apparatus, wagon & gearing 60.00

2 saddles and bridles 5.00

4 horses 100.00

3 head of cattle 36.00

23 head of sheep 35.00

70 head of stock hogs 130.00

Corn, wheat & oats 170.00

3 slaves-Eliza, Maryellen, & Jordan 1000.00

We do certify that the foregoing inventory contains all the personal estate of Abraham Vaughan deceased which has come to our hands. October the 13th 1851

(signed>) Larkin Vaughn James Riley

We do certify that the foregoing appraisement was truly and justly made of the personal property of Abraham Vaughan, deceased which was produced to us by his executors to the best of our judgment, all of which we respectfully report to the Boone County Court, Given under our hands this the 13th of October, 1851.

(signed>) A. Price, Benj A. Conner, J. M. Marquis, Simeon Tanner

Commonwealth of Kentucky, Boone County, To wit, Boone County Court, November Term 1851.

His Inventory of the property of Abraham Vaughan deceased was this day returned to court, examined and ordered to be recorded, whereupon the same is duly recorded. J.G. Hamilton, Clk.

\*\*\*\*\*

Abraham's wife Mary 'Polly' Vaughn died in 1856.

\*\*\*\*\*

Slaves Valued for Abraham Vaughan, deceased - Valuation Report dated November 17, 1856

Recorded December Term 1856 - Boone County, Ky. Court - Will Book 'G' pages 86-87

We, Henry F. Snyder and Julius Rouse being called upon by Larkin Vaughan the surviving Executor of the last will and Testament of Abraham Vaughan dec'd in pursuance of a clause in said dec'd will to value certain Slaves belonging to said dec'd Estate after first being duly sworn make the following report,

Eliza about forty years old	\$325.00
Mary about twenty one years old	600.00
Dick about seven years old	400.00
Sarah about five years old	275.00
Harriet about two years old	200.00
Whole Amount	\$1,800.00

Given under our hand 17th day of November 1856.

appr. Henry F. Snyder Julius Rouse

Three of the above negroes being incompetent to select masters were sold (to wit)

Dick purchased by Larkin Vaughan for 425.

Sarah purchased by Larkin Vaughan for 305.

Harriet purchased by Daniel Vaughan for 200.

Larkin takes Elisa at valuation

Daniel takes Mary at valuation

H. F. Snyder, Clerk

Boone County Court, December Term 1856

The foregoing valuation of the Slaves of Abram Vaughan deceased was produced in court examined and ordered to be recorded, wherefore the same is duly recorded.

I.G. Hamilton, clk

(Transcribed by Kathy Easton Caminiti 8-29-09 from original document and record in will book)

\*\*\*\*\*

Abraham Vaughan, deceased - Sale Bill

Recorded in Boone County, Ky. Book "G" page 80, December Term 1856

transcribed by Kathy Easton Caminiti, Aug. 2009 --- (my notes in parenthesis)

An Inventory and Sale of the personal estate of Abram Vaughan dec'd.

Sold by Larkin Vaughan Executor of the last will and Testament of said dec'd. Nov. 18, 1856

Name	Property	\$	
James Vaughan	Stove and fixtures	2.00	
R. J. Snyder	Brafs Kettle	0.85	
Larkin Vaughan	Brafs Kettle	1.25	
Wm Clutterbuck	pot & hooks	0.60	
Hiram Souther	Skillet	0.35	
Larkin Vaughan	2 Ovens	0.25	
" "	1 kettle	1.70	
Lewis Conner	2 skimmers	0.55	(skimmer = a shallow utensil, usually perforated, used in skimming liquids)
John Popham	1 Tea Kettle	0.30	
Larkin Vaughan	1 Barrel & Stand	0.50	
Geo. Aydelotte	Lot tools	0.40	
Adville Souther	Barrel & contents	0.05	
" "	1 "	0.05	
Larkin Vaughan	1 Loom	1.00	
Jno Vaughan	Lot Sundrys	0.10	
Moses Weaver	1 Shovel	0.15	

Jno Marquefs (Marquis)	1 Kettle	2.00	
"	"	1 "	0.80
Larkin Vaughan	Barrel & vinegar	2.10	
"	"	Keg	0.10
"	"	coffee mill	0.10
"	"	One half of saw	2.00
"	"	Large wheel	2.00
Milton Graves	"	"	0.25
Larkin Vaughan	Small	"	1.00
Jno Riley	"	"	0.50
(total this page 1) 20.95			
R. J. Snyder	one reel	1.30	
Larkin Vaughan	Tub & washboard	0.60	
"	"	"	0.25
"	"	churn	0.15
"	"	Table	1.00
Babbett	"		3.00
Jno Vaughan	2 crocks	0.10	
"	"	2 "	0.10
Larkin Vaughan	2 "	0.15	
"	"	1 "	0.10
"	"	3 "	0.10
Jno Vaughan	2 Buckets	0.20	
Jas. Tanner	Large jar	0.10	
Babbett	barrel & salt	1.30	
"	"	" & soap	0.30
"	"	Keg & pickles	0.30
"	"	Box & soap	1.05
Jno Rouse	bucket	0.10	
Martin Aylor	hogshead	1.20	
H. T. Snyder	2 axes	0.35	
Larkin Vaughan	2 crocks	0.30	
Jas Tanner	1 pr. Saw Irons	0.20	
A. Aylor	1 Steelyards	0.70	
Thos. Mason	1 "	0.35	
Gus. Weaver	1/2bushel & contents	0.40	
Jno Riley	spool machine	1.00	
Thos Mason	set harness	0.55	
Lewellen Tanner	"	"	0.30
Larkin Vaughan	"	"	0.25
"	"	"	0.25
Wm. Watts	1 chest	1.25	
Jno Riley	1 "	1.35	
Thos Mason	Sugar desk	2.10	
Wm Clutterbuck	2 candle sticks	0.25	
(total this page 2) 21.00			
Jno Riley	2 Safe	2.50	
Alfred Carpenter	brush	0.10	
Larkin Vaughan	cutting box	1.20	
"	"	hoe	0.35
Andrew Tanner	"	0.55	
Babbett	spade & hoe	0.50	
Jas. Tanner	2 rakes & harrow	0.25	
E. W. Weaver	1 "	0.35	
Jas. Tanner	Shovel plow	0.25	
E. W. Weaver	"	0.10	
Hiram Souther	"	0.50	
Babbett	Large harrow	3.00	
Joshua Tanner	2 hogsheads	0.15	
Moses Weaver	Wagon	1.95	
Ephraim Aylor	Stretcher	0.50	
Martin Aylor	2 singletrees	0.55	

Thos. Bebb	2 Iron wedges	0.65	
Larkin Vaughan	log chain		1.50
"	"	Wheat Fan	1.00
Moses Weaver	Set harness	1.00	
R. J. Snyder	Lot "	1.05	
Andrew Tanner	" "		1.05
Larkin Vaughan	Sundrys	0.50	
Babbett	Slide	1.20	
E. W. Weaver	wagon bed	4.30	
Larkin Vaughan	Cupboard		3.25
"	"	Clock	3.45
Babbett	Bureau	3.30	
Jno Welch	Bed Spread	0.75	
Elisabeth Riley	" "		0.50
Jno Vaughan	Coverlid	4.25	(coverlid = a woven bedspread)
Babbett	"	4.50	
William Clutterbuck	"		5.05
"	"	"	5.20
(total this page 3) 55.30			
Wm. Clutterbuck	Coverlid	4.50	
Babbett	"	5.30	
Larkin Vaughan	3 Quilts	3.55	
Wm. Clutterbuck	1 "	0.80	
Geo. Aydelotte	1 Blanket		2.50
Geo. Aydelotte	1 "	2.00	
Wm. Clutterbuck	1 "	2.80	
Babbett	1 "	1.45	
Geo. Adyелotte	2 "	3.55	
Wm. Clutterbuck	2 "	2.90	
Jno McCarta	1 "	3.10	
Larkin Vaughan	1 "	2.00	
Babbett	1 "	0.95	
Jno McCarta	1 Sheet	0.40	
Larkin Vaughan	2 "	0.95	
Jas. Tanner	1 "	0.30	
Larkin Vaughan	1 "	1.05	
Jno Vaughan	1 "	0.70	
Larkin Vaughan	1 "	0.75	
Jno. Bradford	1 "	0.40	
Larkin Vaughan	1 pr. pillowslips	0.15	
"	"	1 pr. pillowslips	0.15
"	"	1 " "	0.15
"	"	" " "	0.20
Jno Vaughan	1 " "	0.10	
Jas. Tanner	1 " "	0.10	
Jno Rouse	1 pr. window shades		0.20
Jno Vaughan	1 Table cloth	0.25	
"	"	1 " "	0.10
Jas. Tanner	1 " "	0.35	
Jno Rouse	Towels	0.05	
Jas. Tanner	"	0.05	
W. Welden	"	0.15	
(total this page 4) 41.95			
Jno Vaughan	1 pr. Towels	0.15	
Larkin Vaughan	1 pr. Towels	0.10	
Babbett	2 bags	0.55	
Larkin Vaughan	2 "	0.50	
Michael Burke	2 "	0.50	
Larkin Vaughan	2 "	0.65	
"	"	2 "	0.70
Babbett	9 Turkeys @ .30	2.70	
"	1 dos. Chickens	1.70	

Larkin Vaughan	2 "	"	3.60	
Mr. Babbett	1 "	"	1.80	
Larkin Vaughan	1 "	"		1.80
Larkin Vaughan	To rent of premises		120.00	
"	"	Testament	0.25	
"	"	Set Tea spoons	0.30	
Mrs. Riley	1 set "	" (silver)		5.00
Jno Riley	1 "	silver spoons		15.25
Mrs. Riley		sugar bowl	0.15	
L.M. Fulton	2 bowls		0.35	
Mrs. Riley	1 "		0.10	
"	"	1 "	0.15	
"	"	2 Tea Pots & pitcher		0.37
Larkin Vaughan	sugar bowl		0.40	
"	"	bottle salts &c.	0.10	
Mrs. Riley		pitcher & dish	0.25	
Thos. Mason	set cups & saucers		0.10	
Mrs. Riley		molafses can	0.10	
Thos. Mason	set curtains		0.25	
Jno House	salt cellar		0.10	
W. Merick		cup plates		0.15
Hiram Souther	1/2 doz tumblers		0.50	
Mrs. Riley		basket & contents	0.35	
Larkin Vaughan	lot dishes		0.20	
Mrs. Riley	2 plates & mug		0.37	
	(total this page 5)		159.54	
Jno Rouse	lot knives & forks		0.20	
Larkin Vaughan	1/2 doz plates		0.20	
Jas. Vaughan	1/2 "	"		0.20
Elisabeth Riley	2 dishes		0.50	
Larkin Vaughan	2 "		0.50	
Wm. Watts	barrel & contents		0.05	
Jno Riley		lot bottles		0.25
Larkin Vaughan	" "		0.10	
Jno Riley		1 pr. Sheep shears		0.25
Larkin Vaughan	lamps tc.		0.05	
Jno Riley		waiter tc.		0.15
Spruce	2 Baskets		0.10	
A.G. Rouse	Trundle bedstead		0.75	
H. T. Snyder	lot carpeting		1.80	
W. H. Tanner	1/2 dos. Chairs		0.45	
Larkin Vaughan	5 "	"	0.50	
"	"	shovel & tongs		1.00
Jno Vaughan	hand irons		0.60	
Jno Riley		Bed & Bedding		17.00
"	"	" " 1		5.00
Jas Tanner	Bed up stairs		14.00	
Wm. Watts	7-1/2 rolls @ 40		3.00	
L. M. Fulton	9-1/4 yarn @ 47		4.35	
Larkin Vaughan	carpet		0.50	
"	"	20 shocks hominy corn		14.00
"	"	58 " corn @ 1.00		58.00
"	"	54 " corn @ 1.30		70.20
"	"	37 " corn @ .50		18.50
Lewis Conner	lot corn		41.00	
Noah Graves	2 hogs		20.00	
Babbett	5 " 1st choice		45.00	
Larkin Vaughan	5 " 2nd choice		37.00	
"	"	(3rd choice)		23.75
"	"	Bed & fixtures		17.00
	(total this page 6)		405.95	
Larkin Vaughan	4 hogs 4th choice		17.00	

Babbett	10 pigs 1st choice	14.75
Jno. Marquefs (Marquis)	10 " 2nd choice	8.50
Larkin Vaughan	5 " 3rd choice	6.00
Milton Wilhoit	9 Sheep 1st choice	24.50
Babbett	8 " 2nd choice	18.50
Benj. Aylor	One Grey Mare	42.00
L. M. Fulton	Cabbage	7.00
Larkin Vaughan	2 Cows	23.50
Milton Wilhoit	1 Cow	36.00
Larkin Vaughan	1 Table cup & pan	0.60
" "	lot sundrys	2.00
Thos. Mason	coffee pot	0.15
Jas. Tanner	pan cradle flax bread	0.75
Larkin Vaughan	3 shares of stock in Covington & Lexington Turnpike Road"	30.00

(total this page 6) 231.25

amt. brot from page	120.95
" " " page 2	21.00
" " " page 3	55.30
" " " page 4	41.95
" " " page 5	159.54
" " " page 6	405.95

935.94

Larkin Vaughan Exect.  
H. T. Snyder, Clerk

Boone County Court December Term 1856

This List of the Sales of the property of Abram Vaughn deceased was this day returned to court examined and ordered to be recorded wherefore the same is duly recorded.

I.G. Hamilton, Clk

\*\*\*\*\*

On March 29, 1859, Larkin Vaughn, as executor of Abraham Vaughn's will, sold 87-3/4 acres on the North side of the Florence-Burlington Pike to Gustavus Weaver for \$4826.25.

By Larkin Vaughan, executor for Abraham Vaughan deceased , TO Gustavus Weaver  
March 21, 1859

Boone County KY Deed Book 'U' , Page 525

This deed made this 21st day of March 1859 between Larkin Vaughn Executor of the Last Will and Testament of Abram Vaughn decease of the county of Boone and State of Kentucky and Gustavus Weaver of the same county and state witesforth that said Larkin Vaughn Executor as aforesaid for and in consideration of the sum of Four thousand eight hundred and twenty six dollar and twenty five cents to him paid by the said Gustavus W. Weaver the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged has granted bargained and sold by these presents doth grant bargain sell and convey and confirm unto the said Gustavus W. Weaver the following described real estate To wit, a certain tract of land lying in Boone County Kentucky and bounded as follows, Beginning at an Elm & Beech trees and sugar stump an old course? Between the Abram Vaughn and John Shaver tract of land in a line of the Frederick Tanner tract, thence with Lewis Conner's lines N 4 3 6 18-/1'2 poles to a stone, thence S 4/4 E77 poles to a stone in the Florence and Burlington Road, thence N 4 1/4 E 31 poles 2 links to a Beech tree, thence N 44 W 22 poles to a stone in the old line between Abram Vaughn and Frederick Tanner , thence with said line N 45 E 123-1/2 poles three Beech trees a corner with Joshua Tanner, thence N 78 W 59-3/4 poles to two Elms & Ash on a branch of Gunpowder Creek a corner with Albert Price and John M. Marquis's, thence S 6 W 51 poles, 2 links? to a stone a little south of said branch, then S 45 W120-1/3 poles to a stone a corner between the Vaughn and Marquis tracts in a line of the John Shaver tract, thence with said line S 43-1/4 E 84 poles 4 links? to the beginning containing eighty seven and three quarter acres of land.

Together with all the privileges and appurtenances to the same belonging and the said Larkin Vaughn Executor as aforesaid will warrant and forever defend the premises conveyed by this deed to the said Gustavus W. Weaver against all claims whatsoever In Testimony where of the said Larkin Vaughn Executor as aforesaid has hereunto set his hand and seal this date above written.

X (his mark) Larkin Vaughn  
Test. J. Hamilton DC

State of Kentucky ct.

I, J.G. Hamilton clerk of the county court in and for Boone County certify that this deed to Gustavus Weaver was produced to and acknowledged before me by Larkin Vaughn Executor of the last will and Testament of Abram Vaughn deceased and grantor therein to be his act and deed therefore paid.

\*\*\*\*\*

Will Book 'G', pages 211  
 Recorded in Boone County, Ky. Court, June Term 1858  
 (transcribed below by Kathy Caminiti)  
 Settlement with Larkin Vaughn Executor of Abraham Vaughn deceased

Said Executor			
To amount of Sale Bill		\$	935.94
To amount appraisement Negroes		\$	1800.00
To amount proceeds Sale Land		\$	4826.19
			\$7562.19
Contra Cr			
By Monges & Cronagers	2 Receipts	\$	3.50
" M. Hamilton	3 "	\$	7.25
" amount Larkin Vaughn	Note	\$	283.62
" Sam. S. Scotts	Receipt	\$	16.50
" A. Thompson	do	\$	13.00
" William A. Foster	do	\$	16.00
" T. Spencer Fish	do	\$	15.45
" Samuel Craig	do	\$	3.00
" William Herndon	do	\$	5.00
" Julius Rouse	do	\$	1.00
" Moses S. Rice	do	\$	3.00
" Henry T. Snyder	do	\$	5.00
" Sheriff Tax(?) 1856, 7&8	do	\$	29.87
" Adville Souther	do	\$	7.25
" Executors commifision		\$	200.00
" Commifisioners fee for settlement		\$	1.50
		\$	610.94
Balance in hands Executor		\$	6951.25

Of the above balance the sum of \$3734.75  
 is subject to distribution on the first day of March next  
 between ten several devisees each share being \$373.47  
 The sum of One thousand, six hundred & eight 75/100 dollars \$1608.75  
 Will be due and subject to distribution on the first day of March 1859  
 And the like sum of One thousand six hundred and eight 75/100 dols. \$1608.75  
 With interest on same one year will be due and subject to distribution on first day of March 1860.  
 All of which is reported 23 February 1858.

M. Hamilton, commifisioner  
 Boone County Court June Term 1858  
 The foregoing settlement was approved and ordered to be recorded wherefore the same is duly recorded.  
 I.G. Hamilton, clk

\*\*\*\*\*

NOTES PER PAUL TANNER'S RESEARCH:

Abraham Vaughn  
 My grandmother Tanner was a Vaughn. The earliest Vaughn I have traced is Vincent. He is listed in the 1810 census as living in Culpepper County VA.  
 I believe Abraham had ten children which included William Vaughn and Larkin Vaughn.  
 In late 1850 or early 1851, he moved to Highland County, OH to live with or be near one of his sons. He died August 25, 1851. He and his wife, who died in 1856, were buried on what later became part of the Marquis farm-just west of Frederick. There were three gravestones in 1950's-Abraham, his wife, and Larkin.

FROM "THE FAMILY TREE; VAUGHAN" by Norma (Vaughan) Ragland:  
 ABRAHAM VAUGHAN, father of Homer Cornelius Vaughan, was born and reared in Culpepper County, Virginia and there married Mary Polly Weaver, whose family was originally from Pennsylvania and was of German extraction. Abraham Vaughan removed to Kentucky in an early day and settled in Boone County, where he reared his family and where he and his wife both lived until their death. He was a farmer by occupation.

\*\*\*\*\*

More About Abraham Vaughan:  
 Burial: 25 Sep 1851, Vaughn Cemetery, Seligman Drive, Florence, Ky.

Notes for Mary Polly Weaver:  
 Buried in the Vaughn Cemetery, off Houston Road, Florence, Boone County, Ky.  
 - Inscription: Polly / wife of Abraham Vaughn / D. Oct 8 1856 / aged 77 yrs, 6 mo, 2 da

[Inscription per the Kentucky Cemetery Records Volume I, Copyright 1960 by the Kentucky Society Daughters of the American Revolution - "Vaughn Cemetery, on Ethel Marcus farm on Burlington road, about 2 miles from Florence (1951)"]

More About Mary Polly Weaver:

Burial: 1856, Vaughn Cemetery, Florence, Ky.

More About Abraham Vaughan and Mary Weaver:

Marriage: 06 Mar 1797, Culpeper (now Madison County) VA

Children of Abraham Vaughan and Mary Weaver are:

- i. Mary Elizabeth 'Betsey' Vaughan, born 20 Feb 1798 in Culpeper County, Virginia; died Feb 1860 in Banklick, Kenton Co, KY; married James Riley 06 May 1824 in Boone County Ky; born 04 Jul 1801 in Kenton County, Kentucky; died 21 Sep 1855 in Kenton County, Kentucky.
- 12 ii. William Vaughan, born 01 Jul 1800 in Culpeper County, Virginia; died Bef. 28 Nov 1842 in Campbell County, Ky?; married Nancy Glendenning Ellis 26 Jul 1827 in Campbell County, Ky.
- iii. James Vaughan, born 12 Oct 1802 in Culpeper County, Virginia; died 24 Feb 1875 in Boone County, Ky; married Francis "Fanny" Biger 22 Jul 1824 in Boone County Ky; born 01 Jun 1801 in Virginia; died 13 Sep 1860 in KY.
- iv. Daniel Vaughan, born 12 Mar 1805 in Culpeper County, Virginia; died 1863 in Montgomery County, IN; married Eliza Cowden 26 Oct 1826 in Alexandria, Campbell County, Ky.
- v. Lucinda Vaughan, born 09 Jul 1808 in Boone County, Ky; died 15 Oct 1879 in Boone County, Ky; married (1) Garnett Mitchell 24 May 1827 in Boone County Ky; died Bet. 19 May - Jul 1829 in Boone County, Kentucky; married (2) John Thomas Riley 10 Jan 1832 in Boone County Ky; born 16 Jul 1809 in Campbell County, Ky; died 23 Mar 1877 in Boone County, Kentucky.
- vi. Homer Cornelius Vaughan, born 12 Aug 1811 in Boone County, Ky; died 12 Apr 1888 in Randolph County, MO, USA; married (1) Pauline Riddle Christy 29 Sep 1834 in Boone County Ky; born 04 Apr 1818 in Boone County, Ky; died 29 Dec 1857 in Boone County, Ky; married (2) Elizabeth Dobbins 1858 in Randolph County, Missouri.
- vii. Abraham J Vaughan, born 27 Jul 1814 in Boone County, Ky; died 20 Jun 1855 in Highland County, OH; married Mary Charlotte Lindsey 09 Mar 1837 in Highland County, OH; born 26 May 1814 in Tennessee; died 16 Apr 1886 in Highland County, OH.
- viii. Larkin Vaughan, born 25 Aug 1818 in Boone County, Ky; died 17 Sep 1862 in Boone County, Ky.
- ix. Nancy Vaughan, born 04 Mar 1820 in Boone County, Ky; died 12 Feb 1887 in Near Hathaway, Union, Boone County, Ky; married (1) Winterton Wallingford 22 Sep 1835 in Boone County Ky; married (2) Thomas Mason 04 Apr 1838.
- x. Lavenia Vaughan, born 02 May 1822 in Boone County, Ky; died 28 Aug 1876 in Randolph County, MO; married Milton Christy 09 Jan 1838 in Boone County Ky; born 19 May 1818 in Boone County, Ky; died 22 Oct 1883 in MO.

**26. John Glendenning Ellis**, born 03 Dec 1790 in Fauquier County, VA; died 1876. He was the son of **52. William Ellis** and **53. Nancy Glendenning**. He married **27. Elizabeth "Betsy" Glore** 12 Mar 1811 in Campbell County, Ky.

**27. Elizabeth "Betsy" Glore**, born 23 Dec 1793 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 19 Apr 1872. She was the daughter of **54. Adam Glore** and **55. Margaret Crisler**.

Notes for John Glendenning Ellis:

See Notes under WILLIAM VAUGHAN also.....

Per Paul Tanner's "Some of my Kentucky Ancestors" :

John G. Ellis had married Elizabeth Glore on March 12, 1811.

Elizabeth was about 17, John G. Ellis about 20. Her 'consent was signed by Adam Glore and witnessed by Reuben and Simeon Glore.

John G. Ellis is listed in rural Kenton County in 1840. I don't know whether he had moved or happened to have lived in that part of Campbell County split off to form Kenton County.

In the 1870 census, John G. and Elizabeth were listed as being born in Virginia.

They Came to Kentucky by Alberta Carson Kirkwood, (Gateway Press, Baltimore 1976), p 489

John Glendenning Ellis was a Minister of the Christian Church

Per a paper of "Records from the Reverend John G. Ellis Bible' at the Campbell County, Ky. Historical Society in Alexandria, Ky:

Rev. John G. Ellis was born Dec 2, 1790

(John G. Ellis was a Reverend)

Rev. John G. Ellis died 1876

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Campbell County, Kentucky 1820 Federal Census, p 8

John Ellis 3 males age 0-9

1 male age 10-15

1 male age 16-25

1 male age 26-44

2 females age 0-9



1 female age 16-25

Campbell County, Kentucky 1830 Federal Census, p 238

Jno Ellis 2 males age 5-9

1 male age 10-14

2 males age 15-19

1 male age 30-39

1 female age 0-4

1 female age 15-19

1 female age 30-39

Kenton County, Kentucky 1840 Federal Census, p 264

John G. Ellis 1 male age 5-9

3 males age 15-19

1 male age 40-49

1 male age 60-69

1 male age 90-99

1 female age 0-4

2 females age 10-14

1 female age 15-19

1 female age 40-49

1850 Census of Kentucky

Disk 2, p 10583, City of Covington, Kenton Co., p 257, Dwelling 680, Family 700

John G. Ellis 59 M Ky Christian Clergyman \$5000

Elizabeth " 56 F Va

Joel " 27 M Ky Clerk

John " 19 M Ky None (attended school)

Harriet G. Vaughan 19 F Ky

Elizabeth " 14 F Ky

John Ellis 6 M Ky

Kenton County, Kentucky 1870 Federal Census

Third Ward Covington, PO Covington, p 38, Dwelling 247, Family 301

Ellis, Jno D. 79 MW Retired Grocer \$15000/\$550 Virginia

\_\_\_, Elizabeth 76 FW Keeping House Virginia

Shulte, Otho 34 MW Druggist Clerk --/\$400 Prussia

More About John Glendenning Ellis:

Occupation: Minister of Christian Church<sup>94,95,96</sup>

Notes for Elizabeth "Betsy" Glore:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

The following information is from the Clore-Glore Genealogy manuscript by Delma Rae Carpenter, Sr. (1881-1967). A copy of this is available at the Madison Co., VA Library. This manuscript is a typescript and update of another, handwritten, Clore-Glore Genealogy manuscript by Dr. Arthur Leslie Keith. The original of Keith's manuscript is at the Newberry Library, Chicago., IL. Please note that some of this information has been updated by other researchers in the meantime and I'll try to add notes with the current information. Page 63:

Elizabeth (Betsy) Glore (daughter of Adam Glore) was born Dec. 23, 1793, lived to an old age, married John Glendenning Ellis, March 12, 1811, who was born Dec. 23, 1790. He was one of the executors of Adam Glore's will. He was a minister in the Christian Church.

Per a paper of "Records from the Reverend John G. Ellis Bible" at the Campbell County, Ky. Historical Society in Alexandria, Ky: Betsy G. Ellis died April 19, 1872

More About John Ellis and Elizabeth Glore:

Marriage: 12 Mar 1811, Campbell County, Ky

Children of John Ellis and Elizabeth Glore are:

- 13      i. Nancy Glendenning Ellis, born 20 Dec 1811; died 24 Nov 1882; married (1) William Vaughan 26 Jul 1827 in Campbell County, Ky; married (2) William Johnston 15 Oct 1843 in Alexandria, Campbell County, Ky.
- ii. William Harrison Ellis, born 01 Jul 1813 in Ky; died 03 May 1905; married Julia Ann Gregg 31 Dec 1839 in Boone County Ky; born Abt. 1817 in Ky; died Bef. 1880 in Probably Missouri.
- iii. Margaret Glore Ellis, born 20 Nov 1814 in Ky; married Warren Carter 02 Feb 1832 in Campbell County, Ky; born in

- Massachusetts; died Bef. 1850.
- iv. James Miller Ellis, born 26 Jul 1819 in Ky; died 02 Jul 1894; married (1) Sarah Bef. 1860; born Abt. 1825 in Ky; married (2) Grizzella A. Bef. 1870 in probably Missouri; born Abt. 1826 in Ky.
  - v. Joel Ellis, born 24 Aug 1821 in Ky; died 23 Apr 1852; married Amanda Sheets 13 Sep 1842 in Boone County Ky.
  - vi. Absalom Ellis, born 31 Oct 1823 in Ky; died 02 Jul 1894; married Mary Ellis; born Abt. 1832 in Ky.
  - vii. Andrew Ellis, born Abt. 1825; married Bettie Arrasmith 24 Sep 1882 in Stephan Waggoners in Gallatin County, Ky.
  - viii. Jane Ellis, born 31 May 1827; died 02 Jun 1830.
  - ix. Martha Ann Ellis, born 18 Mar 1829; married (1) unknown McElroy; married (2) Bagby; married (3) John G. Garrard 04 Apr 1855.
  - x. John George Jr. Ellis, born 12 Sep 1832 in Ky; died 26 Apr 1900; married (1) Bettie Montague 28 May 1867 in Boone County, Ky; born 1839; died 1921; married (2) Maggie Elizabeth Ross 15 Oct 1867; born 15 Jan 1848 in Ky; died in 29 dec 1886.
  - xi. Elizabeth Ellis, born 01 Jan 1836 in Ky; died 20 May 1878; married Frank W. Gray.

*Generation No. 6*

**32. Frederick Tanner**, born Abt. 1753 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died 1833 in Boone Co, Kentucky. He was the son of **64. Christopher Sr. Tanner** and **65. Elisabeth Catherine Öhler**. He married **33. Maria Rouse** Abt. 1771 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**33. Maria Rouse**, born 1750 in Culpeper County, Virginia; died Abt. 1814 in Boone County, Kentucky. She was the daughter of **40. Matthias Rouse** and **41. Elizabeth Crozier**.

Notes for Frederick Tanner:

Visit this website for more information about a Dedication being planned at the Frederick Tanner Cemetery in Florence, Boone County, Ky. in Spring 2010 > <http://www.eastonhistory.com/tannercemetery>

-----A New memorial stone and dedication planned for FREDERICK TANNER Cemetery in Spring 2010-----

<http://homepages.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~george/johnsgermnotes/germhs16.html> --- John Blankenbaker's website  
 Mary Rouse, d. before 1815 in Boone Co., KY. She married Frederick Tanner, who was born 1748/50, and died 1815/8.

from Michael Rouse:

Frederick Tanner is listed in the Virginia State Archives as being a soldier in the "Virginia Classes". He along with his brothers fought in the battle of Yorktown. He and his wife Maria arrived in Boone County in 1813, settling in the area where Burlington Pike crosses over I-75.

from the book > "The Culpeper Classes" by John Blankenbaker :

1781 > Frederick Tanner is listed on page 23 in CLASS NO. 71 with 13 other men under Captain Mark Finks.

from the DAR website> [http://216.36.105.133/DAR\\_Research/search\\_adb/?action=full&p\\_id=A112712](http://216.36.105.133/DAR_Research/search_adb/?action=full&p_id=A112712)

TANNER, FREDERICK Ancestor #: A112712

Service: VIRGINIA

Rank: PRIVATE

Birth: (CIRCA) 1750 CULPEPER CO VIRGINIA

Death: (ANTE) 6-12-1833 BOONE CO KENTUCKY

Service Source: BLANKENBAKER, CULPEPER CLASSES, P 22

Service Description: 1) CULPEPER CLASS LIST, 1781,CAPT MARK FINKS

Residence 1) County: CULPEPER CO - State: VIRGINIA

SpouseNumber Name 1)MARIA ROUSE

Associated Applications and Supplementals

Nat'l Num Add Vol. Docs Child/Spouse Number/Spouse

407048 EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNA HOUSE

407049 EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNA HOUSE

413100 JEMIMA / [1] HENRY AYLOR

207097 379 EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNA HOUSE

442418 EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNA HOUSE

442419 ANNA / [1] BENJAMIN AYLOR

449286 ANNA / [1] BENJAMIN AYLOR

493093 EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNA HOUSE

555037 EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNA HOUSE

555039 EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNA HOUSE

383914 458 S EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNA HOUSE

573334 EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNA HOUSE

594461 ANNA / [1] BENJAMIN AYLOR

406252 514 EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNAH HOUSE  
694503 S ANNA / [1] BENJAMIN AYLOR  
744116 EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNA HOUSE  
722195 750 MARGARET / [1] SIMEON CARPENTER  
850658 EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNA HOUSE  
819010 932 EPHRAIM / [1] SUSANNAH HOUSE

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 6 Communicants Easter 7 April 1776

Friederich Tanner wife Maria

p 7 Communicants 17th Sunday after Trinity 1776 [9 June] (List of Arthur L Keith)

Friederich Tanner wife Maria

p 18 Communicants 15th Sunday after Trinity 1790 [12 September]

Friederich Tanner wife Maria dau Elisabeth

p 24 Communicants 24th Sunday after Trinity 1793 [10 November]

Friederich Tanner wife Maria

Elisabeth Tanner

p 39 Communicants Pentecost Monday 1811

Friederich Tanner wife Maria

Jemima Tanner

Madison County, Virginia 1810 Federal Census

Tanner, Frederick

1 male age 10-15

2 males age 16-25

1 male age 45 and over

1 female age 16-25

2 females age 45 and over

-----  
From Paul Tanner's "Some of My Kentucky Ancestors" :

Frederick Tanner was the common ancestor of most of the Tanners (and many others) in the Florence-Gunpowder area. He had twelve children to become adults. Four of my sixteen great-great-grandparents were his grandchildren.

Yet he was not the first of his family to leave Virginia for Kentucky. By various accounts, three of his children and their spouses--Ephraim, Milly House and Elizabeth Hoffman---were in the 1805 migration from Madison County VA to Boone County KY. Also, his brother-in-law, George Rouse. A future son-in-law, Joshua Zimmerman was also in the party. Another son, Simeon, must have come to Boone County that Fall. There were ten signers of the January 6, 1806, constitution for Hopeful Lutheran Church. Among them were Frederick's sons, Ephraim and Simeon, and his son-in-law John House as well as his brother-in-law, George Rouse.

Frederick was born in Culpepper County in 1750. He married Maria Rouse about 1772. She was the oldest child and only daughter of Matthias Rouse. George and Ephraim were her younger brothers. Frederick is listed as making a purchase at a public sale in Culpepper County in April, 1780. He is listed in the 1810 Madison County Virginia census as having a household of 7 persons with 9 or more slaves.

Maria died about 1814---about the time Frederick moved to Kentucky. He was in his middle 60's at the time. Frederick and four of his children participated in the first Holy Communion at Hopeful Church in May, 1814. Maria's name was not mentioned. She may have been deceased or too ill to attend.

A man named Robert Johnson had received a grant of a thousand acres from Governor Monroe or Virginia. This acreage must have been in the north central part of Boone County. (See Ephraim Tanner's notes)

On October 7, 1813, Johnson, then living in Scott County, sold 160 acres on Gunpowder Creek to Allen Crisler. This land is believed to have been on the Florence-Burlington Road, near Hopeful Church.

Boundaries and claims were rather uncertain in those days and most deeds contained a provision like the following:

"But if said land should be lost by any prior claim, then the purchase money only is to be refunded in proportion to the loss."-

Crisler sold this land to Frederick Tanner on December 8, 1813. It was described as being 160 poles square with the sides running due Northwest, Northeast, etc., and to contain 160 acres. The price was \$480 (\$3 per acre). Frederick probably moved that fall or winter, using the conventional wagon route south to Cumberland Gap and then north across Kentucky at its widest point. His wife, Maria,

died shortly after they arrived in Kentucky Frederick was in his sixties.

He was apparently well-established in his new home in early 1814. Hopeful Lutheran Church history records that Frederick, son Aaron and daughter Jemima; daughters Anna (Aylor), Elizabeth (Hoffman), and Milly (House) participated in the first Holy Communion on May 29, 1814. George "Rausch" and wife Elizabeth also.

Among the 22 signers of the 1815 German-language church constitution were Frederick, son Ephraim (one of the three deacons), sons Aaron and Simeon, and sons-in-law Benjamin Aylor and John House. All, or nearly all, of his children were members.

Frederick was one of the first in the county to record his stock mark. The June 1814 term of court shows the following entry: "Frederick Tanner marks his stock with a crop off of each ear and a slit in the left ear." Boone County Record of Marks Book, page 2.

May 7, 1816, the heirs of Robert Johnson deeded to Frederick Tanner for \$2 per acre 31 acres of surplus land-the 160 acres should have been 191.

I am descended from four of Frederick's children-all of who were married when he left Virginia. Separate accounts are provided for each of them.

Ephraim Tanner

Jacob Tanner

Nellie (married Jacob Crigler)

Elizabeth (married Solomon Huffman or Hoffman)

In the 1820 census, Frederick was listed with himself, a young white female, and 12 slaves.

Frederick apparently prospered living alone with his slaves. In the 1830 census, Frederick (80-90) is listed as living alone with 7 slaves on his property---one young male, two young females and four under ten years of age. His census listing is consecutive to Abraham Vaughn, another ancestor included in these sketches.

Frederick Tanner died in the Spring of 1833, being about 83 years of age. An inventory dated June 12, 1833, recorded in Will Book D page 123 shows:

8 slaves valued at \$2200

Cash on hand \$2695

15 notes totaling \$1655

153 listed items of personal property \$905

Total \$7455

This was in addition to the 191 acres which were to be later divided into twelve tracts among the ten surviving children (two had died in infancy) and the children of the two deceased ones (about 16 acres each). Over the next half dozen years, his son Ephraim (Frederick's eldest son and executor) purchased most of these tracts from his siblings. Susan Zimmerman retained hers until dying childless in 1850. Her 15 acres was divided into eleven parts among her surviving siblings or their heirs.

The June 13, 1833, sale of his personal property was a major event. The list of over a hundred different purchasers recorded in Will Book D reads like a "who's who" of the neighborhood. There were nearly 500 listed transactions for a total of \$905.97½.

Frederick had been living on the premises for nearly 20 years and had accumulated a lot of things. Some of them were well-used and of little value. They would attempt to sell everything regardless of value. Numerous sales were 6¼ ¢ or less. Only Frederick's clothing seems not to have been included, although items such as a brass watch, razors, wallet and pocketbook were sold.

The crowd must have been large-there are 89 different identifiable buyers for the 439 transactions listed. About 40% of the purchases were made by nine of his sons or sons-in-law. Two families lived out of state and one apparently did not participate. Additional items were bought by neighbors, grandchildren, or other family members. A few were purchased by residents of neighboring Campbell County (Kenton County was later formed from Campbell).

A majority of the purchasers were under forty (based on 1830 census records), with many in their twenties. Presumably younger farmers getting started.

The sale bills of this and the "clean up" sale on September 20, after the growing season was over, are recorded in Will Book D. They afford a graphic picture of life in the operation of a successful medium-sized farm in the first half of the nineteenth century.

Included were: furniture, bedding (including 26 blankets), cloth (including 100 yards linen), most of the kitchen utensils, tools, implements, livestock, food (including 314 # bacon for \$20), horses, cattle, sheep, hogs, 41# wool, 46# flax, 158# hemp. Enough was

withheld to operate the farm through the growing season, and then sold at the later sale.

At the June sale, a "black man, Chelse" purchased a "lot of shoe tools" for  $56\frac{1}{4}$  ¢. Chelse was one of the slaves which Frederick freed in his will. One wonders if he was the farm's shoemaker and was allowed to buy his tools to continue his trade after freedom.

About half of the sales prices ended in fractions of a cent-  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ . This was the result of bidding by "bits". A "bit" was one eighth of a dollar. Some sales were in terms of half bits. The custom of cutting silver dollars into halves, quarters and eighths had not quite died out. About 90% of the sales were in multiples of  $6\frac{1}{4}$  ¢ ---a "half bit". Many of those which did not, were the result of selling items by the pound or some other measure. The most common sales prices were  $12\frac{1}{2}$  ¢; followed by 50¢, 25¢,  $37\frac{1}{2}$  ¢,  $31\frac{1}{4}$  ¢,  $18\frac{3}{4}$  ¢, and 75¢. There were sales such as a wagon and harness for \$30.06- $\frac{1}{4}$  and a red cow for \$13.81- $\frac{1}{4}$ . The inventory of Frederick's estate included several dollars in "cut silver".

September 20, 1833 was the second sale, disposing of 11 haystacks, fodder stack, field of corn, wheat, sweet potato patch and other items for a total of \$426.55. It also disposed of the remainder of the tools, implements, livestock and household articles and also included the apples in the orchard and the truck remaining in the garden.

There were 104 transactions listed in this second sale, with 38 different buyers. 16 of whom had not made purchases in the June sale. Thus a total of 105 different persons appear to have purchased some of his property

The June sale yielded \$1009.41 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; the September one \$425.09 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

By far the largest purchaser in number of transactions (77) for the two sales was his son-in-law, Joshua Zimmerman. The record suggests that Joshua and Susan may have received the home place in the division of Frederick's land. Many of the items he purchased were of little value. Examples were "catch all" groupings such as a "lot of plunder", "lot of tin cups", "lot of bags", "lot of lumber", "lot of straw". Many might not have been worth moving.

Zimmerman also paid \$12 for the rent of slave Judy and two children for the rest of the year. Judy was one of those freed the next year by Frederick Tanner's will. One of the children must have been Jemima, whom Joshua acquired for \$225 in the division of the slaves the next year; the other must have been Billy whom Ephraim Tanner acquired for \$150.

Near the end of the September sale, the slaves were "rented" or "hired out" for the remainder of the year. Although Chelse and Jude were not included in the inventory, they were rented for the remainder of the year along with others-Chelse for \$20 and Jude and two children for \$12. A comparison of the 3-month rentals with the appraised value for the other slaves suggests a rental rate of perhaps 6% a year. With the exception of Jemima, who was leased to Joshua Zimmerman along with her mother, none of the slaves were leased to their new masters in the 1834 distribution.

After the slave rentals, the last items on the sale bill were:

Joshua Souther, barrel and some whiskey \$2.00

Joshua Zimmerman, 3 hides .31 $\frac{1}{4}$  ¢

Joshua Zimmerman, lot of straw .06 $\frac{1}{4}$  ¢

Henry Aylor, 2 bottles, 1 tumbler .26 ¢

Joshua Zimmerman, bucket, tin cup .27 $\frac{1}{2}$  ¢

With the sale of a bucket and tin cup, which may have been used on that September day, the dispersal of Frederick Tanner's property was complete.

It is likely that Chelse and Jude were considered freed in 1834 after their rental periods had expired, and the other slaves distributed.

His will dated April 1, 1833, was probated April 6, 1835. It was signed with an "X" (he may have been illiterate or unable to physically write his name). Ephraim was to be appointed executor. The principal provision was that his net estate, real and personal, "shall descend to my children equally", including Milly House's and Moses Tanner's children; they are to have of my estate the proportionate part of their mother and father."

Also, "It is my will and desire that for the faithful services rendered me by my black boy Chelse and his sister Jude, that after my death, my executor hereafter names is to emancipate them".

This led to the recording in Will Book I page 613 (1835) the following:

"We, the heirs of Frederick Tanner, deceased, being convinced that it was his intention to emancipate and fully set free his two negro slaves, Judy and Chelse, and we being willing that the wishes and intention of said deceased should be carried into effect. We, therefore, do hereby so far as we are respectively interested and concerned as children and heirs of said deceased fully emancipate and set free said Judy and Chelse in as full a manner as we can do the same, but we each only act for ourselves and are not to be responsible for the interests of any other or for the conduct of the negroes."

There were 16 signatures.

The question arose as to the disposition of the other seven slaves, including a suckling child. There were twelve sets of heirs and only six slaves (the mother and suckling child were counted as one). The heirs agreed that a slave should have only one master. Milly House's heirs lived in Indiana and could not legally own one.

They were appraised as follows:

Lucy and child \$450  
Edmond \$450  
Richard \$400  
Nelson \$325  
girl Jemima \$225  
boy Billy \$150

Six children each received on slave-Aaron, Joshua and Ephraim Tanner; sons-in-laws Benjamin and Henry Aylor, and daughter Elizabeth Huffman-bidding at or slightly above the appraised price. The total of \$2013.25 in bids was divided twelve ways. We presume the notes were collected.

The final settlement of his personal estate, October 28, 1834 (Will Book D page 139) shows:

Gross \$5667.20  
Less> Administrator \$150.00  
And Other Expenses \$159.62 ½  
= \$5357.57 ½

This amounted to \$446.44 per share. It did not include the divided real estate worth at least \$5000 and the slaves sold for \$2013.25. In total, the estate was more than \$12,000 or more than \$1000 a share.

Frederick left a legacy of twelve children; nearly a hundred grandchildren, and literally hundreds of great-grandchildren---a majority of who lived in Boone County in the 19th century.

It is said that he was buried in a plot at what is now located a new new modernistic bank building at the corner of the Burlington Pike and the new Houston Road. (NOTE : however, he is buried on his old farm property, which later became Joshua Zimmerman's farm, then became Allen Utz's farm, and currently is the World of Sports Golf Course that is located between Houston Road and Woodspoint Drive in Florence, Boone County, KY.)

---

Inscription per the Kentucky Cemetery Records Volume I, Copyright 1960 by the Kentucky Society Daughters of the American Revolution :

"Joshua Zimmerman Cemetery, on Allen Utz farm, 1 mile from Florence on Burlington road  
Joshua Zimmerman, d. July 9, 1852, aged 80 yrs, 11 mos  
F.T. (initials cut by hand on limestone rock. Frederick Tanner's dau. Susana, married Joshua Zimmerman. Frederick's will made Apr. 1, 1833, and estate appraised June 12, 1833.)

---

Recorded February Term, 1850 - Boone County, Ky. Court - Will Book 'E', pages 348-351

Frederick Tanner heirs ~ Land Surveyed January 9, 1850 to divide a certain lot of land (15-1/4 acres) amongst the heirs of Frederick Tanner dec'd through Susan Zimmerman dec'd (a daughter of Frederick Tanner dec'd and formerly wife of Joshua Zimmerman) who died childless > the said lot being marked and described as Lot No. 2 in W. Webbs report and plat dated Dec 31, 1833 of the division of the lands of Frederick Tanner dec'd amongst his heirs.

January 9th, 1850 surveyed for the heirs of Frederick Tanner dec'd fifteen and one fourth acres of land being Lot No. 2 in the division of the lands of the aforesaid dec'd amongst his heirs. Beginning at a beech tree corner of said Lot No. 2 and the lands of John Shaver thence with his line and also a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs S 45 E 80 (?) poles to a stone, corner of the lot of Cornelius Tanner dec'd, thence with a line thereof N 45 E 30-2/3 poles to a stone corner to Simeon Tanner Sr., thence with his line and also a line of Abraham Vaughn N 46 W 81-2/3 poles to a stone corner to said Vaughn, thence with his line and also a line of John Shaver S 42 W 30 poles to the beginning.

I proceeded then (in conjunction with John Wallace Esq. Commissioner) to divide the aforesaid 15-1/4 acres of land into eleven Lots described as follows:

Lot No. 1 contains 1.A 1.R 21.P Beginning at a stone in a line of the heirs of Jacob Rouse dec'd. corner of the Lot of Cornelius Tanner dec'd., thence with a line of said lot N 45 E 30-2/3 poles to a stone corner to Simeon Tanner Sr., thence with his line N 46 W 7-1/4 poles to a stone corner of Lot No. 2, thence with a line thereof S 45 W 30-2/3 poles to a beech tree another corner of Lot No. 2 in the line of Jacob Rouse's heirs, thence with said line S 45 E 7-1/4 poles to the beginning.

Lot No. 2 contains 1.A 1.R 21.P Beginning at a beech tree in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs corner of Lot No. 1, thence with a line

of said Lot. N 45 E 30-2/3 poles to a stone another corner thereof in Simeon Tanners line, thence with his line N 46 W 7-1/4 poles to a stone corner of lot No. 3, thence with a line thereof S 46 W 30-2/3 poles to a stone another corner of Lot No. 3 in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs, thence S 45 E 7-1/4 poles to the beginning.

Lot No. 3 contains 1.A 1.R 21.P Beginning at a stone in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs corner of Lot No. 2, thence with a line thereof N 45 E 30-2/3 poles to a stone another corner of said Lot in Simeon Tanners line, thence N 46 W 7-1/4 poles to a stone corner of lot No. 4, thence with a line of said Lot S 45 W 30(?) poles to a stone another Corner of lot No. 4 in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs, thence S 45 E 7-1/4 poles to the beginning.

(MAP showing division on original document with boundary lines with Abraham Vaughn, Simeon Tanner, Cornelius Tanner, and George Shaver)

Lot No. 4 contains 1.A 1.R 21.P Beginning at a stone in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs corner of lot No. 3, thence with a line of said lot N 45 E 30(?) poles to a stone another corner thereof in Simeon Tanners line, thence with his line N 46 W 7 poles 7 links to a stone corner of lot No. 5 in the Cincinnati road, thence with a line of said lot S 45 W 30(?) poles to a stone another corner thereof in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs, thence with said line S 45 E 7 poles 7 links to the beginning .

Lot No. 5 contains 1.A 1.R 21.P Beginning at a stone in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs corner of lot No. 4, thence with a line of said lot N 45 E 30(?) poles to a stone in the Cincinnati road in Simeon Tanners line another corner of lot No. 4, thence with said Tanners line N 46 W 7 poles 7 links to a stone corner of lot No. 6, thence with a line thereof S 45 W 30(?) poles to a stone in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs, thence with said line S 45 E 7 poles 7 links to the beginning.

Lot No. 6 contains 1.A 1.R 21.P Beginning at a stone in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs corner of lot No. 5, thence with a line of said lot N 45 E 30(?) to a stone another corner thereof in Simeon Tanners line, thence with his line N 46 W 7 poles 7 links to a stone corner of lot No. 7, thence with a line thereof S 45 W 30(?) poles to stone in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs, thence with said S 45 E 7 poles 7 links to the beginning.

Lot No. 7 contains 1.A 1.R 21.P Beginning at a stone in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs corner of lot No. 6, thence a N 45 E 30(?) poles to a stone another corner of lot No. 6 in Simeon Tanners line, thence with his line N 46 W 7 poles 8 links to a stone corner of lot No. 8, thence S 45 W 30(?) poles to a stone another corner of lot No. 8 in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs, thence with said line S 45 E 7 poles 8 links to the beginning.

Lot No. 8 contains 1.A 1.R 21.P Beginning at a stone in a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs corner of Lot No 7, thence N 45 E 30(?) poles to a stone another corner of lot No. 7 in Simeon Tanners line, thence with his line N 46 W 7(?) poles to a stone corner of lot No. 9, thence S 45 W 30(?) poles to a stone another corner of lot No. 9 in John Shavers line, thence with the line of Shaver and also a line of Jacob Rouse's heirs S 45 E 7(?) poles to the beginning.

Lot No. 9 contains 1.A 1.R 21.P Beginning at a stone in John Shavers line corner of lot No. 8, thence N 45 E 30(?) poles to a stone another corner of Lot No. 8 in Simeon Tanner line, thence with his line and also a line of Abraham Vaughn N 46 W 7(?) poles to a stone corner of Lot No. 10, thence S 45 W 30(?) poles to a stone in John Shavers line another corner of lot No. 10, thence with Shavers line S 45 e 7(?) poles to the beginning.

Lot No. 10 contains 1.A 1.R 30.P Beginning at a stone corner in John Shavers line corner of lot No. 9, thence N 45 E 30(?) poles to a stone another corner of lot No. 9 in Abraham Vaughns line, thence with his line N 46 W 7-2/3 poles to a stone corner of lot No. 11, thence with a line thereof S 45 W 30 poles to a stone in John Shavers line, thence with said S 45 E 7-2/3 poles to the beginning.

Lot No. 11 contains 1.A 1.R 29.P Beginning at a beech tree corner to John Shavers, thence with his line S 45 E 7 poles to a stone corner of lot No. 10, thence with a line thereof N 45 E 30 poles to a stone in Abraham Vaughns line, thence N 46 W 8(?) poles to a stone corner to Vaughn, thence with his line and also a line of John Shaver S 42-1/2 W 30 poles to the beginning.

Fee \$11.00

M.S. Rice, SBC

The Undersigned to wit, John Wallace and M.S. Rice of the six standing Commifsioners appointed by the Boone County Court to divide lands in this County were called upon by Lewis Aylor to divide a certain lot of land amongst the heirs of Frederick Tanner dec'd through Susan Zimmerman dec'd (a daughter of Frederick Tanner dec'd and formerly wife of Joshua Zimmerman) who died childless the said lot being marked and described as Lot No. 2 in W. Webbs report and plat dated Dec 31, 1833 of the division of the lands of Frederick Tanner dec'd amongst his heirs.

We met upon the said lot on the 10th day of January 1850 having previously ascertained by survey the boundary and quantity of land contained in the lot aforesaid and for a description thereof we refer to the accompanying (surveyors') report and plat and then proceeded to divide said into eleven Lots which are in our judgment about equal in value and for a description of the boundary and numbering of the same, we likewise refer to the aforesaid (surveyors) report and plat having completed the division by metes and bounds we preceeded to set apart the lot to the heirs by Ticket which resulted as follows to wit.

To:

Milly House's Heirs we set apart	Lot No. 1
Moses Tanners Heirs	Lot No. 2
Henry & Jemima Aylor	Lot No. 3
Ephraim Tanners Heirs	Lot No. 4
Elizabeth Huffman	Lot No. 5
Molly Crigler	Lot No. 6
Simeon Tanner	Lot No. 7
Aaron Tanner	Lot No. 8
Ben & Anna Aylor	Lot No. 9
Margaret Carpenter	Lot No. 10

Jacob Tanner Lot No. 11  
Given under out hands this 10 day of January 1850.  
Comrs. M.S. Rice John Wallace  
fee \$2.50

Commonwealth of Kentucky Boone County To wit  
Boone County Court Feby Term 1850

This report of Moses S. Rice and John Wallace two of the said standing Commifsoners of this County for to divide lands between residents and nonresidents of the division of a tract of land among the heirs of Frederick Tanner deceased was this day returned to court examined and ordered to be recorded whereupon the same is duly recorded.

I.G. Hamilton clk

(Transcribed by Kathy Easton Caminiti 8-29-09 from original document and where recorded in book)

---

#### More About Frederick Tanner:

Burial: 1833, Frederick Tanner Farm - then Joshua Zimmerman Farm - now owned by World of Sports Golf Course that borders Houston Road & Woodspoint Drive, Florence, Boone County, Ky

#### Notes for Maria Rouse:

It is assumed that Maria Rouse Tanner is buried in the same location as her husband Frederick Tanner.

Which is on their old farm property, which later became Joshua Zimmerman's farm, then became Allen Utz's farm, and currently is the World of Sports Golf Course that is located between Houston Road and Woodspoint Drive in Florence, Boone County, KY.

Inscription per the Kentucky Cemetery Records Volume I, Copyright 1960 by the Kentucky Society Daughters of the American Revolution :

"Joshua Zimmerman Cemetery, on Allen Utz farm, 1 mile from Florence on Burlington road

Joshua Zimmerman, d. July 9, 1852, aged 80 yrs, 11 mos

F.T. (initials cut by hand on limestone rock. Frederick Tanner's dau. Susana, married Joshua Zimmerman.

Frederick's will made Apr. 1, 1833, and estate appraised June 12, 1833.)

#### More About Maria Rouse:

Burial: Bef. 1815, Frederick Tanner Farm - then Joshua Zimmerman Farm - now owned by World of Sports Golf Course that borders Houston Road & Woodspoint Drive, Florence, Boone County, Ky

#### More About Frederick Tanner and Maria Rouse:

Marriage: Abt. 1771, Culpeper (now Madison County) VA

#### Children of Frederick Tanner and Maria Rouse are:

- i. Elizabeth Tanner, born 20 Jul 1774 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia; married Solomon Huffman 08 Dec 1795 in Madison County, VA; born Abt. 1772.

#### More About Elizabeth Tanner:

Baptised: Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

#### Notes for Solomon Huffman:

from website :

[http://catalog.bcpl.org/POLARIS/frameset.aspx?toprowcount=60&topurl=http%3a%2f%2fcatalog.bcpl.org%2fPOLARIS%2fSearch%2ftitlereturn.aspx%3fpos%3d5&bottomurl=http%3a%2f%2fbcplfusion.bcpl.org%2fRepository%2fBND\\_1830\\_AdministrativeBonds\\_Probate\\_1830.pdf](http://catalog.bcpl.org/POLARIS/frameset.aspx?toprowcount=60&topurl=http%3a%2f%2fcatalog.bcpl.org%2fPOLARIS%2fSearch%2ftitlereturn.aspx%3fpos%3d5&bottomurl=http%3a%2f%2fbcplfusion.bcpl.org%2fRepository%2fBND_1830_AdministrativeBonds_Probate_1830.pdf)

Boone County Bonds, 1830

[Bond Book.1830. 202]

Know all men by these presents that we Aaron Tanner, Abel Utz and Martin House, are held & firmly bound unto the Commonwealth of Kentucky in the penal sum of Three Thousand dollars to the payment of which well and truly to be made we bind our selves our Heirs, Executors, Administrators, &c. jointly and firmly by these presents sealed with our seals and dated this 5th. day of April 1829.

The Condition of this Obligation is that if the said Aaron Tanner Administrator of the goods, chattels, and credits of Solomon Huffman deceased do make a true and perfect inventory of all and singular the goods, chattles, and credits of the said deceased which have or shall come to the hands, possession or knowledge of him the said Aaron Tanner or into the hands of possession of any other person or persons for him and the same so made do exhibit unto the Boone County Court when as he shall be thereto required by the said Court, and such goods, chattles, and credits do well and truly administer according to law, and further to make a just and true account of all his actings and doings therein when thereto required by the said Court and all the rest of the said goods, chattles, and credits which shall be found remaining upon the account of the said Administrator the same being first examined and allowed by the justices of the said Court, for the time being shall deliver and pay into such persons respectively as are entitled to the same by law, and if it shall hereafter appear that any last will and testament was made by the deceased and the same be proved in Court and the executor obtains a certificate of the probate thereof and the sd. Administrators do in such case be required render and deliver up his letters of Administration, then this Obligation to be void, else to remain in full force.



att.

I. G. Hamilton  
John Vickers {seal}  
Eli Vickers {seal}  
Elmore Scott {seal}  
[Reference CO/ C-226]

More About Solomon Huffman and Elizabeth Tanner:  
Marriage 1: 08 Dec 1795, Madison County, VA  
Marriage 2: 08 Dec 1795, Madison County, Virginia

- ii. Mary Tanner, born 28 Dec 1775 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA.
- iii. Margaret Tanner, born 31 Mar 1777; married Simeon Carpenter 28 Jan 1799 in Madison County, VA; born 1773; died 27 May 1847 in Madison County, Kentucky.

More About Margaret Tanner:  
Baptised: 20 Apr 1777, Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

Notes for Simeon Carpenter:  
Madison County, Virginia 1810 Federal Census, p 5  
Carpenter, Simeon 1 male age 0-9  
1 male age 26-44  
1 female age 0-9  
1 female age 10-15  
1 female age 26-44  
5 slaves

Madison County, Virginia 1820 Federal Census, p 102  
Simeon Carpenter 1 male age 10-15  
1 male age 26-44  
2 females age 0-9  
2 females age 16-25  
1 female age 26-44

More About Simeon Carpenter and Margaret Tanner:  
Marriage 1: 28 Jan 1799, Madison County, VA  
Marriage 2: 28 Jan 1799, Madison County, Virginia

- iv. Ephraim Tanner, born 17 Oct 1778 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died 26 Oct 1846 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Susanna House 30 Jan 1801 in Madison County, Virginia; born 20 Nov 1784 in House Hollow, Slate Mills, Culpeper Co., VA (became Rappahannock Co., VA-1833); died 12 Oct 1870 in Florence, Boone County, Kentucky.

Notes for Ephraim Tanner:  
Lutheran, member of the Hopeful Lutheran Church, Florence, Boone County, Ky.  
Farmer, blacksmith.

George Rouse, Elizabeth Rouse, John House, Milly House, Fredrick Zimmerman, Rose Zimmerman, Ephraim Tanner, Susanna Tanner, John Rouse, Nancy Rouse, and Elizabeth Hoffman. They arrived in Boone County the 25th of November 1805. These families founded the second church in Boone County, the Hopeful Lutheran Church, which is still in existence. The church is in what is now called Florence, Boone Co., Kentucky. The original cemetery where many of these folks and descendants are buried is still next to the church. All of these families are part of what was called the Germanna Colony in Virginia and information can be found in two books. One, "James Rouse of Virginia", by Nancy Rouse; and another, called "Beyond Germanna".

He was buried in Ephraim Tanner Cemetery, Florence, Boone County, Kentucky.

Kentucky: A History of the State, Battle, Perrin, & Kniffin, 7th ed.,  
1887, Boone Co. :

Fourteen children born to Ephraim and Susana (House) TANNER. Ephraim TANNER was born in Virginia. He came to what is now Boone County in 1805, and settled near where Florence is now located, on the property now owned by Herman Walker and others, near Florence. Susanna, his wife, was also a native of Virginia. Both the TANNERS and Houses were originally from Germany. Ephraim TANNER was a farmer by occupation, but a blacksmith by trade. Both he and his wife died in Boone County.

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):  
p 28 Communicants Easter 1797 [16 April]  
Susanna Hauss  
p 31 Confirmations 19th Sunday after Trinity 1800

Susanna Hauss

Boone County, Kentucky 1810 Federal Census, p 63  
Ephr'm Tanner3 males age 0-9  
1 male age 26-44  
2 females age 0-9  
1 female age 26-44

Boone County, Kentucky 1820 Federal Census, p 38  
Tanner, Ephraim5 males age 0-9  
2 males age 10-15  
1 male age 16-18  
1 male age 16-25  
1 male age 26-44  
1 female age 16-25  
1 female age 26-44

Boone County, Kentucky 1830 Federal Census, p 238  
Ephraim Tanner1 male age 0-4  
2 males age 5-9  
2 males age 10-14  
2 males age 15-19  
1 male age 50-59  
1 female age 0-4  
1 female age 5-9  
1 female age 40-49

Boone County, Kentucky 1840 Federal Census, p 26  
Eph'm Tanner2 males age 15-19  
2 males age 10-19  
1 male age 60-69  
1 female age 10-14  
1 female age 50-59

Boone County, Kentucky 1850 Federal Census  
p 199B, District 2, Dwelling 840, Family 840  
Benjamin Tanner47 MFarmer \$3200Va  
Amanda Do18 FKy  
Susanna Do67 F\$4500Va

Notes from Paul Tanner's "Some of My Kentucky Ancestors":

Of all of my ancestors, I think of Ephraim Tanner first. He was one of the first of my family to come to Boone County. My grandfather Utz was his great-grandson and owned part of Ephraim's land including the log house in which Ephraim reared 14 children. The family graveyard was surrounded by my grandfather's farm.

As a child, I played in Ephraim's house--a two-story log with massive stone chimneys on each side. My grandfather used it for farm storage. There were two twisting stairways with triangular steps, one to each of the upper rooms. There was no door between them. I was told the boys used one side and the girls the other. The two large rooms downstairs each had a fireplace with a window beside it and a front door. The kitchen to the back may have been added after the original construction.

I have a picture take about 1905. The porch was in bad repair. It was obviously not inhabited. For perhaps a year in the worst of the depression in the 1930's my grandfather let a young couple live in it. They used one of the fireplaces and covered the logs inside with newspapers to help against the cold.

I browsed among the stones and simple rocks in the graveyard, which had not been used since 1895--the latest identifiable date on a stone. Periodically, my grandfather and other relatives would clean it up--cutting weeds and vines and righting stones that had been disturbed by groundhogs. In 1931, I copied the inscriptions on all the stones, row by row. That typed listing is the only complete one for the cemetery and is now in the Kentucky Historical Society.

The farm was sold after my grandfather died. The new owner sold the chimneys. The house was eventually razed. The cemetery has been completely vandalized. Ephraim's farm has become a maze of roads with motels, garages, filling stations, restaurants and apartment complexes. The quiet farmland I knew as recently as 1930's is only a memory.

Just East of the log house was a rectangular strip of "Carpenter's Woods". This was a piece of the original farm of Rev. William Carpenter, the first pastor of Hopeful Church. He came in 1813 and farmed, with slaves, nearly a square mile at the junction of the roads from Florence to Lexington and Florence to Union. This woods were a virgin forest and furnished a good picture of what the pioneers found, except that the wild animals had disappeared. My grandfather offered to buy this from the Carpenter heirs, but they would not sell.

Ephraim Tanner was born in Madison County, Va., October 17, 1778, the eldest son of Frederick. He married Susannah House January 30, 1801. She had been born November 20, 1784, the daughter of Matthias House.

He was one of the leaders in the pilgrimage to Boone County in 1805. (See George Rouse notes)

History of Lutheran Churches in Boone County, Lentz, 1901, says:

"The greater part of the country was then a perfect wilderness. These families, however, were furnished with cabins, with the exception of George Rouse, who pitched his tent in the dense forest, not far from where Hopeful Church now stands."

Their arrival on November 25 was near the beginning of winter.

It took courage for Ephraim and Susannah to make the seven-week trip to Kentucky. They had three children under four years of age and Susannah was in an advanced pregnancy. A son, Simeon, was born three days after their arrival. November 2, 1807, another son, Joel, was born. Joel was my great-great-grandfather.

Harlow's "The Kentucky Story" reports the frequent building of "improver cabins"--temporary structures built by men who had come to locate and sell land claims. Perhaps this was the type of cabin mentioned in Lentz's history as waiting for some of the families in 1805. Perhaps the structure I knew was a completed "improver cabin" or a new one built in the next few years.

One wonders about the legalities of their settlement. Responsible citizens would not sell their belongings and move West to be squatters on someone's land, however undeveloped.

Robert Johnson was a prominent land owner and speculator, owning thousands of acres in several grants from Georgetown north to the Ohio River. He had been in the siege at Bryan Station and had founded one of the first settlements in Scott County. He was born in Orange County, Virginia, in 1745.

One of his sons was Richard M. Johnson, reputed to have killed Tecumseh the Indiana leader in 1813 and was elected Vice President of the United States in 1836.

Robert Johnson founded the town of Warsaw in 1808 and died there October 15, 1815.

One of Johnson's grants was from Governor Monroe for a thousand acres along Gunpowder Creek. Frederick Tanner and others bought parts of this grant in 1813.

In 1818, Robert Johnson's heirs deeded acreage to a number of persons including George Rouse, Ephraim Tanner and Frederick Zimmerman, members of the 1805 migration. Perhaps Johnson had some kind of an arrangement with these early settlers to encourage them to come to Kentucky.

Ephraim Tanner and his uncle, George Rouse, were probably the most instrumental members in the founding of Hopeful Lutheran Church--the dominant church in the area for more than a century. The Town of Florence did not exist.

First services were held in George Rouse's home. Rouse later donated land for the first church building (part of the site currently used). Ephraim would read a sermon (in German) as part of these first services.

Ephraim was one of the signers of the first church constitution on January 6, 1806. He was, in effect, acting pastor until 1813, when the Rev. William Carpenter arrived.

Three governing deacons were elected along with the adoption of a new constitution in 1815. Ephraim Tanner and George Rouse were two of them. Ephraim was re-elected in 1818 and 1821.

In addition to his church activities, Ephraim prospered and filled the cabin with children--fourteen in all. The 1830 census lists seven boys and two girls under 20 in his household. Some had already married and left home.

In 1818 and 1819, he purchased 216 acres from the Robert Johnson heirs for 13 shillings and 4 pence an acre. In 1827, he purchased 180 acres for \$1100 from Roger Wiggington, who had purchased it from the Johnson heirs in 1820.

Frederick, his father, died in 1833 and his lands were divided among the twelve children (about 15 acres each). Ephraim purchased about half of Frederick's land from the other heirs in the next few years. In 1833 he purchased 100 acres from the heirs of Moses House.

Ephraim was a blacksmith. He was literate and kept a journal. One entry has been quoted. He made the ten-mile wagon trip to the Ohio River with 46-1/2 bushels of wheat. He paid 75 cents for the ferry at Cincinnati. He sold the wheat for \$18.60 and purchased the following:

Barrel of salt \$2.93

10 gal. of Whiskey \$2.30

Whiskey Barrel \$ .50

4 hards of Silk \$2.75

One side of Sole Leather \$2.40

In the 1840 census he was listed with five children and two slaves.

Ephraim had become one of the largest landowners in the area. The 1842 tax roll lists him with 497 acres valued at \$9540 and two slaves. Most of the land appears to have been along the Florence-Union and Florence-Burlington Pikes.

In 1845 and 1846, being more than 66, he sold considerable acreage to some of his children. Some 300 acres was sold at prices from \$15 to \$25 per acre with non-interest-bearing notes due from 9 to 14 years.

He died October 25, 1846, leaving some 236 acres to be divided among his heirs. About half the land was valued at \$35 per acre, the remainder at \$25.

One child, Cornelius, died in 1849 without marrying. The other thirteen produced 116 grandchildren. An undetermined number of these did not reach adulthood. Eighty-two of these grandchildren had the "Tanner" surname, including my great-grandmother Malinda Catherine, later wife of James M. Utz. In addition, there were 12 Aylors, 9 Carpenters, 7 Surfaces and 6 Aydelottes.

He was buried in the family cemetery (now abandoned) about 100 yards South of his residence. He and Susannah (died in 1870) occupy the Western two lots in the first row. I have been able to identify graves of three of their children, seven sons-or daughters-in-law, and eleven of their grandchildren (mostly young children). There may have been more.

November 2, 1846, his son Benjamin was appointed administrator. The inventory of personal property included:

Gold \$50.00

Silver \$470.56

Paper \$29.00

Negro man "George" \$600.00

109 other items

6 notes \$709.25

6 notes, children's purchases of land \$6402.75

Some of the larger items in the inventory in addition to livestock were:

37 blankets, quilts and sheets \$37.00

85 shocks of corn \$68.00

one 10-acre field of corn \$70.00

Blacksmith tools \$30.00  
150 bushels of wheat \$90.00  
Hanging tobacco \$50.00  
Wagon and gear \$65.00  
Still and apparatus \$10.00

Susannah took as her dower the slave (\$600), sow and pigs, wagon and gear, 3 shoats, furniture, cloth and other items--worth about \$200. The remaining personal property was sold at auction November 18 and 19 -- 355 separate sales totalling \$785.76.

December 30, the 236 acres were divided fifteen ways. Susannah received the house and 63 acres, on both sides of the Florence-Union pike. The remainder was split among the 14 children in parcels ranging from 9-1/2 to 16-1/2 acres. Lots were drawn for the tracts.

The final settlement of the personal estate (Will Book E page 182) shows:

Gross Estate \$9356.47  
Expenses -\$1066.75  
= Net \$8289.75  
1/3 to Widow \$2763.24  
= \$5526.48

Split 14 ways = \$394.74 each

May 12, 1848, the various heirs ratified the previous deeds Ephraim had made to his children as follows: (all in Deed Book P)

--Page 576. 54-1/2 acres purchased from Samuel Henderson, conveyed to Noah and Mary Surface, February 13, 1845.

\$1362.50

--Page 578. Lots 1, 3, 5, 7 of Frederick Tanner estate. 63 acres conveyed to Cornelius Tanner April 24, 1846. \$1576.40

--Page 579. 52 acres on Gunpowder purchased from Wiggington, conveyed to Joshua Tanner, February 13, 1845. \$936.

--Page 580. 50 acres purchased of Wiggington, conveyed to Moses Tanner, February 13, 1845. \$1026.

--Page 581. 57 acres Wiggington land, conveyed to Aaron Tanner, February 13, 1845. \$1026.

--Page 583. Lots of 9, 10, 11 and 4/7 of 8 of Frederick Tanner, conveyed to Ephraim K. Tanner April 4, 1846. \$1171.

Cornelius died without marrying. His 70 acres were deeded to Ephraim K. Tanner by his mother and other brothers and sisters.

Susannah continued to live at the home place. She was a true pioneer matriarch. In 1852 a new Hopeful pastor was housed there a few days.

By 1855 the children had become apprehensive about the upkeep of the family cemetery and ten of the heirs made a deed conveying any interest they might have to Susannah, Deed Book T page 247. Dated January 31, 1855, the following language was included:

In Susannah's dower was "the family burying ground. And the children and heirs of said Ephraim Tanner deceased being desirous that said grave yard shall be held sacred and never hereafter to be a subject of division amongst themselves or in any event to fall into the hands or become the property of strangers or any one of themselves." Graveyard 245', by 334', by 221'. "...for the purpose of a family burying ground and none other. And to remain as such for all time to come." And all parties agree it "be held sacred as a family burying ground and the said heirs, the party of the first part, agree to preserve the same, to keep it fenced and improve and embellish it."

In less than a hundred years the cemetery was a shambles.

Susannah was included in Joel's family in 1860 census. However, in 1870 she is listed as living alone with two black domestics (28 and 26). Her real estate was listed at \$2000 and personal property at \$500.

She died December 20, 1870. Her lands were divided and a sale of her household property yielded \$154. My grandfather Utz (one of her numerous great-grandchildren) eventually purchased much of her dower, including the home place. The house was not then (about 1900) used for human habitation.

=====  
More About Ephraim Tanner:

Baptised: 19 Oct 1778, Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

Burial: Aft. 26 Oct 1846, Ephraim Tanner (Tanner-Utz) Family Cemetery, near Florence, Boone Co., KY

More About Susanna House:

Burial: Aft. 12 Oct 1870, Ephraim Tanner (Tanner-Utz) Family Cemetery, near Florence, Boone Co., KY

More About Ephraim Tanner and Susanna House:

Marriage: 30 Jan 1801, Madison County, Virginia

- v. Susannah Tanner, born 1779; married Joshua Zimmerman 1798; born 22 Aug 1771; died 09 Jul 1852 in Boone County, Kentucky.

More About Susannah Tanner:

Burial: Frederick Tanner Farm - then Joshua Zimmerman Farm - now owned by World of Sports Golf Course that borders Houston Road & Woodspoint Drive, Florence, Boone County, Ky

Notes for Joshua Zimmerman:

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 16 Confirmations 14th Sunday after Trinity 1789 [13 September]

Josua Zimmerman

p 39 Communicants Pentecost Monday 1811

Josua Zimmerman wife Susanna

p 39 Communicants 10 May 1812  
Josua Zimmerman wife Susanna

Boone County, Kentucky 1850 Federal Census  
District 2, p 217A, Dwelling 1095, Family 1095  
Joshua Zimmerman 77 M Farmer \$15,000 Va  
Lucreita Do 67 F Do

Boone County, Kentucky 1860 Federal Census  
Florence District, PO Florence, p 33-34, Dwelling 257, Family 257  
Lucy Zimmerman 78 F Farmer \$8000/\$1000 Va  
James P. Snyder 11 M Va  
Robert H. "11 M Do  
William S. "7 M Ky

Joshua Zimmerman and his wife are buried on his old farm property which was Frederick Tanner's property, then Joshua Zimmerman's farm, then became Allen Utz's farm, and currently is the World of Sports Golf Course that is located between Houston Road and Woodspoint Drive in Florence, Boone County, KY.

Inscription per the Kentucky Cemetery Records Volume I, Copyright 1960 by the Kentucky Society Daughters of the American Revolution :

"Joshua Zimmerman Cemetery, on Allen Utz farm, 1 mile from Florence on Burlington road

Joshua Zimmerman, d. July 9, 1852, aged 80 yrs, 11 mos

F.T. (initials cut by hand on limestone rock. Frederick Tanner's dau. Susana, married Joshua Zimmerman. Frederick's will made Apr. 1, 1833, and estate appraised June 12, 1833.)

(NOTE: Joshua's wife, Susana, is also buried there as there are remnants of her stone with inscription as of 2009.)

More About Joshua Zimmerman:

Baptised: Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

Burial: Abt. 09 Jul 1852, Frederick Tanner Farm - then Joshua Zimmerman Farm - now owned by World of Sports Golf Course that borders Houston Road & Woodspoint Drive, Florence, Boone County, Ky

More About Joshua Zimmerman and Susannah Tanner:

Marriage 1: 1798

Marriage 2: 09 Feb 1798, Madison County, Virginia

- vi. Mildred Tanner, born 1781; married John House 12 Nov 1803 in Madison County, VA; born 1782 in Virginia; died 1847 in Indiana.

Notes for John House:

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 31 Confirmations 19th Sunday after Trinity 1800 [19 October]

Johannes Hauss

p 35 Communicants 26 May 1805

Johannes Hauss wife Milley

p 35 Communicants 3 October 1805

Johann Hauss wife Milly

More About John House and Mildred Tanner:

Marriage 1: 12 Nov 1803, Madison County, VA

Marriage 2: 12 Nov 1803, Madison County, Virginia

- vii. Anna Tanner, born 12 Mar 1783; married Benjamin Aylor 07 Dec 1800 in Madison County, VA.

More About Anna Tanner:

Baptised: 08 Jun, Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

More About Benjamin Aylor and Anna Tanner:

Marriage 1: 07 Dec 1800, Madison County, VA

Marriage 2: 07 Dec 1800, Madison County, Virginia

- 16 viii. Jacob Tanner, born 15 Oct 1784 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died Abt. 1862 in Boone County, Kentucky; married (1) Rosina Utz 18 Dec 1808 in Boone County, Kentucky; married (2) Jemima H. Utz 02 Dec 1856 in Boone County, Kentucky.
- ix. Simeon Tanner, born 25 Feb 1785; married Elizabeth Rouse 15 Nov 1806 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 29 Mar 1784.

Notes for Simeon Tanner:

Boone County, Kentucky 1810 Federal Census, p 63

Semeon Tanner 1 male age 0-9

1 male age 16-25

1 female age 16-25

Boone County, Kentucky 1820 Federal Census, p 38

Tanner, Semoen 1 male age 0-9

1 male age 10-15

1 male age 26-44

1 female age 0-9

1 female age 26-44

More About Simeon Tanner:

Baptised: 16 Jan 1786, Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

More About Elizabeth Rouse:

Baptised: Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

More About Simeon Tanner and Elizabeth Rouse:

Marriage 1: 15 Nov 1806, Culpeper (now Madison County) VA

Marriage 2: 15 Nov 1806, Madison County, Virginia

- x. Jemima Tanner, born 25 Apr 1787 in Virginia; died 11 Feb 1872; married Henry Aylor 09 Dec 1817 in Boone County Ky; born 09 Jun 1797 in Virginia; died 08 Jul 1880.

More About Jemima Tanner:

Baptised: 17 Jun 1787, Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

Burial: Hopeful Lutheran Church Cemetery, Boone County, Kentucky

Notes for Henry Aylor:

Notes for Henry Aylor:

Boone County, Kentucky 1860 Federal Census

Florence District, PO Florence, p 257, dwelling 117, family 110

Henry Aylor 62 M Va Farmer \$6000/\$4000

Jemima " 70 F Do

Occupation: 1860, Farmer 139

Boone County, Kentucky 1860 Federal Census

Florence District, PO Florence, p 257, dwelling 117, family 110

Henry Aylor 62 M Va Farmer \$6000/\$4000

Jemima " 70 F Do

More About Henry Aylor:

Burial: Hopeful Lutheran Church Cemetery, Boone County, Kentucky

Occupation: 1860, Farmer

More About Henry Aylor and Jemima Tanner:

Marriage 1: 09 Dec 1817, Boone County Ky

Marriage 2: 09 Dec 1817, Boone County, Kentucky

- xi. Elinor "Nellie" Tanner, born 08 Oct 1788 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia; died 12 Feb 1855 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Rev. Jacob Crigler 20 Sep 1808 in Madison County, VA; born 15 Jan 1778 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia; died 14 Jul 1847 in Boone County, Kentucky.

Notes for Elinor "Nellie" Tanner:

The Lutheran Observer, 9 March 1855, p 124:

Died on the 12th ult., at her residence, near Hopeful Church, Boone co., Ky., Mrs. Ellen Crigler, widow of the Rev. Jacob Crigler, aged 66 years, 4 months and 4 days, born in Madison co., Va., buried in the family graveyard.

More About Elinor "Nellie" Tanner:

Baptised: 23 Nov 1788, Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

Burial: Aft. 12 Feb 1855, Hopeful Lutheran Church Cemetery, Florence, Boone County, Kentucky

Notes for Rev. Jacob Crigler:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH :

Notes for Jacob Crigler:

Madison County, Virginia 1810 Federal Census, p 4

Crigler, Jacob 1 male age 0-9

1 male age 10-15

1 male age 26-44  
1 female age 0-9  
1 female age 16-25  
3 slaves

Migration 1: 1823, Moved from Virginia to Pennsylvania 158

Migration 2: 1834, Moved to Boone County, Kentucky 158

The Lutheran Observer, 30 July 1847, p 58:

The Rev. Jacob Crigler died on Wed. morning, July 14th, at his residence near Florence, Boone Co., Ky., in the 70th year of his age. Cincinnati, Oh., July 13th, 1847.

---

From Paul Tanner's research "Some of My Kentucky Ancestors":

(Kathy Easton Caminiti's notes put in parenthesis)

Jacob Crigler was born January 15, 1778 in Madison County, Va. His first wife, Lydia Utz, died July 15, 1805.

On September 20, 1808, he married Nellie Tanner, daughter of Frederick Tanner. There were twelve children by this marriage.

The second child, Lydia, was born August 9, 1811, in Pennsylvania while he was a pastor there.

February 7, 1828, Lydia married her cousin, Joel Tanner, son of Ephraim. They became my great-great-grandparents.

Jacob Crigler moved to Boone County in April, 1834, to become the second pastor at Hopeful Lutheran Church.

July 15, 1834, he purchased most of his uncle George Rouse's home place, 128 acres adjoining the church lot for \$2550.

He had just inherited a numbers of slaves back in Madison County. With their help, he was able to live comfortably on the farm. His salary was meager. There was no parsonage.

He held first communion on October 26, 1834--the first church record in English rather than in German. In 1837, he supervised the building of a new brick church, which remained in use with the addition of a vestibule until 1917.

My parents were married in this building in 1911. (Iantha Utz and Alonzo Tanner)

My grandmother Tanner was fatally stricken in it in 1914. (Carrie Neomi Vaughn Tanner - wife of Henry Lewis Tanner)

In the 1840 census Jacob is listed as having four children and three slaves. The acceptance of slavery is illustrated by their ownership by the pastor of the leading church in the area and his using them in lands adjacent to the church building.

Jacob relinquished his pastorate in 1843. After devoting some time to the organization of new churches in Ohio, he retired to his farm.

On the 1847 tax roll he is listed with 140 acres valued at \$2100 and 4 slaves at \$1400.

Jacob died July 14, 1847. His will, dated July 10, left his lands, slaves and personal estate to Eleanor (widow) except for some cash bequests to the children. At her death the estate was to be divided equally among his children by both marriages.

Eleanor continue to live on the farm. In 1850 she was assessed with 140 acres, four slaves and five horses. She died February 12, 1855. The estate sale was February 27. Speed was important for the new crop year was about to begin. There are 354 separate sales records in Will Book F, page 473.

Son-in-law Joel Tanner purchased the slaves--James for \$810 and Richard for \$590.25.

The total of the sale was \$2787.57.

Item sold afford an illustration of farm life in the mid-nineteenth century. They included:

4 horses	\$296.75
Buggy & harness	\$ 80.50
Yoke of Oxen	\$ 80.50
26 sheep	\$ 33.60
39 geese	\$ 9.36
8 doz. chickens	\$ 17.95
3 cows & calves	\$ 49.75
3 heifers	\$ 46.50
3 steers	\$ 42.50
3 calves	\$ 23.50
51 hogs	\$ 63.05
1 stack of hay	\$ 26.75
60 shocks fodder	\$ 14.50
700# bacon	\$ 48.50

Also: Duck, turkeys, wheat, rye, oats, corn, flax, tobacco, flour, meal, sugar, apples, walnuts, dried apples, onion, vinegar, lard, assorted household furnishings and farm implements.

One interesting items was 23 German books selling for \$2.55. There were 16 other lots of books selling for \$4.90; one Bible selling for \$2 and another for 25 cents.

March 19, 1855, Will Book F Page 481 (Boone County, Ky), about 130 acres was split among the 10 sets of heirs in parcels ranging from 12 to 14 acres. They drew lots. The lands touched the Hopeful Church lot on its South side. Lydia Tanner drew Lot #5, containing 14 acres.

---

More About Rev. Jacob Crigler:

Burial: Aft. 14 Jul 1847, Hopeful Lutheran Church Cemetery, Florence, Boone County, Kentucky

Migration 1: 1823, Moved from Virginia to Pennsylvania

Migration 2: 1834, Moved to Boone County, Kentucky

More About Jacob Crigler and Elinor Tanner:

Marriage 1: 20 Sep 1808, Madison County, VA

Marriage 2: 20 Sep 1808, Madison County, Virginia

- xii. Moses Tanner, born 29 Apr 1790; married Elizabeth Fleshman 02 Dec 1812 in Madison County, VA; born 27 Apr 1794 in Madison County, VA.

Notes for Moses Tanner:

Notes for Moses Tanner:

Boone County, Kentucky 1830 Federal Census, p 253

Moses Tanner 1 male age 0-4

1 male age 40-49

3 females age 0-4

2 females age 5-9

2 females age 10-14

1 female age 30-39

More About Moses Tanner:

Baptised: Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia 169

Boone County, Kentucky 1820 Federal Census, p 38

Tanner, Moses 1 male age 26-44

4 females age 0-9

1 female age 26-44

Boone County, Kentucky 1830 Federal Census, p 253

Moses Tanner 1 male age 0-4

1 male age 40-49

3 females age 0-4

2 females age 5-9

2 females age 10-14

1 female age 30-39

More About Moses Tanner:

Baptised: Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

Notes for Elizabeth Fleshman:

Baptised: 20 July 1794, Hebron Lutheran Church, Madison County, Virginia 170

More About Elizabeth Fleshman:

Date born 2: 27 Apr 1794, Madison County, Virginia

Baptised: 20 Jul 1794, Hebron Lutheran Church, Madison County, Virginia

More About Moses Tanner and Elizabeth Fleshman:

Marriage 1: 02 Dec 1812, Madison County, VA

Marriage 2: 02 Dec 1812, Madison County, Virginia

- xiii. Aaron Tanner, born 1791; married Susanna Crigler 04 Aug 1813 in Madison County, VA; born 13 Sep 1764 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA.

Notes for Aaron Tanner:

Boone County, Kentucky 1820 Federal Census, p 38

Tanner, Aaron 3 males age 0-9

1 male age 26-44

1 female age 0-9

1 female age 26-44

More About Susanna Crigler:

Date born 2: 13 Sep 1764

Date born 3: 13 Sep 1764, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

Baptised: Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

Baptism: Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA

More About Aaron Tanner and Susanna Crigler:

Marriage 1: 04 Aug 1813, Madison County, VA

Marriage 2: 04 Aug 1813, Madison County, Virginia

- xiv. William Tanner, born 19 Jan 1794.

More About William Tanner:

Baptised: 16 Mar 1794, Hebron Lutheran Church, Madison County, Virginia

Baptism: 16 Mar 1794, Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA



xv. Mary Tanner, born 28 Dec 1775 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia.

More About Mary Tanner:

Baptised: 13 Jan 1776, Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia

**34. George Utz**, born Abt. 1758 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1839. He was the son of **68. George Utz** and **69. Mary Kaifer**. He married **35. Dinah Carpenter** Abt. 1779.

**35. Dinah Carpenter**, born 15 Jun 1764 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Abt. 1830. She was the daughter of **70. Michael Carpenter** and **71. Maria Crisler**.

Notes for George Utz:

Madison County, Virginia 1810 Federal Census, p 410

Utzs, George 1 male age 0-9

1 male age 10-15

1 male age 16-25

1 male age 45 and over

3 females age 0-9

1 female age 10-15

1 female age 26-44

8 slaves

More About Dinah Carpenter:

Baptism: Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA

More About George Utz and Dinah Carpenter:

Marriage: Abt. 1779

Children of George Utz and Dinah Carpenter are:

- i. Lydia Utz, born Bef. 1778 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 15 Jul 1805; married Rev. Jacob Crigler 15 Jan 1799 in Madison County, VA; born 15 Jan 1778 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia; died 14 Jul 1847 in Boone County, Kentucky.
- ii. Joel Utz, born 05 May 1782 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA.
- iii. Margaret Elizabeth Utz, born 08 Sep 1783 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 28 Aug 1839; married Aaron Blankenbaker 14 May 1807 in Madison County, VA; born 20 Sep 1780; died 05 Dec 1842.
- iv. Julias Utz, born 25 May 1785 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married Ella Wilhoit 26 Dec 1805 in Madison County, VA.
- 17 v. Rosina Utz, born 10 Oct 1787 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; married Jacob Tanner 18 Dec 1808 in Boone County, Kentucky.
- vi. Mary Polly Utz, born 10 Dec 1792 in Madison County, VA.
- vii. Drusillia Utz, born 02 Mar 1797 in VA.
- viii. Allen Utz, born 1800 in VA; died 1859 in Madison County, VA; married Maria 'Polly' Weaver 04 Apr 1820 in Madison County, VA; born 05 Dec 1798 in Madison County, VA.
- ix. Fanny Utz, born 10 Dec 1802 in VA.
- x. Levi Utz, born 18 Feb 1805 in VA.
- xi. Thomas Utz, born 1807 in VA; died 1849; married Elizabeth Weaver 10 Feb 1830 in Madison County, VA; born 10 Oct 1814 in Madison County, VA; died 02 Oct 1882 in Preble County, OH.
- xii. Sarah Utz, born 1809 in VA.

**36. John Elijah Deer**, born 1749 in Orange (now Madison) County VA; died 27 Feb 1823 in Madison County, VA. He was the son of **72. Johannes Hirsch** and **73. Catherine unknown**. He married **37. Mary 'Molly' Blankenbaker** 1772 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**37. Mary 'Molly' Blankenbaker**, born 29 Sep 1754 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA. She was the daughter of **74. Christopher Blankenbaker** and **75. Christina Finks**.

Notes for John Elijah Deer:

NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

2. John Deer, born 1760 in Culpeper County, Virginia (Correspondence from Joyce Franz); died Abt. 1820 in Madison County, Virginia (Franz). He was the son of 4. Johannes Hirsch and 5. Catherine \_\_\_\_\_. He married 3. Mary "Molly" Blankenbaker (John Blankenbaker, Germanna History Note #1646, "I don't have the spouses of John Deer's own children except the son John did marry Mary Blankenbaker, the daughter of Christopher and Christina Blankenbaker. This is proven by a lawsuit that went all the way to the Virginia Supreme Court and turned upon the decision of which laws were in effect at the time of the Revolution.").

3. Mary "Molly" Blankenbaker, born 29 September 1754 (Blankenbaker, p 2) and baptized in Hebron Lutheran Church, Culpeper

(now Madison) County, Virginia (Blankenbaker, p 2, sponsors were Adam Barler, Adam Weyland & w. Elisabetha and Jacob Blankenbucher). She was the daughter of 6. Christopher Blankenbaker and 7. Christina Finks.

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

- p 19 Communicants Easter 1791  
Johann Hirsch wife Maria
- p 26 Communicants Easter 1795  
Johann Hirsch wife Maria
- p 34 Communicants 13 May 1804  
Johann Hirsch wife Maria

Madison County, Virginia 1810 Federal Census, p 10

Deer, John        1 male age 10-15  
                    1 male age 16-25  
                    1 male age 45 and over  
                    1 female age 10-15  
                    1 female age 45 and over

Madison County, Virginia 1820 Federal Census, p 102

John Deer        1 male age 45 and over  
                    1 female age 16-25  
                    1 female age 45 and over

More About John Deer and Mary Blankenbaker:

Marriage: 1772, Culpeper (now Madison County) VA

Children of John Deer and Mary Blankenbaker are:

- i. Reuben Deer, born 07 Aug 1773 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died 16 Feb 1822 in Kentucky; married Elizabeth Garr 15 Dec 1795 in Madison County, Virginia; born 25 Jan 1775.
- ii. Lewis Deer, born 15 Nov 1775 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died Apr 1853 in Johnson County, Indiana; married (1) Nancy; born 10 Apr 1781 in Virginia; married (2) Margaret "Peggy" Crisler 14 Oct 1801 in Madison County, Indiana; born 15 Mar 1771 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died Jul 1815 in Mercer County, Kentucky.
- iii. Ephraim Deer, born 1777 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA.
- iv. Simeon Deer, born 1781; died 25 Jan 1825 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married (1) Lucy Major 01 Dec 1802 in Madison County, VA; born Abt. 1778; married (2) Frances Scanlon Abt. 1812 in Rappahannock County, Virginia.
- v. Elizabeth Deer, born 1783; married Amos Roberts 29 Dec 1802 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- vi. Jonas Deer, born Abt. 1785 in Virginia; married Elizabeth Crigler 06 Jun 1818 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born Bet. 1794 - 1804 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia.
- vii. Mildred Deer, born 1785.
- viii. Sara or Sally Deer, born 01 May 1789 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 15 Feb 1860; married Jeremiah Clore 21 Jun 1808 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 14 Apr 1786 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died 30 Mar in Rising Sun, Indiana.
- 18    ix. Abner Deer, born Bet. 1790 - 1794; died Abt. 1849 in Boone Co, Kentucky; married Rosina Weaver 30 Jun 1815 in Madison County, VA.
- x. Jeremiah Deer

**38. Peter Weaver**, born Abt. 1735 in Orange (now Madison) Co., VA; died 1817 in Madison County, VA. He was the son of **76. Hans Dieterich Weber** and **77. Louisa Elisabetha Volck**. He married **39. Maria Elisabeth Huffman** 1760.

**39. Maria Elisabeth Huffman**, born 20 Jul 1736 in Eisem, Siegen, Nassau, Germany; died Bef. 1816. She was the daughter of **78. Johannes Henrich Hofman** and **79. Elisabetha Catharina Schuster**.

Notes for Peter Weaver:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

2. Peter Weaver, born Abt. 1735 in Orange (now Madison) County, Virginia (Gary J. Zimmerman and Johni Cerny, Before Germanna #4: The Ancestry of the Weaver, Utz and Folg Families, (American Genealogical Lending Library, Bountiful, UT 1990), p 20). He was the son of 4. Hans Dieterich Weber and 5. Louisa Elisabetha Volck. He married 3. Maria Elisabeth Huffman (Before Germanna #4, p 20).

3. Maria Elisabeth Huffman, born 1736 ("Johannes Henrich Hofmann and Elisabetha Catharina Schuster Family Chart," Beyond Germanna, Volume 8 No. 4, July 1996, p 458). She was the daughter of 6. Johannes Henrich Hofmann and 7. Elisabetha Catharina Schuster.

from the DAR website > [http://216.36.105.133/DAR\\_Research/search\\_adb/?action=full&p\\_id=A123410](http://216.36.105.133/DAR_Research/search_adb/?action=full&p_id=A123410)

WEAVER, PETER

Ancestor #: A123410

Service: VIRGINIA

Rank: SOLDIER

Birth: 1736 ORANGE CO VIRGINIA

Death: 1817 MADISON CO VIRGINIA

Residence 1) County: CULPEPER CO - State: VIRGINIA

SpouseNumber Name 1)MARY BARBARA HUFFMAN

Associated Applications and Supplementals

Nat'l Num Add Vol. Docs Child/Spouse Number/Spouse

609753 PETER / [1] MARTHA WALKER

609754 PETER / [1] MARTHA WALKER

406252 514 AMY / [1] EPHRAIM CLORE

661288 ELIAS / [1] HANNAH CLORE

502606 610 ANNA / [1] JACOB ROUSE

663462 642 DINAH / [1] ABRAHAM GAAR

More About Peter Weaver:

Date born 2: Abt. 1735

More About Peter Weaver and Maria Huffman:

Marriage: 1760

Children of Peter Weaver and Maria Huffman are:

- i. Elizabeth Weaver, born 28 Sep 1762 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; married Jacob Blankenbaker 1791; born Abt. 1760.
- ii. Helena Weaver, born 04 Nov 1766 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA.
- iii. Dinah Weaver, born 27 Nov 1768 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 26 Sep 1834; married Abraham Gaar 22 Nov 1791 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 28 Feb 1769 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 20 Aug 1861.
- iv. Maria Barbara Weaver, born 04 Feb 1770 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 21 Dec 1858; married Aaron Crigler 07 Nov 1809 in Madison County, VA; born 09 Jul 1756 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died Aug 1832.
- v. Elias Weaver, born 16 Apr 1773 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 1806; married Hannah Clore 27 Dec 1793 in Madison County, VA; born 17 Apr 1775 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died Bet. 1804 - 1806.
- vi. Moses Weaver, born 20 Dec 1774 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died Aft. 1860; married Rosanna Crisler 22 Jan 1798 in Madison County, VA; born 03 Jan 1778.
- vii. Peter Weaver, born 20 Dec 1774 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; married Martha Walker 21 Nov 1797 in Madison County, VA.
- 19 viii. Rosina Weaver, born 24 Jan 1777 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 1854 in Boone Co, Kentucky; married Abner Deer 30 Jun 1815 in Madison County, VA.
- ix. Anna Weaver, born Abt. 1764 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died Abt. 1843; married Jacob Rouse 1783; born 1758 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 29 May 1833 in Boone County, Ky.
- x. Amy Weaver, born 1781 in Madison County, VA; died 10 Mar 1850 in Boone County, Ky; married Ephraim Clore 28 Dec 1801 in Madison County, VA; born 20 Nov 1778 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 02 Jul 1849 in Boone County, Ky.

**40. Matthias Rouse**, born Abt. 1723 in Spotsylvania (now Madison County) VA; died 26 Jun 1806 in Madison County, VA. He was the son of **80. John Johann Rausch** and **81. A. Christina Behn**. He married **41. Elizabeth Crozier** Abt. 1740 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**41. Elizabeth Crozier**, born 1725 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA.

Notes for Matthias Rouse:

NOTES PER PAUL TANNER'S RESEARCH:

Matthias Rouse was born in what was Culpepper County, Virginia, in 1723 and died in Madison County, Virginia in 1806. Madison County was carved out of Culpeper in 1799. Matthias served in the Revolutionary War.

He had some eight children. I (Paul Tanner) am descended from three of them.

George Rouse 1766-1845. Ephraim Rouse 1765-1851. Ephraim's daughter Ellen married her cousin Roland Rouse, son of George.

Their daughter Margaret was my great-grandmother. Matthias' only daughter, Maria, married Frederick Tanner. Four of the Frederick's children were my ancestors. Thus six of my 16 great-great-grandparents were either grandchildren of great-grandchildren of Matthias.

Five of Matthias' seven sons migrated to Boone County KY. Samuel, Michael, Jacob and Ephraim died in Boone County KY.

George later migrated from Boone County KY to Missouri. Jacob Rouse's farm was next to Hopeful Church.

NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Notes for Matthias Rouse:

March 1756 Matthias Rouse served as a foot soldier in the Militia of Culpeper County, Virginia during the French and Indian Wars (William Armstrong Crozier, Virginia County Records, Volume II: Virginia Colonial Militia 1651-1776, (Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1986), 58)

Nancy (Mrs. Robert) Rouse, "John Rouse," Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 3, May 1989, p 23-24:  
Matthias Rouse. He was b. ca 1723 in VA and was a 'foot soldier' of Culpeper Co. in 1756. From 1762 to 1788 he was involved in several land transactions. With his wife Elizabeth he was a communicant in 1775 at the Hebron Lutheran Church. He wrote his will in 1796, which was probated in 1806 in Madison Co., VA, and he named his wife Elizabeth and the children.

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2 001):

p 5 Communicants Christmas December 25 A.D. 1775

Matheus Rausch wife Elisabetha

p 6 Communicants Easter 7 April 1776

Mathias Rausch wife Elisabetha

p 7 Communicants 17th Sunday after Trinity 1776 [9 June] (List of Arthur L Keith)

Matheus Rausch wife Elisabetha

p 9 Communicants Easter 1777 [30 March]

Matheus Rausch wife Elisabetha

More About Matthias Rouse:

Date born 2: Abt. 1723

More About Matthias Rouse and Elizabeth Crozier:

Marriage: Abt. 1740, Culpeper (now Madison County) VA

Children of Matthias Rouse and Elizabeth Crozier are:

- i. Maria Rouse, born 1750 in Culpeper County, Virginia; died Abt. 1814 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Frederick Tanner Abt. 1771 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born Abt. 1753 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died 1833 in Boone Co, Kentucky.
- ii. Samuel Rouse, born 1752 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 24 May 1834 in Boone County KY; married Maria Weaver 1775 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 03 May 1755 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA.
- iii. Lewis Rouse, born 1756; died Abt. 1835 in Henderson County, Ky; married Elizabeth Garriott in VA.
- iv. Jacob Rouse, born 1758 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 29 May 1833 in Boone County, Ky; married Anna Weaver 1783; born Abt. 1764 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died Abt. 1843.
- v. Michael Rouse, married (1) Catherine 1782; married (2) Nancy 1786.
- 22 vi. Ephraim Rouse, born 1765 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 16 Jul 1851 in Boone County KY; married (1) Maria Huffman Bef. 1793 in Madison County, VA; married (2) Barbara Deer 16 Mar 1795 in Madison County, VA.
- 20 vii. George Rouse, born 1766 in Culpeper County, VA; died 21 Jun 1845 in Ralls County, MO; married Elizabeth "Betsey" Zimmerman 24 Jul 1794 in Madison County, VA.

**42. Christopher Zimmerman**, born 1745 in Orange (now Madison) Co., VA; died 1832 in Boone County, Kentucky. He was the son of **84. Johannes Zimmerman** and **85. Ursula Blanckenbuhler**. He married **43. Maria Tanner** 1768 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**43. Maria Tanner**, born 1746 in Orange (now Madison) County, Virginia; died 1824 in Boone County, Kentucky. She was the daughter of **64. Christopher Sr. Tanner** and **65. Elisabeth Catherine Öhler**.

Notes for Christopher Zimmerman:

NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Notes for Christopher Zimmerman:

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 6 Communicants Easter 7 April 1776

Christoph Zimmermann wife Maria

From the book > "Los Angeles from the mountains to the sea" By John Steven McGroarty :

Mary (Polly) Zimmerman was born April 4, 1778, in Culpeper County, Virginia, and was the daughter of Christopher Zimmerman III (Revolutionary war) and Mary Tanner.

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 6 Communicants Easter 7 April 1776

Christoph Zimmermann wife Maria

p 24 Communicants 24th Sunday after Trinity 1793 [10 November]

Christoph Zimmer wife Maria  
p 37 Communicants Pentecost Monday 1808 [6 June]  
Christoph Zimmerman wife Maria  
p 38 Communicants 14 May 1809  
Christoph Zimmerm wife Maria  
p 38 Communicants 3 June 1810  
Christoph Zimmer wife Maria

-----  
Christopher Zimmerman served in the infantry in the Virginia State Line. Because of this service, his name appears on the list of soldiers and sailors of the Virginia State Line who were entitled to Bounty Land for Revolutionary Service.

from the DAR website > [http://216.36.105.133/DAR\\_Research/search\\_adb/?action=full&p\\_id=A115734](http://216.36.105.133/DAR_Research/search_adb/?action=full&p_id=A115734)

TIMMERMAN, CHRISTOPHER

Ancestor #: A115734

Service: VIRGINIA

Rank: PRIVATE

Birth: (ANTE) 1750 ORANGE CO VIRGINIA

Death: 3- -1832 BOONE CO KENTUCKY

Service Source: NARA, M881, COMP MIL SERV RECS, ROLL #1096; VADAR, A LIST OF THE CLASSES IN CULPEPER CO, GRC 1983, S1, VOL 213, P 24, #94

Service Description: 1) INFANTRY;

2) CULPEPER CLASS LIST, 1781

Residence 1) County: CULPEPER CO - State: VIRGINIA

SpouseNumber Name 1) MARY TANNER

Associated Applications and Supplementals

Nat'l Num Add Vol. Docs Child/Spouse Number/Spouse

132074	MARY / [1] LEWIS CRISLER
139746	MARY / [1] LEWIS CRISLER
139747	MARY / [1] LEWIS CRISLER
234943	MARY / [1] LEWIS CRISLER
305247	MARY / [1] LEWIS CRISLER
385131	MARY / [1] LEWIS CRISLER
423976	MARY / [1] LEWIS CRISLER
440806	NANCY / [1] JOHN ROUSE
473816	MARY / [1] LEWIS CRISLER
473817	MARY / [1] LEWIS CRISLER
560477	MARGARET / [1] JOHN BEEMON
671720	SUSANNA / [1] MICHAEL HOUSE
848668 972	ELIZABETH / [1] GEORGE ROUSE

He and his wife, Maria, moved to Boone County in the Fall of 1810, joining his daughters, Nancy and Betsy Rouse and son Frederick Zimmerman who were among the original group who arrived in 1805.

More About Christopher Zimmerman:

Military service: Revolutionary War

More About Christopher Zimmerman and Maria Tanner:

Marriage 1: 1768, Culpeper (now Madison County) VA

Marriage 2: 1768, Culpeper County, Virginia

Children of Christopher Zimmerman and Maria Tanner are:

- i. Susanna Zimmerman, born 07 May 1769 in Madison County, Virginia; died Aft. 1850 in prob. Preble County, Ohio; married Michael House 1789; born 03 Jan 1764; died Bef. 25 Sep 1849 in prob. Preble County, Ohio.
- ii. Joshua Zimmerman, born 22 Aug 1771; died 09 Jul 1852 in Boone County, Kentucky; married (1) Susannah Tanner 1798; born 1779; married (2) Lucretia Utz 1844; born 01 Apr 1783 in Virginia.
- 21 iii. Elizabeth "Betsey" Zimmerman, born 01 Nov 1773 in Culpepper County, VA; died in Ralls County, MO; married George Rouse 24 Jul 1794 in Madison County, VA.
- iv. Frederick Zimmerman, born 30 Nov 1775 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia; died 16 Feb 1833 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Rosannah Crigler 15 Dec 1801 in Madison County, VA; born 24 Apr 1780; died 12 Jan 1846 in Boone County, Kentucky.
- v. Mary "Polly" Zimmerman, born 04 Apr 1778 in Virginia; died 1857 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Lewis Crisler 18 Aug 1806 in Boone County Ky; born 01 Jun 1773 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia; died 19 May 1843 in Shelby

County, IN.

- vi. Nancy Zimmerman, born 14 Jan 1780; married John Rouse 14 Feb 1804 in Madison County, VA.
- vii. Margaret Zimmerman, born 01 Aug 1782 in Virginia; married John Beemon; born 31 Dec 1779 in Virginia.
- viii. Leona Zimmerman, born 16 Apr 1786 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia; married John Crisler 14 Jan 1811 in Boone County Ky; born 1783 in Culpeper County, Virginia; died in Randolph County, Illinois.
- ix. Milly Zimmerman, born 14 Jun 1788; married Carter Taylor 1807.

**46. Martin Hirsch**, born 16 Aug 1715 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; died Aft. 22 Mar 1794. He was the son of **92. Andreas Hirsch** and **93. Eva Glaser**. He married **47. Frances Long**.

**47. Frances Long**, died Bet. 1778 - 1782. She was the daughter of **94. George Long**.

Notes for Martin Hirsch:

NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Martin Hirsch/Deer was born 16 August 1715 at Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany. He departed Taebingen about 16 April 1749 and arrived at Philadelphia aboard the Christian 13 September 1749. In America he adopted the English translation of his surname changing it to Deer. He married Frances Long, daughter of George Long. He also married Anna Maria, surname unknown.

Notes for Martin Hirsch:

Deed Abstracts of Madison County, Virginia 1793 - 1804: Madison County Deed Book 1 (1793-1796), Madison County Deed Book 2 (1796-1801) and Madison County Deed Book 3 (1801-1804), Abstracted and Published by Ruth and Sam Sparacio (1986), p 10:

Deed Book 1, p 86

Know all men .. I Martin Deer .. being very aged & infirm & having the misfortune of my wife to elope from me & I am not able to provide for myself .. I give up all my personal estate .. unto my son, Andrew Deer, in consideration of his taking me into his house to live with him & he out of my personal estate provide for my maintenance .. 22nd March 1794.

In presence of Jas. Barbour, Martin (X) Deer

John Yager, Cornelius Carpenter

Recorded Madison County 26th June 1794.

Same, p 11:

Deed Book 1, pp 86-87

On Margin. "d d 1st Decr 1794 to Andrew Deer"

Indenture 22 March 1794 between Martin Deer and Martin Deer Junr. .. for five shillings .. love and affection he doth bear unto his son .. sell half the tract of land Martin Deer holds and that part whereon Martin Deer Junr. now lives on and which he has been in possession of for several years to be divided from Andrew Deer's land .. 75 acres ..

In presence of Jas. Barbour, Martin (X) Deer

John Yager, Cornelius Carpenter

Recorded Madsion County 26 June 1794.

Deed Book 1, p 88

Indenture 22 March 1794 between Martin Deer and Andrew Deer, son to said Martin Deer .. for love and affection & for five shillings .. sells one half the tract of land said Martin holds in this county being that part whereon the said Andrew now lives .. divided from Martin Deer Junr's land .. 75 acres ..

In presence of Jas. Barbour, Martin (X) Deer

John Yager, Cornelius Carpenter

Recorded Madison County 26th June 1794.

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 5 Communicants [November or December] 1775

Martin Hirsch wife Pheronicka

p 6 Communicants Easter 7 April 1776

Martin Hirsch wife Pheronica

p 9 Communicants Easter 1777

Martin Hirsch wife Veronika

p 10 Communicants Quasimodogendi 1778 [26 April]

Martin Hirsch wife Veronica

p 11-12 Communicants 25 Sunday after Trinity 1782

Martin Hirsch wife An Maria

p 13-14 Communicants 29 August 1784

Martin Hirsch wife An Maria

p 14-15 Confirmations 22 Sunday After Trinity 1785

Barb Hirsh age 17  
p 15 Communicants First Sunday after Easter 1787  
Martin Hirsch wife Anna Maria dau Barbara  
p 16 Communicants 27th Sunday after Trinity 1788  
Martin Hirsch  
Barbara Hirsch  
p 16 Confirmations 14th Sunday after Trinity 1789  
Anna Mag Hirsch  
p 16-17 Communicants 14th Sunday after Trinity 1789  
An Maria Hirsch  
An Maria Hirsch  
p 17 Communicants Easter 1790  
Barbara Hirsch  
Magdalena Hirsch  
Martin Hirsch wife [Anna] Maria  
p 18 Communicants 15th Sunday after Trinity 1790  
Martin Hirsch wife An Maria  
Barbara Hirsch  
Magdalena Hirsch  
p 19 Communicants Easter 1791  
Martin Hirsch  
p 19-20 Communicants 12th Sunday after Trinity 1791  
Magdalena Hirsch  
Barbara Hirsch  
p 20 Communicants Easter 1792  
Martin Hirsch  
p 21 Confirmations 13th Sunday after Trinity 1792  
Susanna Hirsch  
p 21 Communicants 13th Sunday after Trinity 1792  
Martin Hirsch  
Barbara Hirsch  
Magdalena Hirsch  
p 24 Communicants Easter 1793  
Martin Hirsch Sen  
p 24 Communicants 24th Sunday after Trinity 1793  
Barbara Hirsch  
Magdalena Hirsch  
Culpeper County, Virginia 1782 Personal Property Tax List  
Library of Virginia Microfilm Reel 89, James Barbour's District  
[copy provided by Betty Johnson]  
Martin Deer Junr 1 white tythe  
0 slaves  
3 horses  
6 cattle  
0 wheels of carriages  
0.17.6 tax (£.S.D)  
Culpeper County, Virginia 1783 Personal Property Tax List  
Library of Virginia Microfilm Reel 89, James Barbour's District  
[copy provided by Betty Johnson]  
Martin Dear 1 white tythe over 21 years  
0 black tythe  
0 young negroes  
3 horses  
6 cattle  
0 stud horses  
0 wheels of carriages  
0.17.6 tax (£.S.D)  
1 all tythes white & black above 16 years  
Culpeper County, Virginia 1785 Personal Property Tax List  
Library of Virginia Microfilm Reel 89, William Chapman's District  
[copy provided by Betty Johnson]  
Martin Deer (levy free) 1 whites over 21

0 Do. over 16  
0 slave tythes  
0 young slaves  
3 horses  
8 cattle

blank tax column

1 no. of tythes

More About Martin Hirsch:

Migration: Settled in Culpeper County, Virginia<sup>83</sup>

Occupation: Farmer<sup>83</sup>

Notes for Frances:

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 5-6 Communicants Christmas December 25 A.D. 1775

Pheronica Hirsch

p 7 Communicants Pentecost 1776 [26 May]

Pheronica Hirsch

p 8 Communicants Christmas A.D. 1776

Pheronica Hirsch

More About Martin Hirsch:

Date born 2: 16 Aug 1715

Children of Martin Hirsch and Frances Long are:

- i. Frances Deer, married Peter Rasor Abt. Oct 1786 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 10 Oct 1758 in Sussex County, NJ; died 04 Nov 1831 in Spencer County, IN.
- ii. Andrew Deer, born Abt. 1757; died Jan 1798 in Madison County, VA; married Susannah Rasor Abt. 1779 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born Abt. 1762 in Sussex County, NJ; died Aft. 1820 in KY.
- iii. Martin Jr. Deer, born Oct 1757 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Aft. 1850; married Susannah 01 Jun 1789; born Bet. 1766 - 1770; died Bet. 1840 - 1850.
- 23 iv. Barbara Deer, born Abt. 1768; died Abt. 1850; married Ephraim Rouse 16 Mar 1795 in Madison County, VA.
- v. Anna Magdalena Deer, born Abt. 1772.

#### 48. unknown Vaughan

Child of unknown Vaughan is:

- 24 i. Abraham Vaughan, born 1772 in VA, USA; died 25 Sep 1851 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Mary Polly Weaver 06 Mar 1797 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**50. Daniel Weaver**, born 03 Mar 1757 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 15 Apr 1846 in Rappahannock County, Va. He was the son of **100. Matthias Weaver** and **101. Elizabeth Eleanor Finks**. He married **51. Barbara Clore** 1776 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**51. Barbara Clore**, born 1755 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bef. 1810 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA. She was the daughter of **102. John Clore** and **103. Dorothea Kaifer**.

Notes for Daniel Weaver:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 5 Communicants Christmas December 25 A.D. 1775

Daniel Weber

p 8. Communicants Christmas A.D. 1776

Daniel Weber wife Barbara

Culpeper County, Virginia 1810 Federal Census, p 120

Daniel Weaver 1 male age 10-15

1 male age 16-25

1 male age 45 and over

1 female age 16-25

1 female age 45 and over

3 slaves

Culpeper County, Virginia 1820 Federal Census, p 84

Daniel Weaver 1 male age 16-25



1 male age 45 and over  
1 female age 45 and over  
7 slaves

More About Daniel Weaver:

Baptised: Hebron Lutheran Church, Madison Co., VA266,267

Notes for Barbara Clore:

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 6 Confirmations Easter 7 April 1776

Barbara Clore

Notes for Barbara Clore:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Confirmation: 1776, On Easter Sunday at Hebron Lutheran Church

More About Daniel Weaver and Barbara Clore:

Marriage: 1776, Culpeper (now Madison County) VA

Children of Daniel Weaver and Barbara Clore are:

- 25 i. Mary Polly Weaver, born 10 Apr 1779 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 08 Oct 1856 in Boone County, Ky; married Abraham Vaughan 06 Mar 1797 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- ii. Elizabeth Weaver, born in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married William Wilhoit; born Abt. 1767 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 27 Jan 1860 in Denver, Hancock County, Illinois.
- iii. Ephraim Weaver, born Abt. 1786 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married (1) Betsey Rush 17 Mar 1807; born 01 Mar 1785; died 31 Aug 1815; married (2) Isabell Rush 01 Apr 1817 in Madison County, VA; born 08 Dec 1782 in VA.
- iv. Mathias Jr. Weaver, born Aft. 1776 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA.
- v. Charles Weaver, born in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA.
- vi. Nancy Weaver, born Mar 1777 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 26 Mar 1850 in Rockingham County, VA; married William Burke 14 Jan 1802 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 1765 in Shenandoah County, VA; died Bef. 1840.

**52. William Ellis**, born 1766; died 1849. He married **53. Nancy Glendenning**.

**53. Nancy Glendenning**, born 1771; died 1869.

Children of William Ellis and Nancy Glendenning are:

- 26 i. John Glendenning Ellis, born 03 Dec 1790 in Fauquier County, VA; died 1876; married Elizabeth "Betsy" Glore 12 Mar 1811 in Campbell County, Ky.
- ii. George Ellis, born 1793; died 1852; married Nancy Britton 24 Jan 1816.
- iii. Nelson R. Ellis, born 1795; died 1846; married Martha Ann Wood 08 Aug 1818.
- iv. William Grimley Ellis, born 1797; died 1858; married Susan Arnold 10 Mar 1825.
- v. Elizabeth Ellis, born 1799; died 1855.
- vi. James Ellis, born 1802; died 1858; married Elizabeth Leathers 22 Feb 1825.
- vii. Daniel Zimmerman Ellis, born 1804; died 1861; married Mary Senior 30 Nov 1824.
- viii. Catherine Ellis, born 1807; married Curtis Gregory 08 Sep 1827.
- ix. Robert Ellis, born 1809.
- x. Ann Ellis, born 1810; married Ansy Salman 17 Oct 1831.
- xi. Russell B. Ellis, born 1810; died 1885.
- xii. Andrew Jackson Ellis, born 1812; died 1853; married Nancy Clendeny 27 Jan 1832.
- xiii. Ellender Ellis, born 1815; married Joshua Leathers 20 Feb 1832.

**54. Adam Glore**, born 1748 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1845 in Kenton County, KY. He was the son of **108. Peter Clore** and **109. Barbara Yager**. He married **55. Margaret Crisler** Abt. 1770 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**55. Margaret Crisler**, born 1748 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1835 in Campbell County, KY. She was the daughter of **110. Johann Theobald Christele** and **111. Rosina Garr**.

Notes for Adam Glore:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

The following information is from the Clore-Glore Genealogy manuscript by Delma Rae Carpenter, Sr. (1881-1967). A copy of this is available at the Madison Co., VA Library. This manuscript is a typescript and update of another, handwritten, Clore-Glore Genealogy manuscript by Dr. Arthur Leslie Keith. The original of Keith's manuscript is at the Newberry Library, Chicago., IL. Please note that some of this information has been updated by other researchers in the meantime and I'll try to add notes with the current information.  
Page 31-32:

Adam Clore or Glore (son of Peter Clore) was the only one of his father's children aged 14 or above at the time of his father's death, hence we may assume that he was born about 1747 or 1748. He died in Kenton Co., Ky. in 1845. He married Margaret Crisler (Christler) about 1770, sister of Leonard Crisler who married Margaret Clore. By the terms of his father's will he inherited 210 acres joining Paul Leatherer. In 1778 (deed recorded March 15, 1779) Adam Clore and wife Margaret sold to Paul Leather 13 acres. He signed name, Margaret made her mark. The deed was witnessed by Joshua Leather, Nichles Leather, and Samuel Leather. On April 20, 1795 Adam Clore and wife Margaret sold 11 acres to Moses Clore, joining Adam and Moses Clore. On June 9, 1795 Adam and Margaret Clore sold 204 acres to Leonard Crisler, land lying on Robinson River. On September 24, 1794 Adam and Margaret Clore sold to Joshua Leatherer 100 acres on Robinson River. On September 20, 1795 Adam Clore and wife sold to Reuben Medley. Deed was witnessed by Moses Clore, Elias Chelf, and Ralph Hughes. He disappears from the Madison Co., Va. tax-lists after 1795. On December 28, 1801 Adam Clore was living in Campbell Co., Ky., on which date Moses Clore of Madison Co., Va. renounced all claim to the 200 acres bequeathed to Solomon Clore by their father Peter Clore. Adam Clore signed petitions from Culpeper Co., Va., November 9, 1776, November 16, 1776, and June 5, 1779. In 1782 he was taxed for 300 acres, in 1788 for 100 and 197 acres. In 1794 he was taxed for 100, 197, and 148 acres. This seems to be his last appearance in Virginia. Adam Glore (as his name appears from this time on) was taxed in Campbell Co., Ky. 1797. In 1800 in same county he was taxed for 250 acres on Bank Lick and Dry Creek. In 1802 in same county he was taxed for 500 acres on Dry Creek. He lived in that part of Campbell County which was taken off as Kenton County about 1840. Adam Glore of Campbell Co., Ky., made will January 14, 1835, probated in Kenton Co., Ky., April 21, 1845. The will was witnessed by Wm. G. Ellis, Wm. H. Ellis, John Birtresse, and Elijah Yates. He names son Nathan Glore and two sons-in-law John G. Ellis and Philip Senour as his executors. No wife is mentioned. He made bequests to grandson St. Clair Peak, "sole heir of my daughter Ufa Peak, deceased, formerly Ufa Glore"; to sons Nathan Glore, Simeon Glore, and Samuel Glore, each one tenth part of his estate; to the living children of son Reuben Glore, dec'd., one tenth part of his estate; to daughters Mary Senour, formerly Mary Glore, Delilah Rice, formerly Delilah Glore, Eleanor Ward, formerly Eleanor Glore, Nancy Overton, formerly Nancy Glore, and Betsy Ellis, formerly Betsy Glore each one tenth part of his estate; to Edward Railsback, heir of daughter Rosannah Railsback, formerly Rosannah Glore one twentieth part of his estate; to Levina Wayman, formerly Melvina (sic) Railsback, heir of daughter Phoebe Railsback, formerly Phoebe Glore, one twentieth part of his estate. Testator explains that the reason why Edward Railsback and Lavina (Wayman) receive one a one-twentieth part is the fact that he has raised them. From this will it appears Adam Glore had 12 children or their heirs who where living when he made his will.

+++++

Will of Adam Glore from They Came to Kentucky by Alberta Carson Kirkwood, (Gateway Press, Baltimore 1976), p 476-477:  
I Adam Glore of Campbell County and State of Kentucky being infirm of body but of a Sound mind do hereby make this my last Will and Testament in manner and form following viz--

1st I desire that all my property both Real and personal be turned in to money (Except my servant woman Melinda.) and out of the money arising therefrom that all my just debt and funeral expenses be paid and that One hundred in clothes [sic probably cash] be given to my Grandson St. Clair Peak as the sole heir of my daughter Ufa Peak deceased formerly Ufa Glore (to be given to her by John G. Ellis or Nathan Glore.

2nd It is my wish that immediately after my decease that my servant woman as above named be lawfully Emancipated or set free--

3rd After the payment of my debts and funeral expenses and after the Emancipation of my servant woman Melinda I give to my three Sons Nathan Glore, Simeon Glore and Samue Glore. Each one tenth part of my estate.

4th I give to my daughter viz Mary Senour formerly Mary Glore, Delilah Rice formerly Delilah Glore, Eleanor Ward formerly Eleanor Glore, Nancy Overton formerly Nancy Glore and Betsy Ellis formerly Betsy Glore each one tenth part of my estate.

5th I give to living children of my son Reuben Glore deceased one tenth part of my estate to be equally divided amongst them.

6th I give to Edward Railsback as heir of my daughter Rosannah Railsback formerly Rosannah Glore one twentieth part of my estate.

7th I give to Levina Wayman formerly Melvina Railsback as heir of my daughter Phebe Railsback formerly Phebe Glore one twentieth part of my estate (the reason of giving a share of my Estate to Edward Railsback and Levina is in consequence of expense in raising them.

8th It is my wish that if St. Clair Peak should die before this my will should lawfully take effect that the portion willed to him revert back to my estate and be equally divided amongst my sons and daughters as above mentioned.

Lastly I do hereby constitute and appoint my son Nathan Glore and my two sons in laws John G. Ellis and Philip Senour Executors of this my last will and testament, hereby revoking all others or former wills or Testaments by me heretofore made. In witness whereof I hereunto set my hand and affix my seal this 14 January 1835.

Attest William G. Ellis Adam Glore (Seal)

William H. Ellis

John Birtrese

Elijah Yates

Kenton County Court 21 Apr 1845

A writing purporting to be the last Will and Testament of Adam Glore decd. proved by the Oaths of William G. Ellis, William H. Ellis, John Birtrese & Elijah Yates was returned to Court and Ordered to be Recorded which is accordingly done.

att N.B. Stephens Clk PT

+++++

They Came to Kentucky by Alberta Carson Kirkwood, (Gateway Press, Baltimore 1976), p 475:

Here are some of the deeds on record in Campbell County:

Glore and Gaines to John Arnold, Book "F", p 262, June 6, 1818;

Adam Glore and Margaret, his wife, from John G. Ellis, D.B. 2, Oct. 29, 1818, signed by B. Graves; Reuben B. Overton; Jacob E.

Getstow (mark); Adam Clore; Margaret Glore;  
Adam Glore to Alex Dickey, Book "K", p 136;  
Adam Glore to James Dedman, Book "N";  
Adam Glore and Bartlett Graves to Dry Creek Church, Sept. 23, 1819 (Baptist Society);  
Adam Glore to Reuben B. Overton, D.B. 1, Mar. 30, 1815;  
Nathan Glore to Adam Glore, Book "D", p 150, Mar. 30, 1815;  
Adam Glore to Sarah A. Leathers, D.B. 2, p 193.  
Sold by Andrew Finks of Madison Co., Va. for 75 pounds to Adam Glore. Robert Johnson surveyed 1000 acres. This deed lay on desk of George Gordon, clerk, and not recorded until March 1813. Proven by Solomon Wayne. Signed: Samuel Glore, Ambrose Christopher, Isaac Chelf, Henry Wayman, Mordair Christopher (Mark), Frederick Yager (Mark).  
"I, Adam Glore, of County of Campbell ... being infirm and blind and decrepit, and finding myself not able to manage my affairs without counsel and assistance, doth nominate my son, Nathan Glore, and my son-in-law, M.G. Ellis, and Robert Perry to be my true and lawful agents, etc. My hand and seal this 10th day of February (sic), 1831."  
Adam Glore (his mark)  
Presence of Thomas G. Tupman, Thomas Lindsey, J. Ellis.  
Recorded in Book "H", Folio 566 but not certified. Proved by the oath of James Ellis, July 27, 1832. F.L. Helm  
+++++  
Deed Abstracts of Madison County, Virginia 1793 - 1804: Madison County Deed Book 1 (1793-1796), Madison County Deed Book 2 (1796-1801) and Madison County Deed Book 3 (1801-1804), Abstracted and Published by Ruth and Sam Sparacio (1986), p 14:  
Deed Book 1, p 123-124  
On Margin. "Delivered Thomas Bohannon August 12th 1807"  
Indenture 24 September 1794 between Adam Clore & Margaret, his wife, and Joshua Leatherer .. for £ 100 .. sell 100 acres on waters of the Robinson River .. John Clore, deceased ..  
Recorded Madison County Adam Clore  
25th September 1794. Margaret Clore  
Same, p 23:  
Deed Book 1, p 204-205  
Indenture 25 March 1795 between Michael Clore & Margaret, his wife, and Adam Clore .. for £ 50 .. sell 150 acres .. on waters of Robinson River .. in John Clore's line; George Clore ..  
In presence of Am: Bohannon, Michael Clore  
John Clore, John Wright  
Recorded Madison County 24th April 1795.  
Deed Book 1, p 206  
Indenture 20 April 1795 between Daniel Mauk & Rebecah, his wife, of county of Shanandoah and Adam Clore .. for £ 100 .. sell 100 acres in Madison County on waters of Robinson River .. in Michael Oneal's line; Michael Clore ..  
Recorded Madison County Daniel (illegible) (mourey)  
24th April 1795 Rebecah (X) Mauk  
Deed Book 1, p 207  
Indenture 20 April 1795 between Moses Clore and Susaner, his wife, and Adam Clore .. for £ 20 .. sell 11 acres .. on north side of the Robinson River .. Adam Clore's line ..  
Recorded Madison County Moses Clore  
24th April 1795.  
Deed Book 1, p 208  
Indenture 20 April 1795 between Adam Clore and Margaret, his wife, and Moses Clore .. for £ 11 .. sell 11 acres .. on north side of Robinson River and joyning the said Adam & Moses Clore ..  
Recorded Madison County Adam Clore  
24th April 1795.  
Same, p 24:  
Deed Book 1, p 209-210  
On Margin "d d Ellias Finks 21st Octr 1799"  
Indenture 10 June 1795 between Adam Clore and Margaret, his wife, and Leonard Crisler .. for £ 100 .. sell 204 acres .. on waters of Robinson River .. corner to Joshua Leatherer; Moses Clore ..  
Recorded Madison County Adam Clore  
25th June 1795. Margaret Clore  
Same, p 31  
Deed Book 1, p 287-288  
On Margin. "Delivered the 6th day of October 1796 to Reubin Medley"  
Indenture 20 Sept 1795 between Adam Clore & Margret, his wife, and Reubin Medley .. for £ 600 .. sell 414 acres .. on north side Robinson River .. corner John Clore; Samuel Yowell; Lenoard Crisler; Moses Clore ..  
In presence of Moses Clore, Adam Clore  
Elias Chelf, Ralph Hughes. Margaret Clore  
Recorded Madison County 24th September 1795.

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 6 Communicants Easter 7 April 1776

Adam Klor wife Margaretha

p 9 Communicants Easter 1777

Adam Clore wife Margretha

+++++

Madison County, Virginia Personal Property Tax Lists provided by Betty Johnson

Culpeper County, Virginia 1782 Personal Property Tax List

Library of Virginia Microfilm Reel 89, Hill's District

Adam Clore 1 white male over 21

1 slave male over 16

2 horses

7 cattle

Culpeper County, Virginia 1783 Personal Property Tax List

Library of Virginia Microfilm Reel 89, Henry Hill's District

Adam Clore 1 white tithables over 21

0 white tithables over 16 under 21

1 slaves over 21

0 slaves over 16 under 21

3 horses

8 cattle

1.8.0 tax (£.S.D)

2 total tithables

Culpeper County, Virginia 1784 Personal Property Tax List

Library of Virginia Microfilm Reel 89, Henry Hill's District

Adam Clore 1 white tythe over 21

0 white tythes under 21

1 slave tythes

1 young slaves

4 horses

11 cattle

0 stud horses

3 heads taxable

2.0.9 tax (£.S.D)

2 total tythes

Culpeper County, Virginia 1785 Personal Property Tax List

Library of Virginia Microfilm Reel 89, William Chapman's District

Adam Clore 1 whites over 21

0 Do. over 16

1 slave tythes

0 young slaves

4 horses

9 cattle

blank tax column

2 no. of tythes

Culpeper County, Virginia 1786 Personal Property Tax List

Chapman's list

Adam Clore 1 white male over 21

3 slaves over 16

5 horses

7 cattle

Culpeper County, Virginia 1787 Personal Property Tax List

Library of Virginia Microfilm Reel 89, Goodrich Lightfoot's District

Adam Clore Person chargeable with tax

Adam Clore White males above 21

1 White male above 16 under 21

1 blacks above 16

0 blacks under 16

4 horses, mares, colts & mules

9 cattle

remaining columns blank

Culpeper County, Virginia 1790 Personal Property Tax List

Adam Clore & B\_\_\_'s sons 2 white males over 16

Culpeper County, Virginia 1791 Personal Property Tax List

John Gibb's List

Adam Clore 4 white males over 16

Culpeper County, Virginia 1792 Personal Property Tax List

John Gibb's List

Adam Clore 4 white males over 16

Madison County, Virginia 1793 Personal Property Tax List

Adam Clore printer & Son 3 white males over 16

2 blacks over 16

5 horses

Madison County, Virginia 1794 Personal Property Tax List

Adam Clore & Son 2 white males over 16

2 blacks over 16

5 horses

Madison County, Virginia 1795 Personal Property Tax List

Adam Clore & Son 2 white males over 16

4 blacks over 16

7 horses

Campbell County, Kentucky 1810 Federal Census, p 31

Adam Glore 2 males ages 0-10

1 male ages 45 and over

4 females ages 0-10

1 female ages 10-16

1 female ages 26-45

1 female ages 45 and over

9 slaves

Campbell County, Kentucky 1820 Federal Census, p 248

Adam Glore 1 male age 0-9

1 male age 45 and over

1 female age 26-44

6 slaves

Campbell County, Kentucky 1830 Federal Census, p 228

Adam Glore 1 male age 80-89

1 female age 80-89

More About Adam Glore:

Migration: Bet. 1795 - 1796, To Campbell County, Kentucky with all of his children 1125, 1126

Probate: 21 April 1845, Campbell County, Kentucky 1127

Will: 14 January 1835

Per Paul Tanner's "Some of My Kentucky Ancestors":

Adam Glore was an early settler in Campbell County KY, being included in the 1800 census.

In 1810, he was listed with 11 persons in his household, along with 7 slaves. Eight of his household were under 15; presumably Elizabeth was the oldest daughter. In the 1830 census, Adam still had 10 slaves.

In Campbell County KY in 1830, John G; Ellis and wife, in their 30's were listed with 5 males and 2 females under 20 yrs old.

Children of Adam Glore and Margaret Crisler are:

- i. Rosanna Glore, born Abt. 1770 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bef. 14 Jan 1835; married Daniel Railsback 25 May 1788 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born Abt. 1765 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bef. 1798 in VA.
- ii. Nathan Glore, born 1772 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 26 May 1839 in Randolph County, IL; married Margaret "Mary" Peak 16 Dec 1800 in Boone County Ky; born 11 Jan 1779 in Maryland; died 04 Oct 1852.
- iii. Samuel Glore, born 19 Jul 1776 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bef. 16 Jan 1829 in Ky; married Frances Christopher 02 Mar 1792 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 03 Feb 1775 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA.
- iv. Solomon Glore, born 19 Jul 1776 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bef. 1835.
- v. Delilah Glore, born 26 Jul 1777 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bef. Jan 1856; married Lewis Rice 13 Jun 1800 in Campbell County, Ky; born Abt. 1774; died Bef. 08 Apr 1809.
- vi. Phoebe Glore, born Abt. 1780 in VA; died 1835 in Ky; married Belicoe Railsback.
- vii. Reuben Glore, born Abt. 1781 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 05 May 1813 in Battle of Fort Meigs; married Jemima Crisler 28 Apr 1806 in Burlington, Boone County, KY; born 1773 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1861 in Ohio.
- viii. Eleanor "Nellie" Glore, born 10 Feb 1781 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 26 Oct 1850 in Rush County, IN; married Beverly Randolph Sr. Ward 28 Oct 1799 in Boone County Ky; born 07 Feb 1778 in VA; died 23 Oct 1829 in Rush

County, IN.

- ix. Simeon Glore, born 1782 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Aft. 1860; married Martha Casey 15 Jul 1813 in Campbell County, Ky; born Bet. 1791 - 1800; died Bef. 1850.
- x. Nancy Glore, born Abt. 1784 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bet. 1850 - 1853 in Indiana; married Reuben B. Overton 19 Dec 1808 in Alexandria, Campbell County, Ky; born Abt. 1775 in Richmond VA; died Aug 1826 in Campbell County, Ky.
- xi. Mary Glore, born Abt. 1785 in VA; died Aft. 1850; married Philip Senour 24 Jan 1800 in Campbell County, Ky; born Bet. 1781 - 1790 in Ky; died Mar 1850 in Independence, Kenton County, KY.
- xii. Euphrey "Ufa" Glore, born 1786; died Bef. 14 Jan 1835; married Francis Peak 19 Jan 1804 in Campbell County, Ky; born Abt. 1780 in PA; died Aft. 1860.
- 27 xiii. Elizabeth "Betsy" Glore, born 23 Dec 1793 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 19 Apr 1872; married John Glendenning Ellis 12 Mar 1811 in Campbell County, Ky.

*Generation No. 7*

**64. Christopher Sr. Tanner**, born Abt. 1715 in Ergersheim, Rheinland-Pfalz, Germany; died 1797 in Madison County, VA. He was the son of **128. Robert Tanner** and **129. Mary**. He married **65. Elisabeth Catherine Öhler** 30 Nov 1742 in Orange County, Virginia.

**65. Elisabeth Catherine Öhler**, born 06 Mar 1719/20 in Botenheim, Duchy of Wurttemberg, Holy Roman Empire, Germany (became Baden-Wurttemberg, Germany in 1918); died Bef. 1778 in 6 Mar 1720. She was the daughter of **130. Hans Jacob Ohler** and **131. Anna Magdalena Schneider**.

Children of Christopher Tanner and Elisabeth Öhler are:

- i. Jacob Tanner, born Abt. 1743 in Orange County, Virginia; died 1782 in Culpeper County, (now Madison County), Virginia; married Dorothy Zimmerman Abt. 1764.
- 43 ii. Maria Tanner, born 1746 in Orange (now Madison) County, Virginia; died 1824 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Christopher Zimmerman 1768 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- 32 iii. Frederick Tanner, born Abt. 1753 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died 1833 in Boone Co, Kentucky; married Maria Rouse Abt. 1771 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- iv. Christopher Jr. Tanner, born Abt. 1750 in Virginia; died 1781 in Yorktown, York County, Virginia; married Margaret Cook Bet. 1772 - 1774; born 14 Dec 1753.
- v. John Tanner, born Abt. 1752; died Abt. 1817.
- vi. Dorothea Tanner, born 1754 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia; died Aft. 1800; married Reginald Burdyne Abt. 1780; born Bef. 1740 in Orange (now Madison) County, Virginia; died Abt. 25 Oct 1787 in Abbeville District, South Carolina.
- vii. Mary Magdalena Tanner, born Abt. 1756; died Bet. 1840 - 1850 in Marion County, Indiana; married Joseph Rouse Jan 1794; born 15 Feb 1749/50 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bet. 1840 - 1850 in Marion County, Indiana.
- viii. Abraham Tanner, born Feb 1759 in Culpeper County, (now Madison County), Virginia; died Aft. 22 Feb 1842 in Madison County, VA; married Elizabeth Huffman Abt. 1778; born Bef. 1765.

**68. George Utz**, born Abt. 1718 in VA; died 1808. He was the son of **136. Johann Georg Utz** and **137. Anna Barbara Majer**. He married **69. Mary Kaifer**.

**69. Mary Kaifer**, born Abt. 1732 in VA. She was the daughter of **138. Wolff Michael Kafer** and **139. Anna Maria Blanckenbuhler**.

Notes for George Utz:

Notes for George Utz:

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 6 Communicants Easter 7 April 1776

Georg Utz Sen wife Maria

More About Mary Kaifer:

Date born 2: Abt. 1732

Children of George Utz and Mary Kaifer are:

- i. Barbara Utz
- ii. Elizabeth Utz, died Aft. 1784; married George Wilhoit Abt. 1773.  
More About George Wilhoit and Elizabeth Utz:  
Marriage: Abt. 1773
- iii. Michael Utz
- iv. Margaret Utz, born Abt. 1755 in VA; married George Trumbo.
- 34 v. George Utz, born Abt. 1758 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1839; married Dinah Carpenter Abt. 1779.

- vi. Mary Utz, born Abt. 1760 in VA.  
Notes for Mary Utz: Never married.
- vii. Susannah Utz, born Abt. 1764 in VA; married Lewis Blankenbaker; born 21 Jan 1765.
- viii. Ephraim Utz, born Abt. 1763 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died 1848; married Christina Blanckenbuhler 1783 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born Abt. 1760 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia; died 1844.
- ix. Lewis Utz, born Abt. 1768 in VA; died 1826 in Madison County, VA; married (1) Mary Carpenter 30 Nov 1790 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 26 Aug 1768; died Abt. 1800 in Madison County, VA; married (2) Nancy Carpenter 29 Jan 1806 in Madison County, VA; born 29 May 1780.

**70. Michael Carpenter**, born Abt. 1737. He was the son of **140. John Carpenter** and **141. Anne Barbara Kerker**. He married **71. Maria Crisler** Abt. 1759 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**71. Maria Crisler**, born Abt. 1736. She was the daughter of **110. Johann Theobald Christele** and **111. Rosina Garr**.

Children of Michael Carpenter and Maria Crisler are:

- 35 i. Dinah Carpenter, born 15 Jun 1764 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Abt. 1830; married George Utz Abt. 1779.
- ii. Solomon Carpenter, born 20 Nov 1761; died 1825; married Hannah Carpenter; born Abt. 1766.
- iii. Rebecca Carpenter, born 14 Jun 1767.
- iv. Andrew C. Carpenter, born 19 Jul 1770; died 21 Mar 1826 in Barren County, Ky; married Elizabeth Kunzle 19 Dec 1792 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 02 Nov 1773 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA.
- v. Margaret Carpenter, born Abt. 1771.
- vi. Aaron Carpenter, born 18 Oct 1773; married Elizabeth Aylor 21 Feb 1798 in Madison County, VA; born 26 Dec 1776.
- vii. Moses Carpenter, born 1775; married Anna Souther 12 Dec 1796 in Madison County, VA.
- viii. Ephraim Carpenter, born 26 Aug 1781; married Nancy Crigler 03 Mar 1807 in Madison County, VA; born Bet. 1786 - 1795.

**72. Johannes Hirsch**, born 02 Nov 1718 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; died Bet. 28 Mar - 18 Jun 1781 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA. He was the son of **92. Andreas Hirsch** and **93. Eva Glaser**. He married **73. Catherine unknown** Abt. 1746.

**73. Catherine unknown**

Notes for Johannes Hirsch:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

4. Johannes Hirsch aka John Deer, born 2 November 1718 in Täbingen, Württemberg, Germany (Before Germanna #11: The Ancestry of the Christler, Baumgartner, Deer, Dieter and Lotspeich Families, p 32); died 1781 in Culpeper County, Virginia (Before Germanna #11, p 31, date only; Index to Wills and Administrations, Library of Virginia Digital Collections Archives and Manuscripts Database, <http://image.vtls.com/>, date only; Ardys V. Hurt, "Johann Frederick Baumgardner," Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 5, September 1989, p 41-43). He was the son of 8. Andreas Hirsch and 9. Eva Glaser. He married 5. Catherine \_\_\_ Abt. 1746 (Before Germanna #11, p 31).

5. Catherine \_\_\_ (her name is sometimes seen as Catherine Catron but Catron is just a nickname for Catherine). She had married first to Johann Friedrich Baumgärtner.

Ardys V. Hurt, "Johann Frederick Baumgardner," Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 5, September 1989, p 41-43:

... Frederick Bumgarner's will was dated 08 SEP 1745 (Orange Co., VA) in which he devised 100 acres each to his four sons, Adam, George, Federick and Joel, and to his daughter Dorothy the value of her share. Administration was granted Catherine, his widow, 27 FEB 1745/6. Catherine then married John Deer, also known as Hirsch. John Deer died 1781 in Culpeper Co.

John Deer's Will

In the name of God Amen I John Deer of Culpeper County being weak and sick but in perfect sense and memory and calling to mind the uncertainty of life and the certainty of Death do make and ordain this to be my last Will and Testament revoking all other wills heretofore made. I recommend my Body to the Grave to be buried in a Christian like manner at the direction of my Executors and secondly my soul unto God who gave it me. Item I give and bequeath unto my beloved wife Catharine one third part of all my Estate both real and personal during her life and at her death to be equally divided amongst all my children.

Item I give and bequeath to my Daughter Mary Deer seven pounds Ten shillings cash in the old way to be raised out of my Estate to her and her Heirs forever and if she should die before marriage that to fall to my daughter Elizabeth.

Item I give and bequeath to my Daughter Elizabeth seven pound Ten shillings in the old way to be raised out of my Estate to her and her Heirs forever and if should die before marriage to fall to my Daughter Mary.

Item I give and bequeath to my son Moses Deer the Tract of Land whereon I now live to him and his Heirs forever. After those Legasies paid out the Balance of my Estate to be equally divided between John Deer, Moses Deer, Catharine Rider, Susanna Brown, Mary Deer and Elizabeth Deer to them and their Heirs forever.

Item I give and bequeath to Dorothy Fleshr Three pounds cash the old way to be raised out of my Estate to her and her Heirs forever. Also I give and bequeath to Eve Bohon three pounds cash the old way to be raised out of my Estate to her and her Heirs forever.

Item I do appoint my friend Ambrose Bohannon and my son John Deer my Executors. In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand seal this 28 Day of March 1781.

John Deer, his mark

In presence of

Georg Comver (?)

Reuben Fleshman

Moses Fleshman

At a court held for Culpeper County the 18th day of June 1781

This last will and Testament of John Deer described was exhibited to the Court by the Executors, and was proved by the oath of the Witnesses thereto and ordered to be recorded: And on the Motion of John Deer one of the Executors therein named Certificate is granted him for ablouning (?) a probate thereof in due form he having made oath thereto and given ? ? according to law Liberly (?) being reserved for the other Executor to join in the probate when he shall think fit.

Teste,

John Jameson ?

Children of Johannes Hirsch and Catherine are:

- i. Mary Deer (John Deer's Will).
- ii. Moses Deer (John Deer's Will), born Bef. 1766 (Census).

Madison County, Virginia 1810 Federal Census, p 10

Deer, Moses 2 males age 0-9

2 males age 10-15

1 male age 16-25

1 male age 45 and over

3 females age 16-25

1 female age 45 and over

- iii. Elizabeth Deer (John Deer's Will).
- iv. Catharine Deer (John Deer's Will), married \_\_\_ Rider (John Deer's Will).
- v. Susanna Deer (John Deer's Will), married \_\_\_ Brown (John Deer's Will).

2 vi. John Deer, born 1760 in Culpeper County, Virginia; died Abt. 1820 in Madison County,

Virginia; married Mary "Molly" Blankenbaker.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

More About Johannes Hirsch and Catherine unknown:

Marriage: Abt. 1746

Children of Johannes Hirsch and Catherine unknown are:

- i. Catharine Deer, married unknown Rider.
- ii. Elizabeth Deer
- iii. Mary Deer
- iv. Susanna Deer, married unknown Brown.
- 36 v. John Elijah Deer, born 1749 in Orange (now Madison) County VA; died 27 Feb 1823 in Madison County, VA; married Mary 'Molly' Blankenbaker 1772 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- vi. Moses Deer, born Bef. 1766 in Madison County, VA.
- vii. Dorothy Deer
- viii. Eve Deer

**74. Christopher Blankenbaker**, born in VA; died May 1781 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA. He was the son of **148. Hans Matthias Blanckenbuhler** and **149. Anna Maria Merckle**. He married **75. Christina Finks**.

**75. Christina Finks**, died Dec 1815 in Madison County, VA. She was the daughter of **150. Mark Sr. Finks** and **151. Elizabeth**.

Notes for Christopher Blankenbaker:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

6. Christopher Blankenbaker, born in Virginia (Gary J. Zimmerman and Johni Cerny, Before Germanna #3: The Ancestry of the Blankenbaker, Fleshman and Slucter Families, (American Genealogical Lending Library, Bountiful, UT 1990), p 21); died May 1781 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia (Gene Dear, "Blankenbaker vs. Blankenbaker, et al," Beyond Germanna, Volume 3 No. 3, May 1991, p 145). He was the son of 12. Hans Matthias Blanckenbühler and 13. Anna Maria Merckle. He married 7. Christina Finks.

7. Christina Finks (Dear, p 145), died December 1815 in Madison County, Virginia (Dear, p 145). She was the daughter of 14. Mark Finks, Sr. and 15. Elizabeth.



The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

- p 5 Communicants [November or December] 1775  
Christina Blankenbücher
- p 5 Communicants Christmas December 25 A.D. 1775  
Christoph Blankenbucher wife Christina
- p 6 Communicants Easter 7 April 1776  
Christoph Blankenbücher and wife Christina
- p 7-8 Communicants 17th Sunday after Trinity 1776  
(List of Arthur L. Keith)  
Christina Blanckenbucher
- p 8 Communicants Christmas A.D. 1776  
Christoph Blankenbücher wife Christina

Gene Dear, "Blankenbaker vs. Blankenbaker, et al," Beyond Germanna, Volume 3 No. 3, May 1991, p 145:

In May 1781 Christopher Blankenbaker died leaving his Culpeper County, Virginia, estate to his wife, Christiana (Finks), for the rest of her life. Upon her death the estate was to be divided among his three sons Ephraim, Lewis and Jonas. In May 1783 Ephraim, the eldest son, died intestate. He was an unmarried minor who left no heirs. Christiana Blankenbaker died in December 1815 in Madison County, Virginia.

Lewis felt that since he was the eldest surviving son he should get Ephraim's third of the estate in addition to the third willed to him by his father. Jonas, his sisters and their husbands disagreed. They felt Ephraim's third of the land should be divided equally among the eight surviving heirs.

- In July 1816 Lewis filed suit against
- Jonas Blankenbaker
  - John Deer and Molly his wife, late Molly Blankenbaker
  - Joseph Carpenter and Catharine his wife, late Catharine Blankenbaker
  - Samuel Carpenter and Peggy his wife, late Peggy Blankenbaker
  - Sarah Blankenbaker
  - Michael Broyles, and Betsy his wife, late Betsy Blankenbaker
  - Henry Haines and Hanna his wife, late Hannah Blankenbaker

The case was decided in September 1817. The lower court ruled in favor of the defendants dividing Ephraim's third of his father's estate equally among the eight heirs.

Lewis, no being satisfied with the ruling, appealed to the Virginia Supreme Court. In November 1819 the court overturned the lower court ruling. It was found that both Lewis and Jonas were entitled to one third each of the estate. Because Ephraim died intestate, Lewis, being the eldest son, was entitled to the remaining third of the estate. The daughters were denied any portion of the estate.

Children of Christopher Blankenbaker and Christina Finks are:

- 37 i. Mary 'Molly' Blankenbaker, born 29 Sep 1754 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married John Elijah Deer 1772 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- ii. Catherine Blankenbaker, born 28 Sep 1759.
- iii. Ephraim Blankenbaker, born 29 Jun 1762; died May 1783.
- iv. Lewis Blankenbaker, born 21 Jan 1765; married Susannah Utz; born Abt. 1764 in VA.
- v. Jonas Blankenbaker, born 18 Jun 1767.
- vi. Margaret 'Peggy' Blankenbaker, born 13 Nov 1769.
- vii. Sarah Blankenbaker, born 07 Nov 1772.
- viii. Elizabeth 'Betsy' Blankenbaker, born 09 Jun 1775.
- ix. Hannah Blankenbaker, born 25 May 1778.

**76. Hans Dieterich Weber**, born Abt. 1710 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died Abt. 18 Aug 1763 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA. He was the son of **152. Philipp Joseph Weber** and **153. Susanna Klaar**. He married **77. Louisa Elisabetha Volck** Abt. 1726 in VA.

**77. Louisa Elisabetha Volck**, born Abt. 1711 in Wagenbach, Huffenhardt Parish, Baden, Germany; died Bet. 1794 - 1795 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA. She was the daughter of **154. Johann Michael Volck** and **137. Anna Barbara Majer**.

Notes for Hans Dieterich Weber:

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

- 4. Hans Dieterich Weber aka Peter Weaver, baptized 8 November 1710 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany (Source: Gary J.

Zimmerman and Johni Cerny, Before Germanna #4: The Ancestry of the Weaver, Utz and Folg Families, (American Genealogical Lending Library, Bountiful, UT 1990), p 22 says chr 8 Nov 1710.); died Abt. 18 August 1763 in Culpeper County, Virginia (Source: (1) Gary J. Zimmerman and Johni Cerny, Before Germanna #4: The Ancestry of the Weaver, Utz and Folg Families, (American Genealogical Lending Library, Bountiful, UT 1990)., (2) Arthur Leslie Keith, "The German Colony of 1717 - Part 3," William and Mary College Quarterly Historical Magazine, Vol. XXVI #4, April 1918, p 234-249: p 244, will made 27 March (no year), probated 18 Aug 1763.). He was the son of 8. Philipp Joseph Weber and 9. Susanna Klaar. He married 5. Elizabeth \_\_\_\_.

5. Elizabeth \_\_\_\_ died Bet. 1794 - 1795 in Culpeper County, Virginia (Speculation). She may have been Louisa Elisabetha Volck, baptized 23 March 1711 in Wagenbach, Hüffenhardt Parish, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #4, p 34). If so then she was the daughter of 10. Johann Michael Volck and 11. Anna Barbara Majer.

Will of Peter Weaver  
Culpeper County Virginia  
Will Book A, pages 343 & 344  
[typescript by Jan Creek]

In the Name of God amen I Peter Wever of the Parish of Bromfield and County of Culpeper being sick in Body but in Perfect sense and memory do make this my last will & Testament utterly Denying all other will or wills by me made in manner and form following first I recommend my Soul to God that gave it trusting and surely believing that through the (marits) (merits)? of my Blessed saviour Jesus Christ to receive full remission and forgiveness of all my Sins my Body I Commit to the Earth to be decently (buried) at the Direction of my Executors hereafter Named ~~~~~

Im Primis I give unto my Daughter Elisabeth Christler one hundred and thirty three acres Land Beginning at three (red oaks) ??????? to John Wever to hold to her her heirs forever

Im Primis I give unto my Daughter Margret Wever one hundred & thirty three acres of Land ??????? to Elisabeth Christler to hold her her heirs forever

Im Primis I give unto my Daughter Barbary Carpenter one hundred & thirty three acres of Land ?????? to Marget Wever to hold to her her heirs forever

Im Primis I give unto my Daughter Catharina Weavour and my Daughter Hanah Wever the trac of Land where on I now do live with the sd. Plantation to be Equally Divided Between them to hold to them their heirs forever~~~~

Im Primis I give unto my Daughter Margret and Catharina Wever and Hanah Weaver Each of them one Cow & Calf one Blanket and Bed each to hold them their heirs forever

Im Primis I give unto my Beloved wife Elisabeth Wever my Houses and Plantation and all the remainder of my Estate whatsoever that is to say Negroes Horses Cattle Hoggs Sheep household goods of all sorts? That after her Decease or marriage but if in Case she should marry them she is to have Thirth part of all my Estate til after his (sic) decease and then the sd. Thirth part is to fall back to all my sons and Daughters to hold to them her heirs forever

And I will that at my personal Estate Good & Chattles be Equally Divided amongst my children that is to say John Weaver Mathias Weaver Peter Weaver Barbary Carpenter Elisabeth Christler Margret Weaver Chatharin Weaver and Hanah Weavour to hold to them their heirs for ever that is to say after my above sd. Wife decease or Marriage Lastly I make and ordain my beloved Sons John Wever Mathias

Weaver Executors of this my last Will and Testament revoking all other wills by me made and in Witness that this be my last will & testament I have hereunto set my hand & seal this 27th day of March

his  
Peter + Wever ( L S )  
mark

his  
Michle X Yeager  
mark

his  
Michle + Utz  
mark

Zack Blankenbiker

At a Court held for the County of Culpeper on Thursday the 18th Day of August 1763

This last will and Testament of Peter Wever Dec'd. was Exhibited to the Court by John & Matthias Wever Executors therein named and was Proved by the Oaths of Michael Yeager, Michle Utz Witnesses there to & ordered to be Recorded and on the Motion of the said Exors. Certificate if Granted them for obtaining a Probat thereof in due Form they have sworn to the Same & Given Bond & Security as the Law Directs

Teste  
Roger Dison Clk

More About Hans Dieterich Weber:

Christening: 08 Nov 1710, Gemmingen, Baden, Germany

Children of Hans Weber and Louisa Volck are:

- i. John Weaver, born Abt. 1728 in Spotsylvania (now Madison) County, VA; died Abt. 23 Apr 1807 in Madison County, VA; married Barbara Kaifer Abt. 1751 in Virginia; born Abt. 1728 in Virginia; died Aft. 24 May 1804.
- ii. Anna Barbara Weaver, born Abt. 1730 in Spotsylvania (now Madison) Co., VA; died 11 Jun 1808 in Madison County, VA; married (1) Johann Georg Klaar Abt. 1746; born Abt. 1720 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died Bef. 19 Sep 1751 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; married (2) Andrew Carpenter 1752 in Virginia; born Abt. 1727; died 1795 in Madison County, VA.
- iii. Matthias Weaver, born Abt. 1732 in Orange (now Madison) Co., VA; died 19 Feb 1821 in Culpeper (now Madison) Co., VA; married Elizabeth Eleanor Finks 1755 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 1740 in VA; died 1820 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA.
- 38 iv. Peter Weaver, born Abt. 1735 in Orange (now Madison) Co., VA; died 1817 in Madison County, VA; married Maria Elisabeth Huffman 1760.
- v. Elizabeth Weaver, born 1740 in Orange (now Madison) Co., VA; married Heinrich "Henry" Crisler 1760 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 1737 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 1811 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA.
- vi. Margaret Weaver, born 1742 in Orange (now Madison) Co., VA; died Aft. 1810 in Spotsylvania Co VA; married George Jr. Utz Bet. 1761 - 1762; born Bet. 1740 - 1742 in Germanna, Orange County, VA; died Aft. 28 Feb 1798 in Madison County, VA.
- vii. Catherine Weaver, born Abt. 1744 in Orange (now Madison) Co., VA; married Lewis Garr 1755 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 1824 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA.
- viii. Hannah Weaver, born Abt. 1754 in Orange (now Madison) Co., VA; died Aft. 1850 in Boone Co, Ky; married John Swindle; born Abt. 1746; died 20 Aug 1839 in Boone Co, Ky.

**78. Johannes Henrich Hofman**, born 11 Mar 1707/08 in Eisern, Nassau-Siegen, Germany; died 14 Aug 1765 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA. He was the son of **156. Johannes Hofmann** and **157. Gertrud Reichmann**. He married **79. Elisabetha Catharina Schuster** 24 Jan 1734/35 in Westfalen, Siegen, Prussia, Germany.

**79. Elisabetha Catharina Schuster**, born 20 Jun 1717 in Eisern, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany. She was the daughter of **158. Tilman Schuster** and **159. Anna Catharina Bruess**.

Notes for Johannes Henrich Hofman:

NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

6. Johannes Henrich Hofmann aka Henry Huffman, baptized 11 March 1708 in Rödgen, Nassau-Siegen, Germany (Ryan Stansifer, "Johannes Steinseifer (1698-1757)," Beyond Germanna, Volume 10 No. 5, Sept. 1998, p 583-584); died 1765 in Culpeper County, Virginia (Before Germanna #4, p 20). He was the son of 12. Johannes Hofmann and 13. Gertrud Reichmann. He married 7. Elisabetha Catharina Schuster 1735.

7. Elisabetha Catharina Schuster ("Johannes Henrich Hofmann and Elisabetha Catharina Schuster Family Chart," Beyond Germanna, Volume 8 No. 4, July 1996, p 458). She was the daughter of 14. Tilman Schuster and 15. Anna Catharina.

More About Johannes Hofman and Elisabetha Schuster:

Marriage: 24 Jan 1734/35, Westfalen, Siegen, Prussia, Germany

Children of Johannes Hofman and Elisabetha Schuster are:

- 39 i. Maria Elisabeth Huffman, born 20 Jul 1736 in Eisern, Siegen, Nassau, Germany; died Bef. 1816; married Peter Weaver 1760.
- ii. Anna Catharine Huffman, born 1738.
- iii. Elizabeth Huffman, born 1739.
- iv. Daniel Huffman
- v. Lewis Huffman
- vi. Anna Maria Hoffman
- vii. Henry Huffman, born Abt. 1742; died in Barren County, Ky.
- viii. Ambrose Huffman, born 22 Nov 1753 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 24 Jun 1849 in Barren County, Ky.
- ix. Dieterich "Teter" Huffman, married Jemima Barlow.

**80. John Johann Rausch**, born 1697 in Baumholder, Saarbrücken, Germany; died 08 Oct 1750 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA. He was the son of **160. Friedrich Rausch** and **161. Maria Katherine unknown**. He married **81. A. Christina Behn**.

**81. A. Christina Behn**, born Abt. 1705 in Baumholder, Saarbrücken, Germany; died 15 Mar 1764 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA.

Notes for John Johann Rausch:

NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Notes for John Rouse:

Nancy (Mrs. Robert) Rouse, "John Rouse," Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 3, May 1989, p 23-24:

John Rouse first appears in the Virginia records in Spotsylvania County when he patented 610 acres of land in the First Fork of the Rapidan in 1728, about the same time other Germanna families were able to obtain title to land in the area. Probably he immigrated in the period 1717-1720 and served as an indentured servant for seven years.

The tradition that his home had been in the Palatinate, specifically in the Saarbrücken area, was partially supported by research done in the 1930's showing several generations there with the name Rausch back to 1558. Two brothers were identified as potential emigrants, Johan Nicholas Rausch, b. 1703, and Johann Abraham Rausch, b. 1707. The 1728 land grant in Virginia shows that two Rausch men may indeed have come. Of the original 610 acre patent "to John Rouse", 305 acres reverted to the grantor under an escheat action. An escheat action may occur when the grantee died without leaving heirs. That the escheat warrant was for exactly 305 acres of the original 610 acres suggests that the original patent had two grantees and one of the two grantees had died. If the two men above were actually the grantees, the survivor would appear to be the older man, Johan Nicholas, see later comments.

However, a positive identity between the two Rouschs above and the early German settler(s) in Spotsylvania Co. is lacking. There were many Rouses, in a variety of spellings, who came to the Colonies about this time.

John Rouse appears in the Hebron Church records in 1733. By 1739, John Rouse had two tithables so one son was born by 1723. John Rouse died by 07 MAR 1747 when Mary, his widow, petitioned for the transfer of the land of John Rouse to the sons Martin, Matthias and Adam, saying that John Rouse, a German, had failed to naturalize himself. The petition was granted. On 01 OCT 1750 Mary Rouse, widow of John Rouse, was granted 318 acres in Culpeper Co. as a life interest with her sons, Martin, Matthias and Adam Rouse, to receive it at her death. Mary Rouse had died by 15 MAR 1764 when Matthias Rausch and wife Elizabeth deeded to Martin Rausch the land granted to Mary Rausch in 1750. That Adam did not participate in this suggests that he had died by this time.

Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of James Pickett

John Rowse 2

from John Blanckbaker's website > <http://homepages.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~george/johnsgermnotes/germhs33.html>

Johann Rouse (probably Rausch in German, and also spelled RUSH later in America) was an early immigrant, since he had a land patent in 1728, in the Robinson River Valley. The land here was probably being divided up in the early 1720's, even though patents were not applied for, and issued, until later. The origins of John Rausch are unknown.

Children of John Rausch and A. Behn are:

- 40 i. Matthias Rouse, born Abt. 1723 in Spotsylvania (now Madison County) VA; died 26 Jun 1806 in Madison County, VA; married (1) Elizabeth; married (2) Elizabeth Crozier Abt. 1740 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- ii. Martin Rouse, died Bet. 1802 - 1809 in Madison County, VA; married Frances.
- iii. Adam Rouse, died Bef. 15 Mar 1764.

**84. Johannes Zimmerman**, born 11 Apr 1711 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany; died Aft. 1776 in VA. He was the son of **168. Johann Christoph Zimmerman** and **169. Dorothea Rottle**. He married **85. Ursula Blanckenbuhler** Bef. 11 Aug 1743.

**85. Ursula Blanckenbuhler**, born 1715 in VA. She was the daughter of **170. Hans Nicolaus Blanckenbuhler** and **171. Maria Apollonia Kafer**.

Notes for Johannes Zimmerman:

NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Notes for Johannes Zimmerman:

Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of John Mickell

John Zimmerman 1

More About Johannes Zimmerman:

Baptised: 12 April 1711, Evangelical Church, Sulzfeld, Baden309

More About Johannes Zimmerman and Ursula Blanckenbuhler:

Marriage: Bef. 11 Aug 1743

Children of Johannes Zimmerman and Ursula Blanckenbuhler are:

- 42 i. Christopher Zimmerman, born 1745 in Orange (now Madison) Co., VA; died 1832 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Maria Tanner 1768 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- ii. Elizabeth Zimmerman, born 1745 in Orange County, VA; married Joseph Holtzclaw 1765 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- iii. John Zimmerman
- iv. Margaretha Zimmerman, born Abt. 1755; married Matheus Haus Abt. 1786; born Abt. 1739 in Oberjesingen, Duchy of Würt., Holy Roman Empire (GER) (became Baden-Würt., GER, in 1918); died 20 Oct 1829 in Culpeper (now Madison County), Virginia.

**92. Andreas Hirsch**, born 15 Oct 1670 in Dautmergen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; died Bef. 02 Nov 1718 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany. He was the son of **184. Johannes Hirsch** and **185. Maria Mayer**. He married **93. Eva Glaser** Aft. 20 May 1703.

**93. Eva Glaser**, born 25 Jul 1678 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; died Aft. 1733. She was the daughter of **186. Martin**

## Glaser and 187. Maria Jetter.

Notes for Andreas Hirsch:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

8. Andreas Hirsch, born 15 October 1670 in Dautmergen, Württemberg, Germany (Before Germanna #11, p 31, p 32); died Bef. 2 November 1718 in Täbingen, Württemberg, Germany (Before Germanna #11, p 32). He was the son of 16. Johannes Hirsch and 17. Maria Mayer. He married 9. Eva Glaser Aft. 20 May 1703 (Before Germanna #11, p 32, son Andreas born prior to parents marriage).

9. Eva Glaser, born 25 July 1678 in Täbingen, Württemberg, Germany (Before Germanna #11, p 33); died Aft. 1733 (Before Germanna #11, p 32). She was the daughter of 18. Martin Glaser and 19. Maria Jetter.

Children of Andreas Hirsch and Eva Glaser are:

- i. Andreas Hirsch, born 20 May 1703 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany.
- ii. Anna Maria Hirsch, born 02 Mar 1704/05 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany.
- iii. Martin Hirsch, born 05 Oct 1706 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; died in Died young.
- iv. Jacob Hirsch, born 05 Aug 1708 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany.
- v. Johannes Hirsch, born 02 May 1710 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany.
- vi. Christoph Hirsch, born 11 Jan 1712/13 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany.
- 46 vii. Martin Hirsch, born 16 Aug 1715 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; died Aft. 22 Mar 1794; married (1) Frances Long; married (2) Anna Maria unknown Aft. 1782.
- viii. Johannes Hirsch, born 02 Nov 1718 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; died Bet. 28 Mar - 18 Jun 1781 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married Catherine unknown Abt. 1746.

## 94. George Long

Child of George Long is:

- 47 i. Frances Long, died Bet. 1778 - 1782; married Martin Hirsch.

**100. Matthias Weaver**, born Abt. 1732 in Orange (now Madison) Co., VA; died 19 Feb 1821 in Culpeper (now Madison) Co., VA. He was the son of **76. Hans Dieterich Weber** and **77. Louisa Elisabetha Volck**. He married **101. Elizabeth Eleanor Finks** 1755 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**101. Elizabeth Eleanor Finks**, born 1740 in VA; died 1820 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA. She was the daughter of **150. Mark Sr. Finks** and **151. Elizabeth**.

Notes for Elizabeth Eleanor Finks:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

E-mail correspondence from John Blankenbaker to the Germanna List, 23 May 2005:

In my study of the Hebron Baptismal Records, there is a definite pattern in the choice of sponsors. These are very strong patterns which are not to be ignored and it has been very helpful in identifying several unknown individuals. One individual has a record which seems to fall outside the norm. She seems, overwhelming, to be a sister to the four Carpenter men who were sons of John Carpenter and Anna Barbara Kerker. Her married name is Elizabeth Weaver, the wife of Matthias Weaver. An Elizabeth Weaver is named as a daughter in Mark Finks' (Sr.) will. This conflict between the will and the baptismal records and the communion records bothered me for more than ten years. I spent days trying to resolve the question without success. I was so impressed by the pattern in choosing baptismal sponsors and in the seating pattern during communions that I was inclined to put an Elizabeth in as a sister of the four Carpenter men. Elizabeth had a strong presence in the Hebron records which is not typical of the Finks family. Had she rebelled against her family? With her marriage to Matthias Weaver, did she choose an active participation at Hebron which the Finks family does not show? She acts overwhelming like a "Carpenter." That she became an active Lutheran participant was not hard to believe but why did she act so much like a Carpenter?

A few years ago, Nancy Dodge suggested to me that Mark Finks, Sr. had been married twice. I won't go into her reasons but it was based on associations with other individuals in the Robinson River Valley. After she told me this, a light came on for me that resolved the quandry I had been in.

I now believe that Mark Finks, Sr. was married twice. His second wife was Elizabeth Unknown and his first wife is unknown. There was a daughter Elizabeth by his first wife who died during childbirth. As a widower with an infant daughter, he accepted the offer of Barbara Kerker Carpenter to take care of the child. The Carpenters became very attached to the girl and continued to raise her even after Mark Finks later remarried. Elizabeth was raised by the Carpenters and thought of them as her family. She was raised in the Lutheran faith and was active at the church and appears to be a Carpenter.

In preparing my book, the 'Hebron' Baptismal Register, I adopted the position that Elizabeth was a Finks who was adopted and raised by the Carpenters. I described the four Carpenter men as her surrogate siblings. Thus, at church she acted as though she were a Carpenter while Mark Finks, Sr. recognized her in his will as a daughter. This is the answer, I believe, to the biggest mystery in the Hebron records. This answer is simple and an excellent explanation for explaining her actions. I readily acknowledge that Nancy Dodge was the individual who set me on what I believe was the correct path. Incidentally, this explanation of Elizabeth's behavior supports Nancy's concept that Mark Finks, Sr. was married at least twice.

More About Elizabeth Eleanor Finks:

Name 2: Elizabeth Finks

Date born 2: Abt. 1740

More About Matthias Weaver and Elizabeth Finks:

Marriage: 1755, Culpeper (now Madison County) VA

Children of Matthias Weaver and Elizabeth Finks are:

- 50 i. Daniel Weaver, born 03 Mar 1757 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 15 Apr 1846 in Rappahannock County, Va; married Barbara Clore 1776 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- ii. Maria Weaver, born 02 Nov 1760 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married Cornelius Carpenter; born Abt. 1756; died 1847.
- iii. Ambrose Weaver, born 02 Nov 1762 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married Margaret Yager.
- iv. Catherine Elizabeth Weaver, born 03 Nov 1763 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Aft. 1840; married (1) Thomas; married (2) Elias Chelf 25 Dec 1787 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 1767 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1836 in Bradfordsville, Marion County, Ky.
- v. Sarah Weaver, born 09 Jul 1769 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA.
- vi. Matthias Jr. Weaver, born 23 Oct 1772 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1829 in Madison County, VA; married Eleanor Wayland 22 Dec 1791 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 1778 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 02 May 1855 in Monroe Township, Preble County, OH.
- vii. Margaretha Weaver, born 07 Dec 1775 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married Joseph Yager.
- viii. Veronica "Francis" Weaver, born 12 Feb 1780 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married (1) Edmond Burke 16 Mar 1797 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; married (2) Laban Yager 03 Feb 1840 in Madison County, VA; born 23 Apr 1797.

**102. John Clore**, born Abt. 1704 in c1704 in Germany (more likely aft 1717 in VA); died Jun 1785 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA. He was the son of **204. Hans Michael Klaar** and **205. Anna Maria Barbara**. He married **103. Dorothea Kaifer** 1745 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**103. Dorothea Kaifer**, born 1730 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died Bet. 1768 - 1775 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA. She was the daughter of **138. Wolff Michael Kafer** and **139. Anna Maria Blanckenbuhler**.

Notes for John Clore:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

John Clore's Will

Culpeper County, Virginia Will Book C, p 121-122

[Typescript by Cathi Clore Frost]

In the name of God Amen. I John Clore of the County of Culp'r being low and weak in body but in perfect Sense & Soundness of memory do make and ordain this my last will & Testm't Imprimis I led my loving wife Katherine one hund'd Acres of Land To be land of at the upper end of my plantation so as to include my dwell'g House, and one of my negroes, one horse one bed & furniture Two cows & Calves, on Sow, one plow. The articles above mentioned to be at her Choice All which I lend during her Natural life - Item, I give my son George Clore one Horse Bridle and Saddle, the horse To be at his Choice after my wifes choice above mentioned which I give to him and his heirs forever Item I give my Daughter's Milley, Anne & Frances one Bed and Furniture One Cow and Calf each, or the value thereof, also they are to have each of Them one Pot Frying pan, Bason, Dish, half a Dozen plates, & half a Dozen knives and forks, or the value thereof in Cash all which I give to them and Their Heirs forever, but if either of my Children above mentioned to wit George Milley, Anne or Frances should die without an heir lawfully begotten of their body it is my desire that their part of my Estate which I give to them may be equally divided amongst all my Children Item my having given out to my sons Michael & John one hundred acres of Land by Deed each of them, I hereby require the Appraisers of my Estate to Set the true value of each of their Lands which is to stand as a part of their Portion with my other Children - Item The residue of my Estate not already given I give in equal distribution Amongst all my Children, John and Michael Lands included with the rest of my Estate, not given as above mentioned, which is to be as a part of the residue of my Estate I hereby require my Executors and Empower them to sell either for ready money or on reasonable credit as they shall think best and they may either sell my wifes part at the same time all owing her lifetime there in, or may wait 'till her death as they may believe may be the most to the advantage of the Heirs in Common. Namely my Nine children or their legal representatives.

Item I constitute and appoint my loving sons Michael & John Clore

& my son-in-law John Stanciver Executors of this my last Will and Testam't

In Testimony where of I have here unto set my hand and Seal this 2d day

Of Dec 1779 -

Sealed and delivered Henry Lewis

In presence of 33 John Clore (I.S.)

Jno Hume ? ? Nelson

Acrey Berry Chris't Crigler

his

Philip + Chelf  
Mark

At a Court held for Culpeper County the 20th day of June 1785

This Last Will and testament of John Clore dec'd was Exhibited to the Court by Michael Clore & John Clore two of the Exors There in named and was proved by the oaths of John Hume Acrey Berry & Philip Chelf Witnesses thereto & ordered to be recorded & On the motion of the said Executors Certificate is granted them For obtaining a probate there of in due form they having made Oath there to & given bond & Security according to Law. The Other Son was in Court & refused to take upon himself the Execution There of.

Teste John Jameson Cl Cur.

+++++

Culpeper County, Virginia 1782 Personal Property Tax List

Library of Virginia Microfilm Reel 89, James Barbour's District

[copy provided by Betty Johnson]

John Clore Senr 1 white tythe

slaves Toney, 6 slaves

Henry, Nan, Fanny, 6 horses

Will, Sid 15 cattle

0 wheels of carriages

4.5.9 tax (£.S.D)

Culpeper County, Virginia 1783 Personal Property Tax List

Library of Virginia Microfilm Reel 89, Henry Hill's District

John Clore 4 white tithables over 21

0 white tithables over 16 under 21

2 slaves over 21

3 slaves over 16 under 21

6 horses

11 cattle

5.4.9 tax (£.S.D)

6 total tithables

Culpeper County, Virginia 1784 Personal Property Tax List

Library of Virginia Microfilm Reel 89, Henry Hill's District

[copy provided by Betty Johnson]

John Clore Junr 1 white tythe over 21

0 white tythes under 21

3 slave tythes

4 young slaves

5 horses

13 cattle

0 stud horses & price

8 heads taxable

4.13.3 or 2 tax (£.S.D)

4 total tythes

Culpeper County, Virginia 1785 Personal Property Tax List

Library of Virginia Microfilm Reel 89, William Chapman's District

[copy provided by Betty Johnson]

John Clore 1 whites over 21

0 Do. over 16

3 slave tythes

4 young slaves

6 horses

8 cattle

blank tax column

4 no. of tythes

The following information is from the Clore-Glore Genealogy manuscript by Delma Rae Carpenter, Sr. (1881-1967). A copy of this is available at the Madison Co., VA Library. This manuscript is a typescript and update of another, handwritten, Clore-Glore Genealogy manuscript by Dr. Arthur Leslie Keith. The original of Keith's manuscript is at the Newberry Library, Chicago., IL. Please note that some of this information has been updated by other researchers in the meantime and I'll try to add notes with the current information. Pages 14-16

John Clore (son of Michael Clore) has already appeared several times in the account of his father. On December 17, 1761 he witnessed will of Anna Mary Gabberd (with Christopher Dicken and Michael Thomas). On February 18, 1762 John Clore and wife Dorothy sold 100 acres to Adam Yeager. On May 15, 1762 Michael Kafer and John Clore and wife Dorothy sold to Paul Letherer 152 acres, part of tract of 400 acres purchased by Michael Clore and by said Michael Clore's last will left to be equally divided between

the John Clore and Peter Clore. This deed was witnessed by Michael Oneal, Michael Clore, and George Row. This deed has a close connection with the one given under Michael Clore, of same date, whereby John Clore and wife Dorothy sold 48 acres to Michael Oneal. The two acreages amount to 200 acres which seems to be the land mentioned by Michael Clore in his will, being half of the tract purchased of Christopher Yowell, June 21, 1754. On December 31, 1776 John Clore made deed of gift, 100 acres, to Michael Clore (referring to Michael's brother John in the deed). On April 19, 1777 John Clore and wife Katharine made deed of gift to John Clore, Jr. As John Gloor he was paid 9 shillings and 105 pounds of tobacco for colonial services, from Culpeper Co., Va., 1756.

The baptisms of no children of John Clore are recorded in the Hebron Birth Register, though it seems certain that he had children born after 1750, the first date of the Register. Johannes Klor (the German spelling) and wife Dorothea Klorin frequently serve as sponsors at the baptisms of Nicholas Krickler (Crigler) and Christopher Krickler (they were the sons of Jacob Crigler and wife Susanna), from 1750 to 1768, the latter date being the last appearance of Dorothy Clore. In 1775 Johannes Klor and Catharina Klorin appear as sponsors of James Grickler, son of Christopher. So it is evident that between 1768 and 1775 Dorothy, the first wife of John Clore, had died and he had married again. His first wife was the daughter of Michael Kaifer (Kaffer, Cafer), a member of the 1717 colony, whose will, dated December 28, 1762, probated November 17, 1768, in Culpeper Co., Va., mentions daughters Elizabeth, wife of Adam Garr, Barbara, wife of John Weaver, Mary, wife of George Utz, Margaret, wife of Nicholas Crigler, and Dorothy, wife of John Clore. John Clore's children were evidently all by his first wife, Dorothy Kaifer. He made will December 2, 1779, probated June 20, 1785, in Culpeper Co., Va. The will was witnessed by John Hume, Acrey Berry, Philip Chelf, Henry Lewis, by another, name undecipherable, and Chrisr. Crigler. Son

Michael & John Clore and son-in-law John Stanciver are named as executors. Testator mentions wife Katherine and children Michael, John, George, Milley, Anne, and Frances. He mentions in his will his nine children. His daughter Margaret who had married Leonard Crisler is not mentioned or his daughter (Jemima), wife of John Stansiver.

Garr assigns a daughter (without name) to John Clore and says she was the wife of Daniel Weaver. If this is correct she may be the ninth child of John Clore (his will refers to his nine children). Her first name is not known but she may be the Babara Clore, confirmed in Hebron Church, Easter Sunday, 1776, or the Amelia Clore, confirmed 1777, both of whom are otherwise unaccounted for. If we add both Barbara and Amelia to the list of John's children, the number would be ten. If they both do belong to John (and it seems they must) we would have to suppose that one died before the date of his will, December 2, 1779. Garr assigns a daughter Elizabeth to John Clore, which is certainly an error. The Elizabeth Clore who married Herman Wayman was the daughter of Peter Clore. She was the first wife of Herman Wayman and his second wife was Frances Clore, daughter of John Clore.

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 7-8 17th Sunday after Trinity 1776 [9 June 1776]

(List of Arthur L. Keith)

Joh Klor & Catharina (John Clore's wife)

More About John Clore:

Military service: Revolutionary War

More About John Clore:

Date born 2: Bet. 1718 - 1719

More About Dorothea Kaifer:

Date born 2: 1730

More About John Clore and Dorothea Kaifer:

Marriage: 1745, Culpeper (now Madison County) VA

Children of John Clore and Dorothea Kaifer are:

- i. Michael Clore, born Bet. 1745 - 1749 in Orange (now Madison) County VA.
- ii. John Clore Jr., born 22 Jan 1748/49 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Dec 1824 in Madison County, VA; married Margaret "Peggy" Blankenbaker Abt. 1767 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 28 Nov 1749 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 06 Jan 1840.
- iii. Margaret Clore, born 1750 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1824 in KY; married Leonard Crisler 1766 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 1745 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Oct 1824 in Boone County, Kentucky.
- iv. Mildred "Milly" Clore, born Abt. 1751 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1772; married Samuel Yowell 28 Oct 1767 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born Abt. 1752; died Bef. 28 Feb 1811.
- v. Jemima Clore, born 15 Apr 1751 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bef. 19 Dec 1819 in Campbell County, Ky; married John Stansifer Abt. 1771 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born Abt. 25 Jan 1742/43 in Eisern, Nassau-Siegen, Germany; died Bef. 24 Mar 1823 in Campbell County, Ky.
- vi. George William Glore, born 1753 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bet. 1830 - 1840 in DeKalb County, Georgia; married Elizabeth Mauck 05 Jan 1786 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 1770 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died May 1850 in Coxes District, Cobb County, Georgia.
- vii. Francis Clore, born 1754 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Aft. 26 Aug 1811 in Campbell County, Ky; married Harmon Wayman 01 Apr 1792 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 19 Aug 1750 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 19 Jun 1837 in Boone County, IN.



- 51      viii. Barbara Clore, born 1755 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bef. 1810 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; married Daniel Weaver 1776 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.  
ix. Anna Clore, born Abt. 1756 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1813 in Ky; married William Wilhoite 28 Oct 1787 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 1767 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1828 in Boone Co, Ky.

**108. Peter Clore**, born Abt. 1726 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died Abt. 17 Mar 1763 in Broomfield Parish, Spotsylvania (now Madison) County, VA. He was the son of **204. Hans Michael Klaar** and **205. Anna Maria Barbara**. He married **109. Barbara Yager** Abt. 1747 in Virginia.

**109. Barbara Yager**, born 07 Sep 1730 in Spotsylvania (now Madison) County, VA; died Bet. 1794 - 1795 in Madison County, VA. She was the daughter of **218. Adam Yager** and **219. Susanna Kobler**.

Notes for Peter Clore:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Will of Peter Clore

Culpeper County, Virginia Will Book A, p 308-310

[Typescript by Cathi Clore Frost]

In the Name of God Amen

I Peter Clore of the Parish of Bromfield in Culpeper County

Being sick and week [sic] in Body but of perfect mind and Memory Thanks

Be to god for it, but calling unto mind the Mortality [sic] of any Body Knowing

That it is appointed for all men ----? To Die when it shall Please

God to Call: do make and ordain this my Last Will and Testament

That is to say Principally and first of all I recommend myself

Into the hands of almighty God who gave it Trusting and Surely

Believing ----? The Merits of my Blessed Saviour I shall

Receiver full remission -----? -----? Body Precommand

To the Earth to be Decently Buried at the Discretion of my Executors

Herinafter Named and As touching? My Worldly Estate which it hath

Pleased God to Bless me with in this Life I do dispose of ---?

---? Manner & form following

Firstly I give give [sic] and bequeath unto my Beloved Wife Barbara my

House and Plantation whereon I now do live with fifty Acres of Land and

---? ---? During the term of her Natural Life also I leave

unto my Beloved wife one Negro Man named William during the time

—  
of her widowhood also I leave unto her all my Stock of Cattle horsox [sic]

and hogs and household Stuff during the term of her Natural life

Secondly I give and bequeath unto my Beloved son Adam Clore Two

Hundred and ten acres of Land at the upper part of my Tract Adjoining

To the Land which Paul Leatherer lives on also one Bay horse & Saddle to be

Delivered to him as soon as he is Broke to him and his heirs forever and

Thirdly I give and bequeath unto my Son Solomon Clore two hundred acres

Of land joining to Adam Clore to run from ---? Mountain to the other

Also a Colt shall be broke to him and his heirs forever

Fourthly I give and bequeath unto my son Moses Clore two hundred Acres of

Land joined to Solomon Clore and to the Plantation I now live on also

A horse and Saddle or else Eight Pounds in Cash and also it is my will

---- ---- that after the descease of my Beloved Wife Moses my

Son shall have my house and Plantaion whereon I now live to him

And his heirs forever

Fifthly It is my will and desire that Adam Clore shall pay unto my

Beloved Daughter Delilah Clore Ten pounds in Cash out of the Land

Which I have given him also, I give unto her one Cow & calf to her and

Her heirs forever

Sixthly I do Oblige my son Solomon Clore to pay unto my Daughter

Elizabeth Clore Ten Pounds in Cash out of the Land which I have

Given him also I give unto her one Cow and Calf to her and her heirs forever

Seventhly I do Oblige my son Moses Clore to pay unto my Daughter

Susannah Clore Ten Pounds in Cash out of the Land which I have given

Him also I give unto her on Cow and Calf to her and her heirs forever

It is my will and desire that twelve Pounds in Cash shall be kept out of

My Estate for the Schooling of my Children also it is my will and desire

That if my Wife Barbara shall marry again then my Negro man William shall be sold to the highest bidder and the money to be Equally Divided amongst my six Children form them and their heirs Forever Now my will and desire is that after the decease of my Beloved Wife Barbara all the rest of my Moveable Estate shall Equally be divided amongst all my Sons and Daughters Now if any Of my ---? Listed Children should die without ----? It is My Will and Desire that his or her part shall be Equally Divided Amongst the rest of my Children that shall be alive to them and Their heirs forever  
Eightly and Lastly I do appoint John Clore and John Yager Executors Of this my Last will and Testament resolving? And Disannulling All other Will or Wills Testament or Testaments before made by Me and in Witness that this be my last will and Testament I have here unto set my hand and Seal this Thirteenth day of November 1762

Peter Clore I.S [his mark?]

Sign'd Seal'd and Acknowledged to be his Last will and Testament in the Presence of us his

Samuel Klug Nicholas N Crigler

Mark

his

Michael X Leatherer

mark

At a Court held for the County of Culpepeper [sic] on Thursday the 17th day of March 1763

This last Will and Testament of Peter Clore Dec'd was Exhibited to the Court by John Clore and John Yager the Executors therein Named And was proved by the oath of Samuel Klug, Nicholas Crigler and Michael Leatherer Witnesses thereto and Ordered to be Recorded the Said Executors at the same time refused to take the Burthen of The Execution there of and on the Motion of Barbara Clore Widow And Relict of the said decedent Administration with the Will Annexed of the said Descendent's Estate is granted her she having first Taken the oath of and Administrator & given Bond of Security According to Law Teste Roger Dixon, Cl. Court

Appraisal 25 April 1763

+++++  
The following information is from the Clore-Glore Genealogy manuscript by Delma Rae Carpenter, Sr. (1881-1967). A copy of this is available at the Madison Co., VA Library. This manuscript is a typescript and update of another, handwritten, Clore-Glore Genealogy manuscript by Dr. Arthur Leslie Keith. The original of Keith's manuscript is at the Newberry Library, Chicago., IL. Please note that some of this information has been updated by other researchers in the meantime and I'll try to add notes with the current information. Pages 19-20:

Peter Clore (son of Michael Clore) signs his name to an acknowledgment, October 15, 1761, whereby he binds himself to the sum of 500 pounds that his father Michael Clore shall live undisturbed on the plantation where he now lives and after his death his mother-in-law (stepmother) shall live there until her death. This bond has a close connection with the deed of 1760 whereby Michael Clore sells to son Peter Clore 446 acres of land. We have record of no other acquisition of land by Peter Clore. But from his will we see that he had 660 acres which may have included the 446 sold him, conditionally, in 1760 by his father. His will is dated November 13, 1762 and was probated March 17, 1763, the same day his father's will was probated. This Michael Clore and his son Peter Clore died within a very few days of each other. We should like to know the circumstances of this unusual happening but that is impossible now. Peter Clore's will was probated first, which fact may be an indication that he died first. His will was witnessed by Samuel Klug (the German pastor), Michael Leatherer, and Nicholas Crigler. The testator appointed John Clore and John Yager (his brother and wife's brother) as executors. They both renounced the executorship and the widow Barbara Clore was made executor. He bequeaths to wife Barbara his house and plantation on which he was then living with 50 acres. To son Adam Clore he bequeathed 210 acres joining Pal Leatherer; to son Solomon Clore he leaves 200 acres joining Adam Clore and running from one mountain to the other; to son Moses Clore he leaves 200 acres joining Solomon Clore and the plantation the testator was then living on; also personalties are left to daughters Delilah Clore, Elizabeth Clore, and Susanna Clore. On June 16, 1763 in Culpeper Co., Va., Adam Clore chose his mother Barbara Clore as his guardian. The court appointed her as guardian also of her other children, namely, Solomon, Delilah, Elizabeth, Moses, and Susanna, all of whom are described as under 14 years of age, therefore not competent to choose their guardian. The order here given is in all probability the order of their ages and agrees with the order in which they are named in Peter Clore's will excepting that he names sons

first and daughters last. Adam was the only child above 14 hence we may assume he was born about 1747 or 1748 and since Adam is described as nearly 100 years old when he died in 1845 this date can not be far wrong. Barbara, the wife of Peter, was born in 1730, as we shall see below, and would be of a marriageable age about 1747. Peter Clore was probably not much older than his wife so it seems safe to say that he was under 40 when he died.

More About Peter Clore:

Date born 2: Bet. 1720 - 1730

Notes for Barbara Yager:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Barbara Yager, wife of Peter Clore, was born September 7, 1730, died about 1794-5. She was the daughter of Adam Yager (by his wife Susanna Kobler or Cobler), son of Nicholas Yager, one of the 1717 colony. (For the writer's account of the Yager Family, see the William and Mary Quarterly, Second Series, Vol. 9, pages 186-200, and 275-290). Barbara Clore married 2. Philip Chelf (Jelf) and had children named Chelf.

More About Barbara Yager:

Date born 2: 07 Sep 1730

More About Peter Clore and Barbara Yager:

Marriage: Abt. 1747, Virginia

Children of Peter Clore and Barbara Yager are:

- 54
- i. Adam Glore, born 1748 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1845 in Kenton County, KY; married Margaret Crisler Abt. 1770 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
  - ii. Delilah Clore, born Abt. 1750 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1836 in Madison County, VA; married Zacharias Broyles Abt. 1767 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 1744 in Orange (now Madison) County VA; died 1802 in Madison County, VA.
  - iii. Solomon Clore, born Abt. 1750 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bef. 28 Dec 1801.
  - iv. Moses Clore, born 11 Nov 1756 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Aft. 21 Aug 1811 in Probably Madison County, VA; married Susanna Franklin in probably in Virginia; born Abt. 1756; died Bet. 1790 - 1822.
  - v. Susanna Clore, born Abt. 1758 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA.
  - vi. Elizabeth Clore, born 1760 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Bef. 09 Sep 1793 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married Harmon Wayman 1776 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 19 Aug 1750 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 19 Jun 1837 in Boone County, IN.

**110. Johann Theobald Christele**, born 18 Aug 1709 in Lamsheim, Palatinate, Germany; died 20 Feb 1776 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA. He was the son of **220. Mathais Crisler** and **221. S Von Der**. He married **111. Rosina Garr** 1736 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**111. Rosina Garr**, born 11 Aug 1713 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 1813 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA. She was the daughter of **222. Andreas Gaar** and **223. Eva Seidelman**.

Notes for Johann Theobald Christele:

From the book > "Los Angeles from the mountains to the sea" by John Steven McGroarty --pages 545-547 :

The Crisler family is now in the seventh generation in America. The first generation was represented by Deobold Christler (Colonial Wars), who came to the Dominion of Virginia from Saxony about 1717, and died in Culpeper County, Virginia, in 1776. He married Rosina Gaar, born in Bavaria, August 11, 1713. She came to the Dominion of Virginia in 1732 with her parents, Andreas Gar, a weaver (born June 14, 1685), and Eve Seidelmann.

Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of James Pickett

Daywall Cristler 1

Daywat Cristler 1

More About Johann Theobald Christele:

Christened: 18 August 1709, Frankenthal, Palatinate (Pfaltz), Germany909

Notes for Rosina Garr:

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 7-8 Communicants 17th Sunday after Trinity 1776

(List of Arthur L. Keith)

Rosina Christler

More About Johann Christele and Rosina Garr:

Marriage: 1736, Culpeper (now Madison County) VA

Children of Johann Christele and Rosina Garr are:

- i. Andrew Crisler
- ii. Dorothea Christler, born Abt. 1734; married Nicholas Broyle; born Abt. 1730.
- iii. Maria Crisler, born Abt. 1736; married Michael Carpenter Abt. 1759 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born Abt. 1737.
- iv. Heinrich "Henry" Crisler, born 1737 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died 1811 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; married Elizabeth Weaver 1760 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 1740 in Orange (now Madison) Co., VA.
- v. John George Christler, born Abt. 1738 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 13 Apr 1818 in Madison County, VA; married Anna Magdalena Smith in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born Abt. 1747 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 10 Jan 1824 in Madison County, VA.
- vi. Adam Christler, born Abt. 1740 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Aft. 1820 in Monroe, Preble County, Ohio; married Elizabeth Crigler in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 18 Aug 1750 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 03 Aug 1847 in Monroe, Preble County, Ohio.
- vii. David Christler, born Abt. 1742; married Elizabeth Wayland Abt. 1780.
- viii. Elizabeth Christler, born Abt. 1744; married Michael Wilhoit Abt. 1774 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born Abt. 1749.
- ix. Leonard Crisler, born 1745 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died Oct 1824 in Boone County, Kentucky; married Margaret Clore 1766 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 1750 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1824 in KY.
- 55 x. Margaret Crisler, born 1748 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; died 1835 in Campbell County, KY; married Adam Glore Abt. 1770 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- xi. Catherine Crisler, born Abt. 1750; married Aaron Crigler Abt. 1777 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 09 Jul 1756 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died Aug 1832.
- xii. Michael Christler, born 17 Dec 1752; died 29 Nov 1836; married Mary Ann Thomas 10 Aug 1779.

#### *Generation No. 8*

**128. Robert Tanner**, born Abt. 1693 in Ergersheim, Rheinland-Pfalz, Germany; died 1737 in Orange County, Virginia. He married **129. Mary** Abt. 1714 in Westhofen, Rheinland-Pfalz, Germany.

**129. Mary**, born 1693 in Germany.

Notes for Robert Tanner:

This is the known beginning of our TANNER line.

#### NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of James Pickett  
Robt Tenner 2

Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of James Pickett

Robt Tenner2 Robert Gerber Tanner and his wife Mary emigrated from Alsace (now Germany to Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA in 1717.

#See the following website for an explanation of how "Urban DANNER" beca me "Robert TANNER" in Virginia:

<http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~george/johnsgermnotes/germhs101.html>

As to whether the name was Danner or Tanner in Germany, Mr. Julius Gruenwald says that to this day the letter "T" is "unspeakable" for the residents of the Palatinate. In common language, or dialect, the people there still say Danner for Tanner.

In Buhlow's dictionary of German names, the name Danner of High German origin is equivalent to Thanner as well as Oberdanner or Oberthanner. The name originated as a locality or location name. In Middle High German, "tan" is "forest". There are many Tanners in Bavaria, Württemberg, and Switzerland.

Mr. Gruenwald suggests that Urban Tanner was one of the people who moved about in the Germanic regions in the last half of the Seventeenth Century. The region had been burdened with three wars, the last in 1688 to 1697. People had left the villages, some never returned. The Elector Johann Wilhelm set about to repopulate the region and invited (18 September 1698) newcomers to settle in his country with the right not to pay taxes or contributions for six years.

Mr. Gruenwald believes Urban Danner followed this invitation and came to Bloedesheim. Perhaps the village had a chance for a cooper and brewer to start anew.

A further note about the name DANNER/TANNER:

Elke Hall, who lives in Germany and is an excellent source for "Germana" genealogical history, has provided some information that suggests that the Tanners may have been emigrants from Austria. She noted that the name Urban is unusual in Germany, but occurs several times in Austria. In the group of "exiles" from Austria, there was a Christian Thanner, who left in 1688, and Hans Thanner, who left in 1691. She found a mention of Thomas Tanners in Austria, from Robans, who was listed as "newly converted", i.e., he said he had converted from Lutheranism to Catholicism, but many did this as a way of stalling for time. (Lutherans were not welcome in Austria and were forced to leave.)

One of the pastors who had to leave Austria was Daniel Danner/Tanner, who came to Regensburg in Bavaria in 1624. David Tanner held the last church service with communion on 13 October 1624. Elke named several of her Tanners from Austria.

This certainly opens up some new areas for research of the Danner/Tanner surname in Germany, not all of which are easy to pursue. Many church records in Bavaria are to be found only in the archives. Protestant records in Austria are hard to come by and reliance must be made on civil records, some of which are privately held.

A word of warning. There is an Ergersheim in Elsass-Lothringen which has both French and German records in the church and in civil offices. Some people who lived for a while in Germany (before emigrating to America) came from Switzerland by way of Alsace-Lorain in France, especially Anabaptists.

=====

More information on "Urban Tanner" from an email from John Blankenbaker ( johblank@pipeline.com) on 26 Jul 2007:

Urban Tanner, Part 11:

The search for Urban Tanner has taken an entirely different direction thanks to information from Barry Schinnerer whose name was given to me by the Gesellschaft fuer Familienforschung. Barry lives in New York, but more importantly, he has informed me that he descends from several Urban Tanners though not our Urban Tanner.

Geographically, he informs me that the location of Argersheim in the Tanner baptismal record was probably, not Ergersheim, but Argersheim as it was given though it now called Oggersheim. Oggersheim is now a part of Ludwigshafen and is not far (an easy day's walk) from Westhofen. There are Lutheran, Reformed, and Catholic records for Oggersheim. Unfortunately, they start only in the last decade of the sixteen hundreds (reflecting the French invasions).

Barry sent me a short monograph on the descendants of Urban Tanner. To condense the information, Urban Tanner (#1) was born 1540 in Siblingen Schaffhausen (in Switzerland). A son of the previous was Urban Tanner (# 2) who by his second wife was the father of another Urban Tanner. Urban Tanner (#3) was born in Oberhallou, a nearby village, in 1630. A nephew of this Urban was another Urban Tanner. Urban Tanner (#4) was born about April 1662 in Oberhallou. This man would seem to be a little old to have been our Urban Tanner. I cite this line of Urban Tanners though to show the name is familiar. I certainly will concentrate on the records of Oggersheim for my next direction.

Schaffhausen is in the northern-most neck of Switzerland. Oberhallou is only a few miles from Germany. Apparently the churches in this area are Lutheran. I can't find that the LDS has filmed this church but apparently the records are available since Barry has family group sheets from the area.

Possibly our Urban Tanner moved from Switzerland to Germany where he married a Catholic lady which accounts for the baptism in the Catholic church. I shall search all faiths in the Oggersheim. A few centuries before this the name used to be Danner but it has been Tanner since the 1500's.

I will continue to explore some in Bavaria but I have less hope now than I did earlier. (I did order the film of family group sheets which should cover the name Kaefer since that Germanna family said they were from Ansbach.)

John Blankenbaker

=====

# Birth: ABT 1693 in Ergersheim, Rheinland-Pfalz, GER

# Note:

In the Baptismal Records at Westhofen for Anna Maria DANNER, there were two words in Latin, "ab Argersheim". These words mean "from Argersheim" .

A search was done by Mr. Julius Gruenwald for "Argersheim", in atlases, old and new, with negative results. He did find a place called Ergersheim, which was located in a map book. The place is very small (perhaps it is nothing more than an estate farm) but the more interesting point is the location. It is about thirteen miles from the town (Neustadt) which has the most Blankenbuehlers of any town in Germany. It is eight miles from Dottenheim, where some of the early Blankenbuehlers who emigrated from Austria lived. It is about twenty-five miles from Dietenhofen, where it is said that eight hundred people emigrated from Gresten in Austria (the home village of the Plankenbuehlers in Austria). In other words, this region in Germany was a hotbed of emigrants from Austria, especially in the middle of the Seventeenth Century.

So, Urban and his wife were probably born in Ergersheim, not Argersheim , which was probably a misspelling by the priest in the Baptismal Records.

# Death: 1737 in , Orange Co., VA (Spotsylvania Co.-1721; Orange Co.-1734; Culpeper Co.-1749; Madison Co.-1793)

-----  
From Paul Tanner's "Some of My Kentucky Ancestors" :

Robert Tanner (Turner) is reported to have come from Alsace to Virginia in the 1717 migration with George Utz. In 1728, he patented 350 acres in what is now Madison County VA and was reported sworn to practice law. His wife's name was Maria.

-----  
More About Robert Tanner:

Immigration: 1717, From Germany to Madison County, VA

More About Robert Tanner and Mary:

Marriage: Abt. 1714, Westhofen, Rheinland-Pfalz, Germany

Children of Robert Tanner and Mary are:

- i. Catherine Tanner, born 01 Jul 1715 in Ergersheim, Rheinland-Pfalz, Germany; married Richard Burdyne; died Aft. 22 Jul 1761 in Culpeper County, Virginia.

Notes for Richard Burdyne:

Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of John Mickell  
Richard Birdine

- ii. Barbara Tanner
- iii. Christianna Tanner
- 64 iv. Christopher Sr. Tanner, born Abt. 1715 in Ergersheim, Rheinland-Pfalz, Germany; died 1797 in Madison County, VA; married Elisabeth Catherine Öhler 30 Nov 1742 in Orange County, Virginia.
- v. Anna Maria Tanner, born 01 Jul 1714 in Weshofen, Rheinland-Pfalz, Germany.

Notes for Anna Maria Tanner:

Bloedesheim does not exist anymore. Thirty years ago (about 1977) the residents changed the name because of the connotation of "bloed". They and the map makers now call it "Hochborn". It is located less than three miles from Westhofen in a northwesterly direction. It and the village of Monzernheim (about two miles from Westhofen) are daughter chapels or churches of Westhofen. The same pastor served all of these communities and kept the records at Westhofen.

**130. Hans Jacob Ohler** He married **131. Anna Magdalena Schneider** in Botenheim, Wurttemberg, Germany.

**131. Anna Magdalena Schneider**, died Abt. 1770. She was the daughter of **262. Hans Heinrich Schneider** and **263. Anna Dorothea Schilling**.

More About Hans Ohler and Anna Schneider:

Marriage: Botenheim, Wurttemberg, Germany

Children of Hans Ohler and Anna Schneider are:

- i. Dorothy Ohler, born 1713.
- ii. Georg Heinrich Ohler, born 03 Oct 1718.
- 65 iii. Elisabeth Catherine Öhler, born 06 Mar 1719/20 in Botenheim, Duchy of Wurttemberg, Holy Roman Empire, Germany (became Baden-Wurttemberg, Germany in 1918); died Bef. 1778 in 6 Mar 1720; married Christopher Sr. Tanner 30 Nov 1742 in Orange County, Virginia.

**136. Johann Georg Utz**, born Abt. 12 Apr 1693 in Seiderzell, Germany; died Bet. 1753 - 1766. He was the son of **272. Michael Utz** and **273. Margaretha Probst**. He married **137. Anna Barbara Majer** 10 Jul 1714 in Hueffenhardt, Baden, Germany.

**137. Anna Barbara Majer**, died Abt. 1742 in VA. She was the daughter of **274. Hans Majer**.

Notes for Johann Georg Utz:

from the germanna.org website > [http://www.germanna.org/original\\_settlers](http://www.germanna.org/original_settlers)

Members of the 1717 Colony --The 1717 Colony from the Kraichgau of Baden and Württemberg, as well as some from the Rhineland Pfalz (Palatinate) settled first across the Rapidan River from Fort Germanna, then from 1725 to 1727 began to move to the Robinson River Valley in present day Madison County and patent land in their own names.

>> Johann Georg(e) Utz/Woods and wife Anna Barbara immigrated from Seiderzell

John Blankenbaker from research by Margaret James Squires, The Mother of My Wife, (Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 1, January 1989, p 4-6):

The sons, Ferdinand and John, of George and Barbara Utz must have died as relatively young boys or men. However, in the 1739-40 tithables George Utz was charged with three. Besides himself, the other two might be Ferdinand and John or one of these two plus Michael who was born in Virginia. (See Germanna Record 10, p 50.) It is possible that one or both of the first two sons left heirs though no evidence is known to support the idea.

Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of John Mickell

George Woods

More About Johann Georg Utz:

Christened: 12 April 1693, Seiderzell, Germany637

from the German Colony of 1717 - Utz Family:

George Utz made will June 28, 1753, probated Aug 21, 1766.

Will mentions sons: George and Michael (will probated 1790)

Will mentions daughters: Margaret and Barbara Blankenbaker

More About Johann Georg Utz:

Date born 2: Abt. 12 Apr 1693

Notes for Anna Barbara Majer:

John Blankenbaker from research by Margaret James Squires, *The Mother of My Wife*, (Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 1, January 1989, p 4-6):

John Hoffman, born in 1692 in Seigen, Germany, married as his second wife, Maria Sabina Folg, daughter of Johann Michael Folg, deceased of Wagenbach. Twelve children were born to John and Maria Sabina Hoffman from 1731 to 1751. For the first seven children, Maria Sabina's mother was a godmother. The Bible records which John Hoffman kept did not give her name. Instead she was listed as "the mother of my wife."

Thanks to the efforts of Mrs. Margaret James Squires, we now know her name. She was Mrs. George Utz. How this came about is a story with some complications. ...

Before presenting the facts which Mrs. Squires found, it is of interest to note how she found them. She was looking through the microfilm records of the Evangelical (Lutheran) Church of Hüffenhardt, Mosbach, Baden, for another family having no connections with the Germanna people. She recognized the Germanna names and compiled the information given here. Wagenbach is a very small village without a church and the residents attended the church in Hüffenhardt.

Hans (or Johann) Michael Volck of Wagenbach married, probably about 1685, Anna Maria \_\_\_\_\_. ... There is evidence of seven children born to Johann Michael and Anna Maria Volck ...

Through the years when the children were born, there was much turmoil, war included, and on occasions there are gaps in the church records. Perhaps for this reason, the death of Anna Maria ( ) Volck is not recorded. The records pick up again with the marriage of Johann Michael Volck to Anna Barbara Majer(s) on 27 JAN 1709. (Some records show a final "s"; others do not.) To this couple, three children were born ...

The parents seem to be of Wagenbach. Johann Michael Volck died 07 APR 1714 at the age of 51 years.

The widow, Anna Barbara (Majer) Volck married Johann Georg Utz on 10 JUL 1714. Two children were born in Germany ...

When George and Barbara Utzs came to Virginia, their household should have included their two sons, her three daughters and at least one of her stepdaughters, Anna Christina, who was only 13 when they left Germany. ...

The identity of these families is certain. Maria Sabina has the right given name and the correct birthday considering the 10 day difference between the German and English calendars in this period. John Hoffman had a land patent adjacent to George Utz. Barbara Utz's given name corresponds. The last name, Volck, is correct allowing for the different phonetic values. Maria Sabina's father has the right given names. ...

More About Johann Utz and Anna Majer:

Marriage 1: 10 Jul 1714, Hueffenhardt, Baden, Germany

Marriage 2: 10 Jul 1714, Huffenhardt, Baden, Germany

Children of Johann Utz and Anna Majer are:

- i. Barbara Utz
- ii. Ferdinand Utz, born Abt. 03 Apr 1715 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany; died in VA.
- iii. Johannes Utz, born Abt. 25 Jul 1716 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany; died Bet. 1716 - 1717.
- 68 iv. George Utz, born Abt. 1718 in VA; died 1808; married Mary Kaifer.
- v. Mary Margaret Utz, born Abt. 1722 in VA; married John Blankenbaker; born in VA.
- vi. Michael Utz, born Abt. 1720 in Virginia; died 1790 in Culpeper County, (now Madison County), Virginia; married Susanna Crigler; born Bet. 1721 - 1734.

More About Michael Utz:

Date born 2: Abt. 1720

**138. Wolff Michael Kafer**, born Abt. 1695 in Ansbach region, Mittelfranken, Germany; died Abt. 17 Nov 1768 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA. He was the son of **276. Wolfgang Kafer** and **277. Elisabetha unknown**. He married **139. Anna Maria Blanckenbuhler** Abt. 1721 in VA.

**139. Anna Maria Blanckenbuhler**, born 05 May 1687 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; died Bef. 28 Dec 1762. She was the daughter of **278. Hans Thomas Blanckenbuhler** and **279. Anna Barbara Schone**.

Notes for Wolff Michael Kafer:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Dewey Lillard, *Land Grants and Surveys of Madison County, Virginia*, (Published for the author by Sheridan Books, Fredericksburg, VA 2000), p 2

Patent Book 12, p 479

Michael Kaffer 400 acres June 24, 1726

Spotsylvania Co. (NL), in St. George's Parish; in the first fork of the Rappidan River; on the Island Run.

Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of James Pickett

Michael Keiffer 1

Will of Michael Kaffer

Culpeper County Virginia  
Will Book A, pages 467 - 468  
[typescript by Jan Creek]  
In the name of God Amen

I Michael Kaffer of the Parish of Bromfield & County of Culpeper being in perfect health & Sound Memory but Considering the uncertainty of things in this World & that all Flesh is (grass?) therefore I make this my Last Will and Testament in manner and form following - - First I recommend my Soul to God that gave it trusting and surely believing that through the Merits of my blessed Saviour Jesus Christ to receive full Remission and forgiveness of all my Sins, My Body I committ to the Earth to be decently buried at the direction of my Executors hereafter Named

Imprimis

I Give unto my Daughter Elizabeth Married to Adam Garr five Pounds in Money to her her heirs forever after my decease And it is my Will and desire that all the remainder of all my personal Estate to be equally divided after my Chiles part is taken of among all my Children, That is to say my Daughter Elisabeth (Mar'ed to Adam Gar) And my Daughter Barbara (Mar'ed to John Weaver) And my Daughter Mary (Mar'ed to George Utz) And my Daughter Margrat (Mar'ed to Nicholas Krigklor) And my Daughter Dorathe (Mar'ed. to Joh Clore, And between my deceased Wifes Children That is to say John Thomas Michale Thomas Magdlana Mar'ed. to Mick Smik and Margrat (to Hannry Coller) To them there heirs forever after my decese.

And it is my Will and Desier that my Childs in to be equally divided between my Daughters that is to say Elisabeth Barbara Mary Margrat and Dorathe To them there heirs forever after my decese

And it is My desire that John Thomas is to fall short in the above Mentioned Estate three Pounds eight Shilling which he allrady received

And lick wise Madalaina Mar'ed. to Mick Smith Ten pounds which she all rady has received

Lastly I make and Ordain my beloved friend Adam Gar Executor of this my last Will and Testament revoking all other Wills by me Made And Witness that this be my last Will and Testament

I have hereunto Set my hand & Seal this 28th Day of Decemb. 1762

his

Signed Sealed and Acknowledged Mickeal MK Kaffer (L S)

to be his last Will & Testament Mark

in the presence of Us

Qenlan ???????

his

Deobald DB Christler

mark

Zach Blankenbecker

At a Court held for the County of Culpeper on Thursday the 17th Day of November 1768

This last Will and Testament of Michael Kaffer deceased was Exhibited to the Court by Adam Garr, the Executor therein Named and was proved by the Oath of Deobald Christler & Zachary Blankenbecker two of the Witnesses thereto and Ordered to be Recorded and on the Motion of the Said Executor Certificate is Granted him for Obtaining a Probat thereof he having sworn to the same & given Bond and Security according to Law

Teste

Roger Dixon Clk

Appraisal of the Estate of Michael Kaffer

Culpeper County Virginia

Will Book A, page 494

[typescript by Jan Creek]

Kaffer Inventory

Pursuant to an Order of Culpeper Court of the 17th November 1768. We the Subcribers have Appraised the Estate of Michael Kaffer dec'd. which is as follows

1 Negro Man named Sam £ 45. 1 Hachle 7/6 1 Chest 7/6 £ 45.15.00

1 Tub & Cash 7/6 0.07.06

Bonds from different persons 149. 8. 3

Cash due from Adam Gaar 13.11.11 ¾

December 13th 1768 £ 209. 2. 8 ¾

James Barton Jr.

Robert Throckmorton

Adam Wayland

October 19th 1769

Returned into Court & ordered to be Recorded

Teste

Roger Dixon Cl. Curt

More About Anna Maria Blanckenbuhler:



Date born 2: 05 May 1687

Baptism: 05 May 1687, Lutheran Church, Neuenburg, Baden, Germany 697,698

More About Wolff Kafer and Anna Blanckenbuhler:

Marriage: Abt. 1721, VA

Children of Wolff Kafer and Anna Blanckenbuhler are:

- 69 i. Mary Kaifer, born Abt. 1732 in VA; married George Utz.
- ii. Elizabeth Kaifer, born in VA; married John Adam Garr Bet. 05 Feb 1739/40 - 1741; born 24 Nov 1711 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany.
- iii. Margaret Kaifer, born in VA; married Nicholas Crigler; born Abt. 1723 in VA; died Bef. 19 Oct 1789.
- iv. Barbara Kaifer, born Abt. 1728 in Virginia; died Aft. 24 May 1804; married John Weaver Abt. 1751 in Virginia; born Abt. 1728 in Spotsylvania (now Madison) County, VA; died Abt. 23 Apr 1807 in Madison County, VA.
- 103 v. Dorothea Kaifer, born 1730 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died Bet. 1768 - 1775 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; married John Clore 1745 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**140. John Carpenter**, born Abt. 1700; died 1782. He was the son of **280. Andrew Carpenter**. He married **141. Anne Barbara Kerker** Abt. 1722.

**141. Anne Barbara Kerker**, born 1705; died Abt. 1791. She was the daughter of **282. Andrew Kercher** and **283. Margaretha**.

Notes for John Carpenter:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

John Blankenbaker, "Questions", Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 1, January 1989, p 7:

I believe there are major errors in the way the first two or three generations of the Carpenter family is structured. My reference point for the usual or commonly stated history is Germanna Records 6 and 11. Several points are involved.

First, the immigrant John Carpenter is said to have died in 1782 in Culpeper Co., VA. This observation is based on his will which was both dated and probated in 1782. His wife of the will is Ann Barbara and she perhaps omitted "Ann" in the church records. Two entries in the Hebron Church Register (George M. Smith translation) seem to say that the John Carpenter who died in 1782 was not the immigrant. At the baptism of a slave child on 09 JUN 1778 the mother of the child, then deceased, is said to have belonged to Old John Carpenter's Estate. This would indicate to me that the immigrant John Carpenter is being referred to. This would seem to be confirmed by the list of communicants at the Hebron Church for the first Sunday after Easter in 1778. In attendance was "Barbara Carpenter, Sen. Carp. Widow." To me, the Senior Carpenter would be the immigrant. The dates of these two events confirm each other.

Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of James Pickett

John Carpenter 2

Notes for Anne Barbara Kerker:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 11 Communicants 25th Sunday after Trinity 1782

Andrew Carpenter wife Barbara

Widow Weber

Widow Carpenter [their mothers?]

p 14 Communicants 22 Sunday After Trinity 1785

Andreas Carpenter wife Barbara

Elisabetha Weber W

Barbara Carpenter W

p 15 Communicants First Sunday after Easter 1787

Andreas Carpenter

Elisabetha Weber

Barbara Carpenter W

p 16 Communicants 27th Sunday after Trinity 1788

Andreas Carpenter wife Barbara

Elisabetha Weber

Barbara Carpenter

p 17 Communicants Easter 1790

Andreas Carpenter

Barbara Carpenter W

p 18 Communicants 15th Sunday after Trinity 1790

Andreas Carpenter wife Barbara

Elisabeth Weber

Barbara Carpenter W  
p 19-20 Communicants 12th Sunday after Trinity 1791  
Andreas Carpenter wife Barbara  
Elisabeth Weber  
Barbara Carpenter took communion the following day privately

More About John Carpenter and Anne Kerker:  
Marriage: Abt. 1722

Children of John Carpenter and Anne Kerker are:

- i. John Jr. Carpenter, born Abt. 1724; married Eve Dorothy Cook Abt. 1751.
- ii. Andrew Carpenter, born Abt. 1727; died 1795 in Madison County, VA; married Anna Barbara Weaver 1752 in Virginia; born Abt. 1730 in Spotsylvania (now Madison) Co., VA; died 11 Jun 1808 in Madison County, VA.
- iii. William Carpenter, born Abt. 1735 in Spotsylvania County, Virginia; died 26 Apr 1810 in Madison County, VA; married Mary Wilhoit Abt. 1756 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born Abt. 1740 in Orange County, Virginia; died 1830 in Madison County, VA.
- 70 iv. Michael Carpenter, born Abt. 1737; married Maria Crisler Abt. 1759 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**148. Hans Matthias Blanckenbuhler**, born Bef. 1684 in Germany; died Abt. 21 Apr 1763 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA. He was the son of **278. Hans Thomas Blanckenbuhler** and **279. Anna Barbara Schone**. He married **149. Anna Maria Merckle** 07 May 1714 in Oberderdingen, Wurttemberg, Germany.

**149. Anna Maria Merckle**, born 12 Mar 1692/93 in Oberderdingen, Wurttemberg, Germany. She was the daughter of **298. Hannes Jacob Mercklin** and **299. Konigunda**.

Notes for Hans Matthias Blanckenbuhler:

from the germanna.org website > [http://www.germanna.org/original\\_settlers](http://www.germanna.org/original_settlers)

Members of the 1717 Colony --The 1717 Colony from the Kraichgau of Baden and Württemberg, as well as some from the Rhineland Pfalz (Palatinate) settled first across the Rapidan River from Fort Germanna, then from 1725 to 1727 began to move to the Robinson River Valley in present day Madison County and patent land in their own names.

>> Matthias Blanckenbühler/Blankenbaker, wife Anna Maria Merckle and son Hans Jerg/Georg immigrated from Neuenbürg

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

12. Hans Matthias Blanckenbühler aka Matthias Blankenbaker, baptized 29 December 1684 in Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #3, p 18, p 21; Margaret James Squires, "Anna Barbara Schoen," Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 3, May 1989, p 21); died Abt. 21 April 1763 in Culpeper County, Virginia (Before Germanna #3, p 21 says will proved 21 April 1763). He was the son of 24. Hans Thomas Blanckenbühler and 25. Anna Barbara Schöne. He married 13. Anna Maria Merckle 7 May 1714 in Oberderdingen, Württemberg, Germany (Before Germanna #3, p 18 date only, p 21; Jean Strand, Gleanings from Parish Records in Germany, Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 2, March 1989, p 11; Squires, p 22).

13. Anna Maria Merckle, born 12 March 1693 in Oberderdingen, Württemberg, Germany (Strand, p 11; Squires, p 22). She was the daughter of 26. Hannes Jacob Mercklin and 27. Königunda.

Occupation: Schneider (Tailor) (Strand, p 11)

Children of Hans Blanckenbühler and Anna Merckle are:

i. Hans Jerg Blanckenbühler aka George Blankenbaker, born February 1715 in Oberderdingen, Württemberg, Germany (Before Germanna #3, p 21 says chr 1715; Strand, p 11, date Feb 1715, crease through day; Squires, p 22); died Bet. 1743 - 1745 (Arthur Leslie Keith, "The German Colony of 1717 - Part 1," William and Mary College Quarterly Historical Magazine, Vol. XXVI #2, October 1917, p 87, mentioned as deceased in father's will dated 23 Jan 1746; Nancy Moyers Dodge, Jean Gayle, Elke Hall, Wallace Myers and John Blankenbaker, "Michael Myers of Rowan County, North Carolina," Beyond Germanna, Volume 10 No. 2, March 1998, p 552-554, mentioned as deceased in father's will dated 23 Jan 1745/6); married Mary Gerhard Bet. 1740 - 1745 (John Blankenbaker, "Selections from Wills and Commentary," Beyond Germanna, Volume 8 No. 5, September 1996, p 466-467, date early 1740s; "John Gerhard," Beyond Germanna, Volume 9 No. 5, September 1997, p 527, her father proved his importation in Orange Co., VA on 22 May 1740 and she married "within a very few years"); died Aft. 14 July 1784 in Rowan County, North Carolina (Blankenbaker, "Selections from Wills and Commentary," p 466-467, date of will; Dodge, Gayle, Hall, Myers and Blankenbaker, p 552-554, date of will).

6 ii. Christopher Blankenbaker, born in Virginia; died May 1781 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia; married Christina Finks.

iii. John Blankenbaker, born in Virginia (Before Germanna #3, p 21); married Mary Margaret Utz (Gary J. Zimmerman and John Cerny, Before Germanna #4: The Ancestry of the Weaver, Utz and Folg Families, (American Genealogical Lending Library, Bountiful, UT 1990), p 29); born Abt. 1722 in Virginia (Before Germanna #4, p 29).

More About Hans Blanckenbuhler and Anna Merckle:  
Marriage: 07 May 1714, Oberderdingen, Wurttemberg, Germany

Children of Hans Blanckenbuhler and Anna Merckle are:

- 74 i. Christopher Blankenbaker, born in VA; died May 1781 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married Christina Finks.
- ii. Hans Jerg Blanckenbuhler, born Feb 1714/15 in Oberderdingen, Wurttemberg, Germany; died Bet. 1743 - 1745.
- iii. John Blankenbaker, born in VA; married Mary Margaret Utz; born Abt. 1722 in VA.

**150. Mark Sr. Finks** He married **151. Elizabeth**.

**151. Elizabeth**, died Aft. 1776.

Notes for Mark Sr. Finks:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

14. Mark Finks, Sr.. He married 15. Elizabeth \_\_\_\_.

15. Elizabeth \_\_\_\_, died Aft. 1776 (Appeared at Hebron Lutheran Church on Easter Sunday 1776).

Children of Mark Finks and Elizabeth are:

- 75 i. Christina Finks, died Dec 1815 in Madison County, VA; married Christopher Blankenbaker.
- ii. Catharina Finks, born Abt. 1732; married Christopher Crigler; born Abt. 1721 in VA; died Bet. 1808 - 1810.
- iii. Maria Finks, married Adam Wayland Abt. 1776; born 12 Apr 1723 in Spotsylvania County, VA; died Bet. 1777 - 1781.
- iv. Mark Jr. Finks, married Eve Fisher.
- v. John Finks
- vi. Andrew Finks
- vii. Hannah Finks, born 1756 in Virginia; died 1841 in Albemarle County, Virginia; married Henry Wayland Abt. 1776 in Probably Culpeper County, Virginia; born 25 Mar 1754 in Culpeper County (now Madison), VA; died 1812 in Orange County, Virginia.
- viii. James Finks
- 101 ix. Elizabeth Eleanor Finks, born 1740 in VA; died 1820 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; married Matthias Weaver 1755 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**152. Philipp Joseph Weber**, born Abt. 1687 in Gemmingen, Baden, Bav, Germany; died Bef. 1726 in VA. He was the son of **304. Johann Georg Weber** and **305. Anna Maria unknown**. He married **153. Susanna Klaar** 26 Jan 1705/06 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.

**153. Susanna Klaar**, born Abt. 1691 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died Aft. 06 Apr 1764 in VA. She was the daughter of **306. Hans Martin Klaar** and **307. Maria Barbara unknown**.

Notes for Philipp Joseph Weber:

This is the known beginning of our WEAVER/WEBER line.

from the germanna.org website > [http://www.germanna.org/original\\_settlers](http://www.germanna.org/original_settlers)

Members of the 1717 Colony --The 1717 Colony from the Kraichgau of Baden and Württemberg, as well as some from the Rhineland Pfalz (Palatinate) settled first across the Rapidan River from Fort Germanna, then from 1725 to 1727 began to move to the Robinson River Valley in present day Madison County and patent land in their own names.

>> Phillip Joseph Weber/Weaver, his wife Susannah Klaar and children: Hans Dietrich/Peter, Maria Sophia, Waldburga immigrated from Gemmingen

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

8. Philipp Joseph Weber, born Abt. 1687 in Germany (Before Germanna #4, p 21); died Bet. 1718 - 1721 in Virginia (Estimated date). He was the son of 16. Johann Georg Weber and 17. Anna Maria. He married 9. Susanna Klaar 26 January 1706 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany (Gemmingen Parish Register, Heiraten 1694-1731).

9. Susanna Klaar, born Abt. 1691 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany (Gary J. Zimmerman and Johni Cerny, Before Germanna #2: The Ancestry of the Clore, Kaifer and Thomas Families, (American Genealogical Lending Library, Bountiful, UT 1990), p 27); died Aft. 06 April 1764 in Virginia ("Second Germanna Colony of 1717," The Germanna Record #6, Memorial Foundation of the Germanna Colonies in Virginia, June 1965, p 24, says this is her last appearance in the records). She was the daughter of 18. Hans Martin Klaar and 19. Maria Barbara. Susanna Klaar (Reference # 1545 & 1593) 26 January 1705/6 at Gemmingen, Baden, Germany. Susanna was born c1691 at Gemmingen, Baden, Germany and died in Virginia. She married second Jacob Crigler (-1734) and third Nicholas Yager (1678-before 3 April 1764 when Susanna gave bond as admx of his estate). Susanna Klaar and all three of her husbands were members of the 1717 Colony of Germanna.

Children of Philipp Weber and Susanna Klaar are:

- 76
- i. Hans Martin Weber, born Abt. 1707 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died 04 May 1707 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.
  - ii. Johann Georg Weber, born Abt. 1708 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died 23 May 1708 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.
  - iii. Hans Dieterich Weber, born Abt. 1710 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died Abt. 18 Aug 1763 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; married Louisa Elisabetha Volck Abt. 1726 in VA.
  - iv. Maria Sophia Weber, born Abt. 1713 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; married Hans Peter Fleischmann; born 10 Apr 1708 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; died Abt. 16 May 1774.
  - v. Hans Georg Weber, born Abt. 1715 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died 15 Apr 1717 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.
  - vi. Waldburga Weber, born Abt. 1717 in possibly during voyage on Atlantic Ocean; married Johannes Christian Willheit; born 01 Jul 1713 in Schwaigern, Baden (now Baden-Wurttemberg, Germany); died Abt. 04 Oct 1797.

**154. Johann Michael Volck**, born Abt. 29 Jan 1661/62 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany; died 07 Apr 1714 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany. He was the son of **308. Michael Volck** and **309. Margaretha Albert**. He married **137. Anna Barbara Majer** 29 Jan 1708/09 in Huffenhardt, Baden, Germany.

**137. Anna Barbara Majer**, died Abt. 1742 in VA. She was the daughter of **274. Hans Majer**.

Notes for Johann Michael Volck:

Christened: 29 January 1663, Wagenbach, Hüffenhardt Parish, Baden, Germany

Occupation: Farmer on the estate of the von Helmstadt family at Wagenbach, Baden, Germany

#### NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

10. Johann Michael Volck, baptized 29 January 1663 in Wagenbach, Hüffenhardt, Baden, Germany (John Blankenbaker from research by Margaret James Squires, "The Mother of My Wife", Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 1, January 1989, p 4); died 7 April 1714 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany (Blankenbaker, "The Mother of My Wife", p 4). He was the son of 20. Michael Volck and 21. Margaretha Albert. He married 11. Anna Barbara Majer 29 January 1709 in Hüffenhardt, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #4, p 33).

11. Anna Barbara Majer, died Abt. 1742 in Virginia (Wanda Miller Cunningham, "Who Was Agnes Harnsberger?," Beyond Germanna, Volume 12 No. 4, July 2000, p 695-696). She was the daughter of 22. Hans Majer.

John Blankenbaker from research by Margaret James Squires, The Mother of My Wife, (Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 1, January 1989, p 4-6):

John Hoffman, born in 1692 in Seigen, Germany, married as his second wife, Maria Sabina Folg, daughter of Johann Michael Folg, deceased of Wagenbach. Twelve children were born to John and Maria Sabina Hoffman from 1731 to 1751. For the first seven children, Maria Sabina's mother was a godmother. The Bible records which John Hoffman kept did not give her name. Instead she was listed as "the mother of my wife."

Thanks to the efforts of Mrs. Margaret James Squires, we now know her name. She was Mrs. George Utz. How this came about is a story with some complications. ...

Before presenting the facts which Mrs. Squires found, it is of interest to note how she found them. She was looking through the microfilm records of the Evangelical (Lutheran) Church of Hüffenhardt, Mosbach, Baden, for another family having no connections with the Germanna people. She recognized the Germanna names and compiled the information given here. Wagenbach is a very small village without a church and the residents attended the church in Hüffenhardt.

Hans (or Johann) Michael Volck of Wagenbach married, probably about 1685, Anna Maria \_\_\_\_\_. ... There is evidence of seven children born to Johann Michael and Anna Maria Volck ...

Through the years when the children were born, there was much turmoil, war included, and on occasions there are gaps in the church records. Perhaps for this reason, the death of Anna Maria ( ) Volck is not recorded. The records pick up again with the marriage of Johann Michael Volck to Anna Barbara Majer(s) on 27 JAN 1709. (Some records show a final "s"; others do not.) To this couple, three children were born ...

The parents seem to be of Wagenbach. Johann Michael Volck died 07 APR 1714 at the age of 51 years.

The widow, Anna Barbara (Majer) Volck married Johann Georg Utz on 10 JUL 1714. Two children were born in Germany ...

When George and Barbara Utzs came to Virginia, their household should have included their two sons, her three daughters and at least one of her stepdaughters, Anna Christina, who was only 13 when they left Germany. ...

The identity of these families is certain. Maria Sabina has the right given name and the correct birthday considering the 10 day difference between the German and English calendars in this period. John Hoffman had a land patent adjacent to George Utz. Barbara Utz's given name corresponds. The last name, Volck, is correct allowing for the different phonetic values. Maria Sabina's father has the right given names. ...

Notes for Anna Barbara Majer:

John Blankenbaker from research by Margaret James Squires, The Mother of My Wife, (Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 1, January 1989, p 4-6):

John Hoffman, born in 1692 in Seigen, Germany, married as his second wife, Maria Sabina Folg, daughter of Johann Michael Folg, deceased of Wagenbach. Twelve children were born to John and Maria Sabina Hoffman from 1731 to 1751. For the first seven children, Maria Sabina's mother was a godmother. The Bible records which John Hoffman kept did not give her name. Instead she was

listed as "the mother of my wife."

Thanks to the efforts of Mrs. Margaret James Squires, we now know her name. She was Mrs. George Utz. How this came about is a story with some complications. ...

Before presenting the facts which Mrs. Squires found, it is of interest to note how she found them. She was looking through the microfilm records of the Evangelical (Lutheran) Church of Hüffenhardt, Mosbach, Baden, for another family having no connections with the Germanna people. She recognized the Germanna names and compiled the information given here. Wagenbach is a very small village without a church and the residents attended the church in Hüffenhardt.

Hans (or Johann) Michael Volck of Wagenbach married, probably about 1685, Anna Maria \_\_\_\_ . ... There is evidence of seven children born to Johann Michael and Anna Maria Volck ...

Through the years when the children were born, there was much turmoil, war included, and on occasions there are gaps in the church records. Perhaps for this reason, the death of Anna Maria ( ) Volck is not recorded. The records pick up again with the marriage of Johann Michael Volck to Anna Barbara Majer(s) on 27 JAN 1709. (Some records show a final "s"; others do not.) To this couple, three children were born ...

The parents seem to be of Wagenbach. Johann Michael Volck died 07 APR 1714 at the age of 51 years.

The widow, Anna Barbara (Majer) Volck married Johann Georg Utz on 10 JUL 1714. Two children were born in Germany ...

When George and Barbara Utzs came to Virginia, their household should have included their two sons, her three daughters and at least one of her stepdaughters, Anna Christina, who was only 13 when they left Germany. ...

The identity of these families is certain. Maria Sabina has the right given name and the correct birthday considering the 10 day difference between the German and English calendars in this period. John Hoffman had a land patent adjacent to George Utz. Barbara Utz's given name corresponds. The last name, Volck, is correct allowing for the different phonetic values. Maria Sabina's father has the right given names. ...

More About Johann Volck and Anna Majer:

Marriage: 29 Jan 1708/09, Huffenhardt, Baden, Germany

Children of Johann Volck and Anna Majer are:

- i. Maria Sabina Charlotta Volck, born Abt. 1710 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany; died Abt. 1783; married Johannes Hoffmann 13 Jul 1729 in Virginia; born 01 Mar 1692/93 in Siegen, Germany; died 03 Jul 1772.
- 77 ii. Louisa Elisabetha Volck, born Abt. 1711 in Wagenbach, Huffenhardt Parish, Baden, Germany; died Bet. 1794 - 1795 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; married Hans Dieterich Weber Abt. 1726 in VA.
- iii. Maria Rosina Volck, born Abt. 1712 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany.

**156. Johannes Hofmann**, born 27 Jul 1663 in Eisern, Nassau-Siegen, Germany; died 16 Mar 1730/31 in Eisern, Nassau-Siegen, Germany. He married **157. Gertrud Reichmann** 27 May 1690 in Eisem, Siegen, Nassau, Germany.

**157. Gertrud Reichmann**, born 18 Nov 1666 in Siegen, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany; died 25 Sep 1728 in Eisem, Siegen, Nassau, Germany. She was the daughter of **314. John Reichmann** and **315. Elizabeth**.

Notes for Johannes Hofmann:

NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

12. Johannes Hofmann, born 27 July 1663 in Eisern, Nassau-Siegen, Germany ("John Hoffman: Records from his Bible, 1663-1813," p 613); died 16 March 1731 ("John Hoffman: Records from his Bible, 1663-1813," p 613). He married 13. Gertrud Reichmann 1690 ("John Hoffman: Records from his Bible, 1663-1813," p 613).

13. Gertrud Reichmann ("John Hoffman: Records from his Bible, 1663-1813," p 613, daughter of John Reichman and his wife Elizabeth), died 25 September 1728 ("John Hoffman: Records from his Bible, 1663-1813," p 613).

Children of Johannes Hofmann and Gertrud Reichmann are:

- i. Johann Wilhelm Hofman
- ii. Johannes Hofman, born 01 Mar 1692/93 in Siegen, Germany; died 03 Jul 1772.
- 78 iii. Johannes Henrich Hofman, born 11 Mar 1707/08 in Eisern, Nassau-Siegen, Germany; died 14 Aug 1765 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; married Elisabetha Catharina Schuster 24 Jan 1734/35 in Westfalen, Siegen, Prussia, Germany.

**158. Tilman Schuster**, born 10 Jun 1677 in Eisern, Westfln, Prussia, Germany. He married **159. Anna Catharina Bruess** 19 Mar 1712/13 in Rinsdorf, Westfln, Prussia.

**159. Anna Catharina Bruess**, born 10 Oct 1688 in Rinsdorf, Westfln, Prussia, Germany.

Notes for Tilman Schuster:

NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

14. Tilman Schuster. He married 15. Anna Catharina.
15. Anna Catharina (Stansifer, p 583-584).

Child of Tilman Schuster and Anna Catharina is:

- 7 i. Elisabetha Catharina Schuster, married Johannes Henrich Hofmann 1735.

More About Tilman Schuster and Anna Bruess:

Marriage: 19 Mar 1712/13, Rinsdorf, Westfln, Prussia

Child of Tilman Schuster and Anna Bruess is:

- 79 i. Elisabetha Catharina Schuster, born 20 Jun 1717 in Eisern, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany; married Johannes Henrich Hofman 24 Jan 1734/35 in Westfalen, Siegen, Prussia, Germany.

**160. Friedrich Rausch**, born in Germany. He was the son of **320. Johann Abraham Rausch** and **321. Maria Margaret Jost**. He married **161. Maria Katherine unknown**.

**161. Maria Katherine unknown**, born in Germany.

Child of Friedrich Rausch and Maria unknown is:

- 80 i. John Johann Rausch, born 1697 in Baumholder, Saarbrucken, Germany; died 08 Oct 1750 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; married A. Christina Behn.

**168. Johann Christoph Zimmerman**, born Abt. 16 Mar 1690/91 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany. He was the son of **336. Christian Zimmerman** and **337. Eva Dunstler**. He married **169. Dorothea Rottle** 27 Jul 1710 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany.

**169. Dorothea Rottle**, born 1691 in Germany.

Notes for Johann Christoph Zimmerman:

from the Germanna.org website : [http://www.germanna.org/original\\_settlers](http://www.germanna.org/original_settlers)

Members of the 1717 Colony ---The 1717 Colony from the Kraichgau of Baden and Württemberg, as well as some from the Rhineland Pfalz (Palatinate) settled first across the Rapidan River from Fort Germanna, then from 1725 to 1727 began to move to the Robinson River Valley in present day Madison County and patent land in their own names:

>> Zimmermann/Zimmerman, Johann Christoph(er), and wife Anna Elizabeth Albrecht; sons: Johannes/John, Hans Martin, Andreas/Andrew

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Notes for Johann Christoph Zimmerman:

John Blankenbaker, "The Mount Pony Settlement", Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 5, September 1989, p 48:

Not all of the 1717 Colonists and the other early but slightly later arrivals moved to the Robinson River area. A few of them settled on or near Mount Pony in present day Culpeper Co., VA. Their motivation in choosing this area is unknown.

Mount Pony hardly deserves to be called a Mount as its elevation is only 791 feet, about 400 feet higher than the surrounding area, but its clean rise gives it visibility and a landmark status. The peak of Mt. Pony is about three miles to the southeast of downtown Culpeper.

The first known German settler in the area was Christopher Zimmerman who received a patent 24 JUN 1726 for 400 acres on the east side of Potatoe Run. (see Nelel Marion Nugent, Cavaliers and Pioneers, v.3 (1695-1732), p. 310.) Potato Run is the watershed on the southern side of Mt. Pony and it drains in a southeasterly course to the Rapidan River. ...

Christopher Zimmerman patented another 280 acres on 28 SEP 1728 on branches of Brookes Run adjacent to John Quarles, Col. Carter and James Pollard's line (Nugent:357). Brookes Run is parallel to Potatoe Run and about a mile east. ...

Of his original 400 acres, Christopher Zimmerman, cooper, sold 200 acres to Frederick Cobler, planter for £ 40 currency on 07 APR 1729, witnessed by G. Home and an unreadable name. (see W.A. Crozier, Virginia County Records, Spotsylvania 1721-1800, p. 106.)

On 06 OCT 1730 Christopher Zimmerman sold the 280 acres above to William Johnson for £ 20. Witnessed were W. Russell, Andrew Wilson and Thomas Whiland. In this deed, but not in the 1729 deed, Christopher Zimmerman has a wife, Elizaeth (Crozier:115).

On 21 SEP 1737 Conrat Ambyon sold 445 acres located on Potato Run, for 5 shillings sterling, to Christopher Zimmerman. This was granted to Ambyon by patent of 01 MAY 1728(?) and was admitted to the court as a lease. (Orange Co. Deed Book 2, p. 100). The was acknowledged by Conrad Amberger.

On 23 JUL 1742 Barbara Amberger and Christopher Zimmerman were bound to make an inventory of the estate of Conrad Amberger (Orange Co. Will Book 1:229).

More About Johann Christoph Zimmerman:

Baptised: 17 March 1691/92, Evangelical Church, Sulzfeld, Baden385

More About Johann Zimmerman and Dorothea Rottle:

Marriage: 27 Jul 1710, Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany

Children of Johann Zimmerman and Dorothea Rottle are:

- 84 i. Johannes Zimmerman, born 11 Apr 1711 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany; died Aft. 1776 in VA; married Ursula Blanckenbuhler Bef. 11 Aug 1743.  
ii. child Zimmerman, born 26 Apr 1713 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany; died 1713 in Stillborn.

**170. Hans Nicolaus Blanckenbuhler**, born Abt. 02 Jan 1680/81 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; died 1743 in Orange County, VA. He was the son of **278. Hans Thomas Blanckenbuhler** and **279. Anna Barbara Schone**. He married **171. Maria Apollonia Kafer** 06 May 1714 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany.

**171. Maria Apollonia Kafer**, born Abt. 1690 in Ansbach region, Mittelfranken, Germany. She was the daughter of **276. Wolfgang Kafer** and **277. Elisabetha unknown**.

Notes for Hans Nicolaus Blanckenbuhler:

from the germanna.org website > [http://www.germanna.org/original\\_settlers](http://www.germanna.org/original_settlers)

Members of the 1717 Colony --The 1717 Colony from the Kraichgau of Baden and Württemberg, as well as some from the Rhineland Pfalz (Palatinate) settled first across the Rapidan River from Fort Germana, then from 1725 to 1727 began to move to the Robinson River Valley in present day Madison County and patent land in their own names.

>> Immigrated from Neuenbürg > Hans Nicolaus/Nicholas Blankenbühler/Blankenbaker, and Appollonia Käfer; son Zacharias \*

#### NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Notes for Hans Nicolaus Blanckenbühler:

Dewey Lillard, Land Grants and Surveys of Madison County, Virginia, (Published for the author by Sheridan Books, Fredericksburg, VA 2000), p 2

Patent Book 12, p 475

Nicholas Blankenbucher 156 acres June 24, 1725 [sic]

Spotsylvania Co. (NL), in St. George's Parish; in the fork.

Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of John Mickell

Nicholas Plancabecner

Will of John Nicholas Blankenbaker

Submitted by John & Cindy McCachern <mccachern@worldnet.att.net>

<<http://ftp.rootsweb.com/pub/usgenweb/va/orange/wills/b452j1wl.txt>>

10 August 1743, St. Mark's Parish, Orange Co, VA, W. B. 1, P. 284-286

Unto my beloved wife, Appellonia Blankenbaker, 100 acres of land with plantation whereon I now live. To my son, Zacharias Blankenbaer 200 acres to be taken off a tract of 400 acres, also a three year old mare, a saddle, bridle and a gun. Unto my son, Jacob Blankenbaker my tract of 100 and 65 acres of land whereon I now live after the decease of my above loving wife, Apellonia, also a mare 3 years old, a saddle, bridle and a gun. Unto my son Michael Blankenbaker 16 shillings in money after the decease of my above said wife. Unto my son Zacharias Blankenbaker 16 shillings in money. Unto my daughter Dorothea, wife of Lawrence Garr eleven pounds and eleven shillings in money after the death of my wife. Unto my daughter Ursula now married unto John Zimmerman 15 pounds and 15 shillings in money after the death of my wife.

All my effects equally divided among my above mentioned children, after the decease of my above said loving wife Appellonia.

My dear friend Jacob Broil and my eldest son Zacharias Blankenbaker executors.

John Nicholas (X) Blankenbaker

Witnesses: Jacob (X) Broil, Peter (X) Fleshman, Lawrence Garr

Codicil: August 11, 1743. Unto my son Michael Blankenbaker 200 acres of land from my tract of 400 acres. Also one mare three years old, a saddle, bridle and gun. Unto my daughter Elizabeth Blankenbaker my tract of 300 acres of land, also ten pounds current money to be delivered at the day of her marriage in household goods.

I as a loving father to all my children have taken great care to divide the whole of my estate equally. It is my desire that they behave themselves dutifully to my loving wife Appellonia as their dear mother. My dear friend Jacob Broil and my eldest son Zacharias Blankenbaker executors.

Probated: September 22, 1743. Presented by Jacob Broil and Zacharias Blankenbaker. Proved by Peter Fleshman and Lawrence Garr

More About Hans Nicolaus Blanckenbühler:

Baptised: 02 January 1681/82, Lutheran Church, Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany416,417

More About Hans Blanckenbühler and Maria Käfer:

Marriage: 06 May 1714, Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany 418,419,420

More About Hans Blanckenbuhler and Maria Kafer:

Marriage: 06 May 1714, Neuenburg, Baden, Germany

Children of Hans Blanckenbuhler and Maria Kafer are:

- 85 i. Ursula Blanckenbuhler, born 1715 in VA; married Johannes Zimmerman Bef. 11 Aug 1743.
- ii. Maria Barbara Blankenbaker, born 22 Dec 1714 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; died 23 Dec 1714 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany.
- iii. Zacharias Blanckenbuhler Blankenbaker, born 21 Oct 1715 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany.
- iv. Jacob Blankenbaker, born Abt. 1725 in VA; died 02 Jan 1801 in KY.
- v. Michael Blankenbaker, born 1726 in Madison County, VA; married Elizabeth Barbara Garr 1744 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born Abt. 11 Feb 1728/29 in Illenschwang, Bavaria, Germany; died Aft. 1763.
- vi. Dorothea Blankenbaker, born in VA; married Lorenz Garr; born 29 Nov 1716 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 1753.
- vii. Elizabeth Blankenbaker, born in VA.

**184. Johannes Hirsch**, died 05 Feb 1672/73 in Dautmergen, Wuerttemberg, Germany. He married **185. Maria Mayer**.

**185. Maria Mayer**

Notes for Johannes Hirsch:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

16. Johannes Hirsch, died 5 February 1673 in Dautmergen, Württemberg, Germany (Before Germanna #11, 31). He married 17. Maria Mayer.

17. Maria Mayer.

Children of Johannes Hirsch and Maria Mayer are:

- i. Jacob Hirsch, born 21 May 1669 in Dautmergen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; died 18 Oct 1667 in Dautmergen, Wuerttemberg, Germany.
- ii. Anna Hirsch, born 27 Nov 1669 in Dautmergen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; married Mathias Schablin 04 Nov 1691 in Dautmergen, Wuerttemberg, Germany.
- 92 iii. Andreas Hirsch, born 15 Oct 1670 in Dautmergen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; died Bef. 02 Nov 1718 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; married Eva Glaser Aft. 20 May 1703.
- iv. Johannes Hirsch, born Abt. 1672 in Dautmergen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; died 26 Jun 1672 in Dautmergen, Wuerttemberg, Germany.

**186. Martin Glaser**, born Abt. 1630 in Marschalkenzimmern, Wuerttemberg, Germany; died 09 Dec 1716 in Tabingen, Wurttemberg, Germany. He married **187. Maria Jetter** 1675 in Tabingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany.

**187. Maria Jetter**, born 1642 in Heselwangen, Germany; died 11 Dec 1689 in Tabingen, Wurttemberg, Germany. She was the daughter of **374. Christian Jetter**.

Notes for Martin Glaser:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

18. Martin Glaser, born Abt. 1630 in Marschalkenzimmern, Wuerttemberg, Germany (Before Germanna #11, p 33); died 9 December 1716 in Täbingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany (Before Germanna #11, p 33). He married 19. Maria Jetter 1675 in Täbingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany (Before Germanna #11, p 33).

More About Martin Glaser:

Occupation: Schoolmaster at Leidringen then at Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany

More About Martin Glaser and Maria Jetter:

Marriage: 1675, Tabingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany

Child of Martin Glaser and Maria Jetter is:

- 93 i. Eva Glaser, born 25 Jul 1678 in Taebingen, Wuerttemberg, Germany; died Aft. 1733; married Andreas Hirsch Aft. 20 May 1703.

**204. Hans Michael Klaar**, born Abt. 1687 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died Abt. Mar 1763 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA. He was the son of **306. Hans Martin Klaar** and **307. Maria Barbara unknown**. He married **205. Anna Maria Barbara** Abt. 1706 in Germany.



**205. Anna Maria Barbara**, born Abt. 1687 in Germany; died 15 Nov 1750 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

Notes for Hans Michael Klaar:

from the [germanna.org](http://www.germanna.org) website > [http://www.germanna.org/original\\_settlers](http://www.germanna.org/original_settlers)

Members of the 1717 Colony --The 1717 Colony from the Kraichgau of Baden and Württemberg, as well as some from the Rhineland Pfalz (Palatinate) settled first across the Rapidan River from Fort Germanna, then from 1725 to 1727 began to move to the Robinson River Valley in present day Madison County and patent land in their own names.

>> Immigrated from Gemmingen >> Hans Michael Klaar/Clore, wife Anna Maria Barbara; children: Agnes Margaretha, Andreas Claus, Johann Georg(e)

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S NOTES:

Michael Clore and his wife Barbara were members of the 1717 Colony at Germanna, VA.

The history of the Klaar/Clore family in America commences with the immigrant Michael Clore.

Michael Clore (or Hans Michael Klaar to use the German form of his name) resided in the village of Gemmingen, Baden, Germany in what is now the state of Baden-Wurttemberg, Germany. The record in the Before Germanna series says:

On July 12th of this year [1717], the Hans Michael Klaar family with other parents and their children moved away from here at night with the intention to sail over to Pennsylvania in order to earn their piece of bread better there than here through the hard work of cultivating the wilderness. However, fate took them to Virginia. It is assumed that these families traveled by river to Rotterdam, Holland where they engaged in a ship to take them to Pennsylvania.

For years it has been said that the Clore family and their companions came with a Captain Scott who was thrown in debtor's prison while laying over in London before embarking for America and that the Germans were forced to consume some of the provisions intended for the voyage causing them to spend some of the money intended to pay for their passage to purchase more and that many died during the voyage due to starvation. The ship's captain landed in Virginia rather than the agreed upon location of Pennsylvania and there, claiming that the Germans had not paid their full passage, sold them as indentured servants to then Lt.Governor Alexander Spotswood. Spotswood settled the Germans at or near Germanna, Virginia, home of the First or 1714 Colony, and put them to work in his iron mine. Lawsuits were dropped upon agreeing to pay the court costs. About 1725, most of the Second Colony group relocated to the Robinson River Valley in what is now called Madison County, Virginia.

For more information on Michael Clore & the first 4 generations of his descendants here in America , see Germanna Record #16 avail. around Fall 2004 (also see website <http://www.germanna.org>

+++++

Will of Michael Clore

Culpeper County, Virginia Will Book A, p.315

[Typescript by Cathi Clore Frost]

In the Name of God Amen.

I Michael Clar of Bromfield Parish in the County of Culpeper being in good health and Sound and Perfect Mind and Memory (Thanks be to God for the same) calling to mind the Mortality of my Body and uncertainty of Worldly affairs have Thought Fit to make and Ordain this my last Will and Testament in manner & form following and

--

First and Principally I recommend my Soul into the hands of Almighty God who gave it (Trusting in him for perfect Remission and pardon of all my Past Sins & follies in and through the only Merits and Mediation of my Blessed Savior and Redeemer Jesus Christ) and my Body to the Earth to be Buried in such decent Christianlike Manner as my Executor hereafter mentioned Shall Think fit Nothing Doubting but I shall receive the same again at the general Resurrection by the Almighty Power of God; and as to those Worldly Goods wherewith it hath Pleas'd God to Bless in this Life I give and bestow in manner and form following (viz.) First I Lend to my beloved wife Elizabeth Clar the Third part of all my whole Estate both real and Personal leaving her in full Possession of the house and plantation where I now live as also all my household goods where She shall remain at her pleasure and without let hindrance Disturbance or Molestation there fully freely Absolutely and at her own Discretion quietly and Peaceably to Enjoy the said house and premises during her Natural life as also the aforesaid third part of my other Estate that is to say the third of all the Tobacco, Corn, wheat, hemp, flax, and every other thing that shall be made by my Slaves during her life aforesaid as also the third part of all Increase of Cattle horses and hogs all which premises aforementioned my said Loving Wife Elizabeth Shall receive free and Clear and dispose of at her pleasure during her

Natural life as aforesaid.

Secondly it is my will and desire that my Lands shall be Equally divided between my two sons John Claur and Peter Claur (of which the last will come to be Possessed of the Plantation where I now live after my wifes Decease) so that one may have as much as the other and that the said John Claur and Peter Claur shall each of them pay out of their Share of Land Ten pounds Current money to be divided Between my two Daughters (Vizt.) Agness Margaret wife of Michael O'Neel and Margaret wife of Paul Leatherer in consideration of their Small Quantity of Land.

Thirdly I leave to my son in Law Paul Leatherer and to his wife Margaret the Sole use of two hundred acres of Land which I bought of Christopher Yowell during their Natural Lives and after their Decease the sd. two hundred acres is to fall to my Son John Claur and his heirs.

Fourthly my will is that Michael O'Neel shall not have any claim to any part of my Lands and that the Portion of heritage owing[?] to my Daughter Agness Margaret shall not fall into his hands but shall be faithfully kept by my Executors and by them Delivered for the Supplying the said Agness Margarets Necessities in which they shall not fail whenever Occasion Shall Appear.

--

Fifthly I give and bequeath to my Grand Children by my Daughter Catharine formerly the Wife of Martin Walk one Shilling Sterling with which they shall be satisfied.

Sixthly My Will is that after the Decease of my aforesaid wife Elizabeth and not before all my Slaves and Personal Estate shall be Valued by three faithfull men and According to their Valuation to be Equally Divided among my five Lawfull heirs (vizt.) John Clawr, Peter Clawr, Agness Margaret O'Neel, Margaret Leatherer, and the Children of George Clawr so that one fifth part thereof shall fall to the said Children of the said George Clawr Deceased; and to be Equally Divided amongst all of them by my Executors who shall keep the said fifth part Carefully for the said Children and Deliver each one their part as they Shall Come to age.

Seventhly and Lastly I do hereby Constitute and Appoint my two Sons John Clawr and Peter Clawr to be my Joint Executors of this my last Will and Testament hereby Disannulling and Revoking all other Will or Wills Testament or Testaments before made by me in Witness whereof I have here unto set my hand and affixed my Seal this tenth day of May in the year of our Lord Christ one thousand seven hundred and Sixty two.

his

Michael H Clawr (TS)

Mark

Sign'd Seal'd publish'd & Deliverd

in presence of us Witnesses

his

Christopher K Kreeglar

mark

Henry Jonas, George Row

At a Court held for the County of Culpeper on Thursday the 17th day of March 1763

This Last Will and Testament of Michael Clawr was Exhibited to the Court by John Clore the Surviving Executor therein Named and was proved by the Oaths of George Row and Christopher Crigler Witnesses thereto and Ordered to be Recorded and on the motion of the said Executor Certificate is Granted him for Obtaining a Probat thereof in Due form he having Sworn to the same and given Bond and Security as the Law Directs and at the same time Elizabeth Clawr Widow and Relict of the said Decedent Personally appeared in Court and renounced all Benefit and Advantage that accrued to her by Virtue of the said Will.

Test Roger Dixon Cl. Cur.

More About Hans Michael Klaar:

Occupation: Vine Dresser, Farmer

More About Hans Klaar and Anna Barbara:

Marriage: Abt. 1706, Germany

Children of Hans Klaar and Anna Barbara are:

- 102 i. John Clore, born Abt. 1704 in c1704 in Germany (more likely aft 1717 in VA); died Jun 1785 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; married (1) Dorothea Kaifer 1745 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; married (2) Katherine unknown Abt. 1775 in Virginia.
- ii. Maria Barbara Klaar, born Abt. 04 Oct 1707 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died 30 Aug 1712 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.
- iii. Hans Michael Klaar, born Abt. 20 Nov 1709 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died 22 Jun 1713 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.
- iv. Agnes Margaretha Klaar, born Abt. 25 Feb 1711/12 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died Bef. 19 Oct 1767; married Michael O'Neal Bef. 19 May 1735 in Virginia; died Bef. 19 Oct 1767 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA.
- v. Andreas Claus Klaar, born Abt. 17 Dec 1713 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died Aft. 1717 in Virginia.
- vi. Catherine Clore, born Abt. 1715 in Virginia; died Bef. May 1762 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; married Hans Martin Wallick Bef. 19 May 1735 in St. Mark's Parish, Orange Co, VA; born Abt. 1714 in Germany; died Bef. 08 Feb 1785 in Davidson County, NC.
- vii. Johann Georg Klaar, born Abt. 1720 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died Bef. 19 Sep 1751 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; married Anna Barbara Weaver Abt. 1746; born Abt. 1730 in Spotsylvania (now Madison) Co., VA; died 11 Jun 1808 in Madison County, VA.
- viii. Margaret Clore, born Bet. 1720 - 1730 in Orange (now Madison) Co., VA; died Aft. 1785; married Johann Paulus Lederer Bef. 20 Jun 1751; born 17 Jan 1708/09 in Schwaigern, Baden (now Baden-Wurttemberg, Germany); died Bet. 1780 - 1785 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA.
- 108 ix. Peter Clore, born Abt. 1726 in Culpeper (now Madison Co.) VA; died Abt. 17 Mar 1763 in Broomfield Parish, Spotsylvania (now Madison) County, VA; married Barbara Yager Abt. 1747 in Virginia.

**218. Adam Yager**, born 29 Sep 1707 in Falkenstein, Germany; died 23 Jan 1794 in Madison County, VA. He was the son of **436. Nicholas Yager** and **437. Anna Maria Sieber**. He married **219. Susanna Kobler** Oct 1727 in Virginia.

**219. Susanna Kobler**, died Abt. 1775.

Notes for Adam Yager:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Will Abstracts of Madison County, Virginia (1793-1813): Madison County Will Book 1 (1793-1804), Madison County Will Book 2 (1804-1813) and Abstracts of Marriage Bonds (1793-1800), Abstracted and Published by Ruth and Sam Sparacio (1986), p 5: Will Book 1, pp 24-27

Will of Adam Yager. .. first my will and desire is that my two old Negroes, Tom and Lucy, be set at liberty .. (no one) claim any right to them .. all the estate that I have heretofore given to any of my children that they are or have been in possession I do not consider as my estate but theirs to whom it was given .. I give to my four sons, Michael, John, Adam and Godfrey, all my books to be equally divided between them .. I give and bequeath to my son, Godfrey Yager, all the land and plantation whereon I now live containing by patent one hundred acres together with sixty one acres I bout of Nelson .. I give to my daughter, Barbara (?) .. all the rest of my estate is to be sold but no person shall be allowed to bid but my four sons (named) and my two grandsons, Adam Clore and Benjamin Yager .. my grandchildren, the heirs of Nicholas Yager, deceast .. and the heirs of my other grandchildren, the heirs of Peter Clore begotten by my daughter, Barbara .. whereas my granddaughter, Elizabeth Wayman, daughter of Peter and Barbara Clore, is dead .. (her part) to her children .. in order that my executors not be distressed, I allow them eighteen months to pay my legacy .. appoint my four sons, Michael Yager, John Yager, Adam Yager and Godfrey Yager, to be executors .. this 9th day of September 1793 ..

In the presence of (signed his mark)

John Smith Adam Yager

Joseph Carpenter, Cornelius Carpenter.

At a court held .. 23rd January 1794 .. proved .. and ordered to be recorded .. on the motion of Adam Yager, John Yager and Godfrey Yager, three of the executors .. a probate .. is granted them .. with John Smith, Samuel Carpenter and John Deer their securities .. Know all men .. we Adam Yager, John Yager, Godfrey Yager, John Smith, Samuel Carpenter and John Dear are held and firmly bound .. in the sum of five hundred pounds .. 23rd January 1794. Condition of the above .. that the (executors named) make a true and perfect inventory ..

At a court held .. 23rd January 1794 .. bond acknowledged and ordered to be recorded.

The Hebron Communion Lists: Communion Lists of the Hebron Lutheran Church 1775 to 1812 Madison, Virginia by John Blankenbaker (Chadd's Ford, PA 2001):

p 5 Communicants [November or December] 1775

Adam Jager Sen

p 6 Communicants Easter 7 April 1776

Adam Jäger Sen

p 7 Communicants 17th Sunday after Trinity 1776

(List of Arthur L. Keith)

Adam Yager Sen

Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of James Pickett

Adam Yager I

More About Adam Yager:

Baptised: 08 October 1708, Winnweiler, Germany2976

-----  
from DAR website : [http://216.36.105.133/DAR\\_Research/search\\_adb/?action=full&p\\_id=A129501](http://216.36.105.133/DAR_Research/search_adb/?action=full&p_id=A129501)

YEAGER, ADAM SR

Ancestor #: A129501

Service: VIRGINIA

Rank: PATRIOTIC SERVICE

Birth: 9-29-1707 GERMANY

Death: (ANTE) 1-23-1794 MADISON CO VIRGINIA

Service Source: ABERCROMBIE & SLATTEN VA REV PUB CLAIMS, VOL.1 PG.274

Service Description: 1) PROVIDED SUPPLIES

Residence 1) County: CULPEPER CO - State: VIRGINIA

SpouseNumber Name 1)SUSANNA KOBLER

Associated Applications and Supplementals

Nat'l Num Add Vol. Docs Child/Spouse Number/Spouse

346261	505	JOHN / [1] MARY WILHOIT
634266	614	JOHN / [1] MARY WILHOIT
641655	625	BARBARA / [1] PHILIP CHELF
666676	683	NICHOLAS / [1] SUSAN WILHOIT
722195	766	NICHOLAS / [1] SUSAN WILHOIT
757346	766	ADAM / [1] JURIAH BERRY
692115	767	MICHAEL / [1] ELIZABETH MANSPIEL
427499	820	S ADAM / [1] JURIAH BERRY
438421	820	ADAM / [1] JURIAH BERRY
509986	820	JOHN / [1] MARY WILHOIT
784637	841	NICHOLAS / [1] SUSAN WILHOIT
732400	851	MICHAEL / [1] ELIZABETH MANSPIEL
820178		NICHOLAS / [1] SUSAN WILHOIT
735857	880	JOHN / [1] MARY WILHOIT
722873	888	ADAM / [1] JURIAH BERRY
574811	890	BARBARA / [1] PETER CLORE
856484	956	JOHN / [1] MARY WILHOIT
774557	973	BARBARA / [2] PHILIP CHELF

More About Adam Yager and Susanna Kobler:

Marriage: Oct 1727, Virginia

Children of Adam Yager and Susanna Kobler are:

- i. Michael Yager, born 29 Jun 1728; died Bef. Feb 1794; married Elizabeth Crigler Abt. 1749; died Aft. 1805.
- 109 ii. Barbara Yager, born 07 Sep 1730 in Spotsylvania (now Madison) County, VA; died Bet. 1794 - 1795 in Madison County, VA; married (1) Peter Clore Abt. 1747 in Virginia; married (2) Phillip Chelf Abt. 1764 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- iii. John Yager, born 15 Sep 1732 in Spotsylvania (now Madison) County, VA; died 17 Aug 1826 in Madison County, VA; married (1) Mary Margaret Wilhoit 1757; born Abt. 1737 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married (2) Susanna Berry 14 Feb 1801 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; married (3) Anna Kabler 05 Aug 1809 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- iv. Nicholas Yager, born 1735; died Abt. 1781 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married Susanna Wilhoit; born Abt. 1740 in Orange (now Madison) County VA; died Abt. 1810.
- v. Adam Yager, born 09 May 1738; married Juriah Berry.
- vi. Godfrey Yager, born 06 Jun 1747; died 26 May 1819.

**220. Mathais Crisler** He married **221. S Von Der**.

**221. S Von Der**

Child of Mathais Crisler and S Von Der is:

- 110 i. Johann Theobald Christele, born 18 Aug 1709 in Lambsheim, Palatinate, Germany; died 20 Feb 1776 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married Rosina Garr 1736 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.

**222. Andreas Gaar**, born 14 Jun 1685 in Frankenhofen, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 1750 in Madison County, VA. He was the son of **444. Johannes Garr** and **445. Elizabeth Barbara Schuebel**. He married **223. Eva Seidelman** 23 Feb 1709/10 in Illenschwang, MittelfrankenBavaria, Germany.

**223. Eva Seidelman**, born 23 Feb 1684/85 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 1713 in VA. She was the daughter of **446. George Seidelmann** and **447. Barbara Wambach**.

More About Andreas Gaar and Eva Seidelman:

Marriage: 23 Feb 1709/10, Illenschwang, MittelfrankenBavaria, Germany

Children of Andreas Gaar and Eva Seidelman are:

- i. John Adam Garr, born 24 Nov 1711 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; married Elizabeth Kaifer Bet. 05 Feb 1739/40 - 1741; born in VA.
- 111 ii. Rosina Garr, born 11 Aug 1713 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 1813 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married Johann Theobald Christele 1736 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA.
- iii. Elizabeth Barbara Garr, born Bet. 20 Mar 1713/14 - 1715 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 15 May 1721.
- iv. Lorenz Garr, born 29 Nov 1716 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 1753; married Dorothea Blankenbaker; born in VA.
- v. Andreas Garr, born 13 Sep 1718 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 15 Jul 1727.
- vi. Eve Maria Garr, born 20 Oct 1719 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 30 Nov 1724.
- vii. Anna Margharetta Garr, born 24 Feb 1720/21 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 26 Nov 1724.
- viii. Hans George Garr, born 15 Aug 1722 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 22 Nov 1724.
- ix. John Garr, born 24 Apr 1724 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 20 Jul 1727.
- x. John Leonard Garr, born 06 May 1726 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 25 Jul 1727.
- xi. Maria Barbara Garr, born 15 Jul 1728 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 1732.
- xii. Elizabeth Barbara Garr, born Abt. 11 Feb 1728/29 in Illenschwang, Bavaria, Germany; died Aft. 1763; married Michael Blankenbaker 1744 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; born 1726 in Madison County, VA.

*Generation No. 9*

**262. Hans Heinrich Schneider** He married **263. Anna Dorothea Schilling** 10 May 1692 in Cleebronn, Wurttemberg, Germany.

**263. Anna Dorothea Schilling**, born Abt. 10 Jan 1672/73 in Cleebronn, Wurttemberg, Germany.

More About Hans Schneider and Anna Schilling:

Marriage: 10 May 1692, Cleebronn, Wurttemberg, Germany

Child of Hans Schneider and Anna Schilling is:

- 131 i. Anna Magdalena Schneider, died Abt. 1770; married (1) Hans Jacob Ohler in Botenheim, Wurttemberg, Germany; married (2) Hans Heerensperger Aft. 30 Nov 1742.

**272. Michael Utz**, born 25 Sep 1659; died 14 Oct 1712. He was the son of **544. Martin Utz** and **545. Margaretha Beurlin**. He married **273. Margaretha Probst**.

**273. Margaretha Probst**

Child of Michael Utz and Margaretha Probst is:

- 136 i. Johann Georg Utz, born Abt. 12 Apr 1693 in Seiderzell, Germany; died Bet. 1753 - 1766; married Anna Barbara Majer 10 Jul 1714 in Hueffenhardt, Baden, Germany.

**274. Hans Majer**, born in Wolfartweyher.

Notes for Hans Majer:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

22. Hans Majer.

John Blankenbaker from research by Margaret James Squires, "The Mother of My Wife", Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 1, January 1989, p 4-6:

Anna Barbara Majer's father was Hans Majer of Wolfartweyher which should probably be identified as Wolfartsweiher, just southeast of Karlsruhe.

Child of Hans Majer is:

- 137 i. Anna Barbara Majer, died Abt. 1742 in VA; married (1) Johann Michael Volck 29 Jan 1708/09 in Huffenhardt, Baden, Germany; married (2) Johann Georg Utz 10 Jul 1714 in Hueffenhardt, Baden, Germany.

**276. Wolfgang Kafer**, born in Ansbach region, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 08 Aug 1728 in Zaberfeld, Wurttemberg, Germany. He married **277. Elisabetha unknown**.

## 277. Elisabetha unknown

Notes for Wolfgang Kafer:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

Burial: 09 August 1728, Zaberfeld, Württemberg, Germany 1166

Occupation: Goose Herdsman

More About Wolfgang Kafer:

Burial: 09 Aug 1728, Zaberfeld, Wurttemberg, Germany

Occupation: Goose Herdsman

Children of Wolfgang Kafer and Elisabetha unknown are:

- 171 i. Maria Apollonia Kafer, born Abt. 1690 in Ansbach region, Mittelfranken, Germany; married Hans Nicolaus Blanckenbuhler 06 May 1714 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany.
- 138 ii. Wolff Michael Kafer, born Abt. 1695 in Ansbach region, Mittelfranken, Germany; died Abt. 17 Nov 1768 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married Anna Maria Blanckenbuhler Abt. 1721 in VA.
- iii. Georg Nicolaus Kafer, born 20 Jul 1701 in Zaberfeld, Wurttemberg, Germany.

**278. Hans Thomas Blanckenbuhler**, born Abt. 1652; died Bet. 1687 - 1691 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany. He was the son of **556. Matthias Blanckenbuhler** and **557. Margaretha**. He married **279. Anna Barbara Schone** 02 Nov 1680 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany.

**279. Anna Barbara Schone**, born Bef. 1664 in Germany. She was the daughter of **558. Quirinus Schone** and **559. Maria Barbara**.

Notes for Hans Thomas Blanckenbuhler:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

24. Hans Thomas Blanckenbühler, born Abt. 1652 (Before Germanna #3, p 27); died Bet. 1687 - 1691 in Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #3, p 18, p 27; Margaret James Squires, "Anna Barbara Schoen," Beyond Germanna, Volume 1 No. 3, May 1989, p 21, there is a gap in the church records so his death is not recorded). He was the son of 48. Matthias Blanckenbühler and 49. Margaretha. He married 25. Anna Barbara Schöne 2 November 1680 in Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #3, p 18, p 27; Squires, p 21; John Blankenbaker, Richard and Gisela Plankenbühler, "The Origins of the Blankenbaker Family in America," Beyond Germanna, Volume 13 No. 5, September 2001, p 761-764).

25. Anna Barbara Schöne baptized 29 September 1664 in Lutheran Church, Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #3, p 17, p 28; Squires, p 21). She was the daughter of 50. Quirinus Schöne and 51. Maria Barbara.

Children of Hans Blanckenbühler and Anna Schöne are:

- i. Hans Nicolaus Blanckenbühler aka Nicholas Blankenbaker, baptized 2 January 1682 in Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #3, p 18; Squires, p 21); died 1743 in Orange County, Virginia (Keith, p 86, p 180); married Maria Apollonia Käfer 6 May 1714 in Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany (Gary J. Zimmerman and Johni Cerny, Before Germanna #2: The Ancestry of the Clore, Kaifer and Thomas Families, (American Genealogical Lending Library, Bountiful, UT 1990), p 34; Before Germanna #3, p 18, p 19; Squires, p 22); born Abt. 1690 in Ansbach region, Mittelfranken, Germany (Before Germanna #2, p 34; Before Germanna #3, p 19).  
Dewey Lillard, Land Grants and Surveys of Madison County, Virginia, (Published for the author by Sheridan Books, Fredericksburg, VA 2000), p 2

Patent Book 12, p 475

Nicholas Blankenbucher 156 acres June 24, 1725 [sic]

Spotsylvania Co. (NL), in St. George's Parish; in the fork.

Will of John Nicholas Blankenbaker

Submitted by John & Cindy McCachern <mccachern@worldnet.att.net>

<<http://ftp.rootsweb.com/pub/usgenweb/va/orange/wills/b452j1wl.txt>>

10 August 1743, St. Mark's Parish, Orange Co, VA, W. B. 1, P. 284-286

Unto my beloved wife, Appellonia Blankenbaker, 100 acres of land with plantation whereon I now live. To my son, Zacharias Blankenbaer 200 acres to be taken off a tract of 400 acres, also a three year old mare, a saddle, bridle and a gun. Unto my son, Jacob Blankenbaker my tract of 100 and 65 acres of land whereon I now live after the decease of my above loving wife, Apellonia, also a mare 3 years old, a saddle, bridle and a gun. Unto my son Michael Blankenbaker 16 shillings in money after the decease of my above said wife. Unto my son Zacharias Blankenbaker 16 shillings in money. Unto my daughter Dorothea, wife

of Lawrence Garr eleven pounds and eleven shillings in money after the death of my wife. Unto my daughter Ursula now married unto John Zimmerman 15 pounds and 15 shillings in money after the death of my wife.

All my effects equally divided among my above mentioned children, after the decease of my above said loving wife Appellonia.

My dear friend Jacob Broil and my eldest son Zacharias Blankenbaker executors.

John Nicholas (X) Blankenbaker

Witnesses: Jacob (X) Broil, Peter (X) Fleshman, Lawrence Garr

Codicil: August 11, 1743. Unto my son Michael Blankenbaker 200 acres of land from my tract of 400 acres. Also one mare three years old, a saddle, bridle and gun. Unto my daughter Elizabeth Blankenbaker my tract of 300 acres of land, also ten pounds current money to be delivered at the day of her marriage in household goods.

I as a loving father to all my children have taken great care to divide the whole of my estate equally. It is my desire that they behave themselves dutifully to my loving wife Appellonia as their dear mother. My dear friend Jacob Broil and my eldest son Zacharias Blankenbaker executors.

Probated: September 22, 1743. Presented by Jacob Broil and Zacharias Blankenbaker. Proved by Peter Fleshman and Lawrence Garr

ii. Hans Balthasar Blanckenbühler aka Bathasar Blankenbaker, baptized 29 April 1683 in Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #3, p 18, p 20; Squires, p 21); died Abt. 18 April 1772 in Culpeper County, Virginia (Before Germanna #3, p 21 says will proved 18 April 1772); married Anne Margaretha Abt. 1716 (Before Germanna #3, p 18).

12 iii. Hans Matthias Blanckenbühler, baptized 29 December 1684 in Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany; died Abt. 21 April 1763 in Culpeper County, Virginia; married Anna Maria Merckle 7 May 1714 in Oberderdingen, Württemberg, Germany.

iv. Anna Maria Blanckenbühler, baptized 5 May 1687 in Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #3, p 18, p 21; John Blankenbaker, "The Widow Thomas," Beyond Germanna, Volume 4 No. 3, May 1992, p 201; Squires, p 21); died Bef. 28 December 1762 ("Second Germanna Colony of 1717," p 29, mentioned as deceased in husband's will); married (1) Johannes Thoma 18 November 1711 in Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #2, p 35-36; Before Germanna #3, p 18, p 21; Blankenbaker, "The Widow Thomas," p 201; Squires, p 22); born 30 December 1685 in Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #2, p 37); died Bet. 1720 - 1721 in Virginia (Before Germanna #3, p 17, date given as before 1724); married (2) Wolff Michael Käfer aka Michael Kaifer Abt. 1721 in Virginia (Before Germanna #2, p 34); born Abt. 1695 in Ansbach region, Mittelfranken, Germany (Before Germanna #2, p 33, p 34); died Abt. 17 November 1768 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, Virginia (Keith, p 186, says will made 28 Dec 1762, probated 17 Nov 1768).

Dewey Lillard, Land Grants and Surveys of Madison County, Virginia, p 2 Patent Book 12, p 479

Michael Kaffer 400 acres June 24, 1726  
Spotsylvania Co. (NL), in St. George's Parish; in the first  
fork of the Rappidan River; on the Island Run.

Will of Michael Kaffer

Culpeper County Virginia

Will Book A, pages 467 - 468

[typescript by Jan Creek]

In the name of God Amen

I Michael Kaffer of the Parish of Bromfield & County of Culpeper being in perfect health & Sound Memory but Considering the uncertainty of things in this World & that all Flesh is (grass?) therefore I make this my Last Will and Testament in manner and form following - - - First I recommend my Soul to God that gave it trusting and surely believing that through the Merits of my blessed Saviour Jesus Christ to receive full Remission and forgiveness of all my Sins, My Body I commit to the Earth to be decently buried at the direction of my Executors hereafter Named

Imprimis

I Give unto my Daughter Elizabeth Married to Adam Garr five Pounds in Money to her her heirs forever after my decease And it is my Will and desire that all the remainder of all my personal Estate to be equally divided after my Chiles part is taken of among all my Children, That is to say my Daughter Elisabeth (Mar'ed to Adam Gar) And my

Daughter Barbara (Mar'ed to John Weaver) And my Daughter Mary (Mar'ed to George Utz) And my Daughter Margrat (Mar'ed to Nicholas Krigklor) And my Daughter Dorathe (Mar'ed. to Joh Clore, And between my deceased Wifes Children That is to say John Thomas Michale Thomas Magdlna Mar'ed. to Mick Smik and Margrat (to Hannry Coller) To them there heirs forever after my decease.

And it is my Will and Desier that my Childs in to be equally divided between my Daughters that is to say Elisabeth Barbara Mary Margrat and Dorathe To them there heirs forever after my decease

And it is My desire that John Thomas is to fall short in the above Mentioned Estate three Pounds eight Shilling which he already

received

And lick wise Madalaina Mar'ed. to Mick Smith Ten pounds which she all rady has received

Lastly I make and Ordain my beloved friend Adam Gar Executor of this my last Will and Testament revoking all other Wills by me Made And Witness that this be my last Will and Testament

I have hereunto Set my hand & Seal this 28th Day of Decemb. 1762

Signed Sealed and Acknowledged to be his last Will & Testament in the presence of Us Qenlan ?????? his Mickeal MK Kaffer (L S) Mark

Deobald DB Christler mark Zach Blankenbecker

At a Court held for the County of Culpeper on Thursday the 17th Day of November 1768

This last Will and Testament of Michael Kaffer deceased was Exhibited to the Court by Adam Garr, the Executor therein Named and was proved by the Oath of Deobald Christler & Zachary Blankenbecker two of the Witnesses thereto and Ordered to be Recorded and on the Motion of the Said Executor Certificate is Granted him for Obtaining a Probat thereof he having sworn to the same & given Bond and Security according to Law

Teste Roger Dixon Clk

Appraisal of the Estate of Michael Kaffer Culpeper County Virginia Will Book A, page 494 [typescript by Jan Creek] Kaffer Inventory

Pursuant to an Order of Culpeper Court of the 17th November 1768. We the Subscribers have Appraised the Estate of Michael Kaffer dec'd. which is as follows

1 Negro Man named Sam £ 45. 1 Hachle 7/6 1 Chest 7/6 £ 45.15.00
1 Tub & Cash 7/6 0.07.06
Bonds from different persons 149. 8. 3
Cash due from Adam Gaar 13.11.11 3/4
December 13th 1768 £ 209. 2. 8 3/4

James Barton Jr. Robert Throckmorton Adam Wayland

October 19th 1769 Returned into Court & ordered to be Recorded Teste

Roger Dixon Cl. Curt

More About Anna Barbara Schone:

Date born 2: Bef. 1664
Date born 3: Abt. 29 Sep 1664, Neuenburg, Baden, Germany
Baptism: 29 Sep 1664, Lutheran Church, Neuenburg, Baden, Germany

More About Hans Blanckenbuhler and Anna Schone:
Marriage: 02 Nov 1680, Neuenburg, Baden, Germany

Children of Hans Blanckenbuhler and Anna Schone are:

- 170 i. Hans Nicolaus Blanckenbuhler, born Abt. 02 Jan 1680/81 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; died 1743 in Orange County, VA; married Maria Apollonia Kafer 06 May 1714 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany.
ii. Hans Balthasar Blanckenbuhler, born 29 Apr 1683 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; died Abt. 18 Apr 1772 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA.
148 iii. Hans Matthias Blanckenbuhler, born Bef. 1684 in Germany; died Abt. 21 Apr 1763 in Culpeper (now Madison) County, VA; married Anna Maria Merckle 07 May 1714 in Oberderdingen, Wurttemberg, Germany.
139 iv. Anna Maria Blanckenbuhler, born 05 May 1687 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; died Bef. 28 Dec 1762; married (1) Johannes Thomas 18 Nov 1711 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; married (2) Wolff Michael Kafer Abt. 1721 in VA.

280. Andrew Carpenter

Children of Andrew Carpenter are:



- 140 i. John Carpenter, born Abt. 1700; died 1782; married Anne Barbara Kerker Abt. 1722.  
ii. William Carpenter, died Abt. 04 Oct 1745 in Orange County, VA; married Elizabeth.

Notes for William Carpenter:  
Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of James Pickett  
Wm Carpenter 4  
More About William Carpenter:  
Cause of Death: Died after being kicked by a horse1279

**282. Andrew Kercher** He married **283. Margaretha**.

**283. Margaretha**

Child of Andrew Kercher and Margaretha is:

- 141 i. Anne Barbara Kerker, born 1705; died Abt. 1791; married John Carpenter Abt. 1722.

**298. Hannes Jacob Mercklin** He married **299. Konigunda**.

**299. Konigunda**

Notes for Hannes Jacob Mercklin:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

26. Hannes Jacob Mercklin. He married 27. Königunda.

27. Königunda (Strand, p 11; Squires, p 22).

Child of Hannes Mercklin and Königunda is:

13 i. Anna Maria Merckle, born 12 March 1693 in Oberderdingen, Württemberg, Germany; married Hans Matthias Blanckenbühler 7 May 1714 in Oberderdingen, Württemberg, Germany.

Child of Hannes Mercklin and Konigunda is:

- 149 i. Anna Maria Merckle, born 12 Mar 1692/93 in Oberderdingen, Wurttemberg, Germany; married Hans Matthias Blanckenbuhler 07 May 1714 in Oberderdingen, Wurttemberg, Germany.

**304. Johann Georg Weber**, died 07 Aug 1712 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany. He married **305. Anna Maria unknown**.

**305. Anna Maria unknown**, born Abt. 1655; died 01 Apr 1706 in Germany.

Notes for Johann Georg Weber:

NOTES PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

16. Johann Georg Weber, died 7 August 1712 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany (Before Germana #4, p 21). He married 17. Anna Maria.

17. Anna Maria, born Abt. 1655 (Before Germana #4, p 21); died 1 April 1706 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany (Before Germana #4, p 21).

Children of Johann Weber and Anna unknown are:

- 152 i. Peter Weber, born Abt. 1680; married Margaretha unknown 18 Jan 1699/00 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.  
ii. Philipp Joseph Weber, born Abt. 1687 in Gemmingen, Baden, Bav, Germany; died Bef. 1726 in VA; married Susanna Klaar 26 Jan 1705/06 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.  
iii. Anna Maria Weber, born Abt. 1693; died 18 Jan 1700/01 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.  
iv. Elizabeth Barbara Weber, born Abt. 1699 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died 01 Apr 1699 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.  
v. Elisabetha Weber, born Abt. 1701 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.

**306. Hans Martin Klaar**, born Abt. 1665 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died 11 Oct 1722 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany. He was the son of **612. Hanns Michael Klaar** and **613. Ursula Sybilla**. He married **307. Maria Barbara unknown** Abt. 1685 in at or near Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.

**307. Maria Barbara unknown**

More About Hans Klaar and Maria unknown:

Marriage: Abt. 1685, at or near Gemmingen, Baden, Germany

Children of Hans Klaar and Maria unknown are:

- 204 i. Hans Michael Klaar, born Abt. 1687 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died Abt. Mar 1763 in Culpeper (now Madison County) VA; married (1) Anna Maria Barbara Abt. 1706 in Germany; married (2) Anne Elizabeth unknown Bef. 14 Jul 1760 in Virginia.

- 153 ii. Susanna Klaar, born Abt. 1691 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died Aft. 06 Apr 1764 in VA; married (1) Philipp Joseph Weber 26 Jan 1705/06 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; married (2) Jacob Crigler Bef. 1721 in Virginia; married (3) Nicholas Yager Aft. 1734 in Virginia.
- iii. Anna Barbara Klaar, born 07 Oct 1696 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.
- iv. Anna Maria Klaar, born 07 Aug 1698 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; married Hans Henrich Sauselin 01 Apr 1718 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.
- v. Anna Barbara Claren, born 15 Feb 1701/02; died 27 Jan 1702/03 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.
- vi. Hans Adam Klaar, born 04 Feb 1703/04 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died 16 Aug 1704 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.

**308. Michael Volck**, born Abt. 1630; died Bet. 1689 - 1700 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany. He was the son of **616. Martin Volckh** and **617. Christina**. He married **309. Margaretha Albert** 18 Nov 1656 in Huffenhardt, Baden, Germany.

**309. Margaretha Albert**, born Abt. 1635. She was the daughter of **618. Hans Georg Albert** and **619. Maria**.

Children of Michael Volck and Margaretha Albert are:

- i. Hans Diether Volck, born Abt. 1657; died 10 Dec 1688.
- ii. Hans Martin Volck, born Abt. 1660.
- iii. Hans Georg Volck, born Abt. 1661; died 10 Jan 1661/62.
- 154 iv. Johann Michael Volck, born Abt. 29 Jan 1661/62 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany; died 07 Apr 1714 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany; married Anna Barbara Majer 29 Jan 1708/09 in Huffenhardt, Baden, Germany.
- v. Georg Dieterich Volck, born Abt. 1666.
- vi. Maria Margaretha Volck, born Abt. 1669; died 09 Mar 1669/70.
- vii. Anna Margaretha Volck, born Abt. 1670; married Hans Heinrich Schuomacher 19 Jan 1688/89 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany.
- viii. Gottfried Volck, born Abt. 1672.
- ix. Jacob Volck, born 1674.
- x. Johann Ludwig Volck, born Abt. 1676; married Barbara Wurtz 21 Jun 1700.
- xi. Maria Christina Volck, born Abt. 1679; died 09 Jan 1679/80.
- xii. Maria Barbara Volck, born Abt. 1680.

**314. John Reichmann**, born 08 Sep 1636 in Seebach, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany; died 19 Nov 1710 in Siegen, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany. He was the son of **628. Valti (Vettin) (Valentine) Reichmann**. He married **315. Elizabeth** 1662 in Seebach, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany.

**315. Elizabeth**, born 1643 in Prussia; died 21 Apr 1725 in Siegen, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany.

More About John Reichmann and Elizabeth:

Marriage: 1662, Seebach, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany

Child of John Reichmann and Elizabeth is:

- 157 i. Gertrud Reichmann, born 18 Nov 1666 in Siegen, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany; died 25 Sep 1728 in Eisem, Siegen, Nassau, Germany; married Johannes Hofmann 27 May 1690 in Eisem, Siegen, Nassau, Germany.

**320. Johann Abraham Rausch**, born 09 Mar 1639/40 in Germany; died 26 Nov 1714. He was the son of **640. Johannes Wilhelm Rausch** and **641. unknown**. He married **321. Maria Margaret Jost**.

**321. Maria Margaret Jost**, died 1703.

Child of Johann Rausch and Maria Jost is:

- 160 i. Friedrich Rausch, born in Germany; married Maria Katherine unknown.

**336. Christian Zimmerman**, born 30 Dec 1669 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany; died 22 May 1735 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany. He was the son of **672. Christian Zimmerman** and **673. Maria Schucter**. He married **337. Eva Dunstler** Abt. 28 Jan 1686/87 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany.

**337. Eva Dunstler**, died Abt. 1698 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany. She was the daughter of **674. Michael Dunster**.

Notes for Christian Zimmerman:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

More About Christian Zimmerman:

Baptised: 30 December 1669

More About Christian Zimmerman and Eva Dunstler:

Marriage: Abt. 28 Jan 1686/87, Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany

Children of Christian Zimmerman and Eva Dunstler are:

- 168 i. Johann Christoph Zimmerman, born Abt. 16 Mar 1690/91 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany; married (1) Dorothea Rottle 27 Jul 1710 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany; married (2) Anna Elizabeth Albrecht 1714 in Sulzfeld, Germany.
- ii. Johann George Zimmerman, born 23 Apr 1688 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany; died 08 May 1688 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany.
- iii. Johann Conrad Zimmerman, born Abt. 22 Jan 1688/89 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany; died 18 Apr 1700 in Sulzfeld, Baden,

- Germany.  
iv. Maria Eva Zimmerman, born 15 May 1697 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany.

### 374. Christian Jetter

Notes for Christian Jetter:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

38. Christian Jetter (Before Germanna #11, p 33.).

Child of Christian Jetter is:

More About Christian Jetter:

Occupation: Schoolmaster at Heselwangen

Child of Christian Jetter is:

- 187 i. Maria Jetter, born 1642 in Heselwangen, Germany; died 11 Dec 1689 in Tabingen, Wurrtemberg, Germany; married Martin Glaser 1675 in Tabingen, Wuertemberg, Germany.

**436. Nicholas Yager**, born 1678 in Weicherbach, Hessen, Germany; died Bef. 06 Apr 1764. He married **437. Anna Maria Sieber** 11 May 1706 in Marienthal, Pfalz, Germany.

**437. Anna Maria Sieber**, died Bef. 1734.

Notes for Nicholas Yager:

from the germanna.org website > [http://www.germanna.org/original\\_settlers](http://www.germanna.org/original_settlers)

Members of the 1717 Colony --The 1717 Colony from the Kraichgau of Baden and Württemberg, as well as some from the Rhineland Pfalz (Palatinate) settled first across the Rapidan River from Fort Germanna, then from 1725 to 1727 began to move to the Robinson River Valley in present day Madison County and patent land in their own names.

>> Nicholas Yager immigrated from Falkenstein Rhineland/Pfalz with his wife Anna Maria Sieber and children : Adam and Anna Maria/Mary

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

A History & Genealogy of John Fray (Johannes Frey) of Culpeper County, Virginia, Compiled by Florence Virginia Fray Lewis (Edwards Brothers, Ann Arbor, MI 1958), p 27:

52. The following was taken from "Yager Family" by Arthur Keith in William and Mary Magazine, Volume 9, p. 189. "Nicholas Yager, a native of Wickersback, Hesse, Germany, was naturalized by Gov. Spottswood, July 13, 1722; then became a resident of Spottsylvania County, Virginia. His son, Adam, was naturalized in 1730 by Gov. Gouch. It is stated that he was born in Fulkers, Dusseldorf, Duch of Neuburg, Germany. Nicholas was born about 1678 in Germany; emigrated to Virginia in 1717 with his wife, Mary, and two children, Adam and Mary. Nicholas' second wife was Susannah (presumed to be the widow of Jacob Crigler) whom he married in Virginia. No issue. Tradition says that his first wife whom he married in Germany was a Wilhoit (Wilhite). The Wilhoit family does not appear in Virginia until about 1728. Later there were many marriages between Yagers and Wilhoits. Nicholas was nicknamed "Old Nick". He died April 6, 1764.

Orange County, Virginia 1739 Tithe List, precinct of James Pickett

Richs Yager 5

More About Nicholas Yager:

Naturalization: 13 July 1722, Williamsburg, Virginia3390

"They Came To Kentucky" by Alberta Carson Kirkwood

Nicholas Yager belonged to the 1717 colony, and his naturalization appears, dated July 13, 1722 (now in Court House in Madison County, VA.), describes him as a native of Weichersbach (Wickerbach?), Hesse, Germany. A tradition not based on contemporary records, but worthy of consideration, gives the naturalization paper (he was the son of Nicholas), dated Sept. 19, 1730, makes him a native of Fulkensten (through which a line has been drawn and Frankenstein written above by an early hand), near Dusseldorf in the Dukedom of Neuberg, Germany. Of the above named places, only Dusseldorf can be placed. The other places seem no laonger to exist or perhaps have been incorporation into larger cities. But even if they could be located, not one of them need have been the home of Michael Clore, who came on the same boat with Nicholas Yager. It would be reasonable to suppose that the 20 families of the 1717 colony came from the same German vicinity but in view of the statement made by Stover in 1737, their more diffuse origin was recognized. It is a matter of deep regret that we cannot be more definite,

More About Nicholas Yager and Anna Sieber:

Marriage: 11 May 1706, Marienthal, Pfalz, Germany

Children of Nicholas Yager and Anna Sieber are:

- i. Barbara Yager
- ii. Godfrey Yager

- iii. John Yager
- iv. Michael Yager
- v. Nicholas Yager
- vi. Maria Barbara Jager, born 19 May 1707; died Bef. 1718.
- 218 vii. Adam Yager, born 29 Sep 1707 in Falkenstein, Germany; died 23 Jan 1794 in Madison County, VA; married Susanna Kobler Oct 1727 in Virginia.
- viii. Maria Gertraud Jager, born Abt. 18 Mar 1709/10; died Bef. 1718.
- ix. Anna Maria Jager, born 15 Nov 1714.
- x. Anna Margaretha Jager, born 14 Apr 1716; died Bef. 1718.

**444. Johannes Garr**, born 17 May 1657 in Franconia, Bavaria, Germany; died 22 May 1738 in Frankenhofen, Mittelfranken, Germany. He was the son of **888. Andreas Garr** and **889. Apollonia Grimm**. He married **445. Elizabeth Barbara Schuebel** 24 Oct 1682 in Cinkelsbuel, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany.

**445. Elizabeth Barbara Schuebel**, born 08 Jun 1663 in Dinkelsbuel, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany; died 15 May 1748 in Frankenhofen, Mittelfranken, Germany.

More About Johannes Garr and Elizabeth Schuebel:

Marriage: 24 Oct 1682, Cinkelsbuel, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany

Children of Johannes Garr and Elizabeth Schuebel are:

- 222 i. Andreas Gaar, born 14 Jun 1685 in Frankenhofen, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 1750 in Madison County, VA; married Eva Seidelman 23 Feb 1709/10 in Illenschwang, MittelfrankenBavaria, Germany.
- ii. Catharine Gar, born 23 Oct 1683; died 15 May 1684.
- iii. John Gar, born 29 Apr 1693; married Anna Magdalena Fickel 21 Apr 1722 in Frankenhofen, Bavaria.
- iv. John Martin Gar, born 22 Nov 1697; died 11 Dec 1756.

**446. George Seidelmann**, born 27 Jan 1641/42 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany; died 05 Feb 1716/17 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany. He was the son of **892. Hans Seidelmann** and **893. Kunigunda Walther**. He married **447. Barbara Wambach** 17 Jan 1686/87 in Illenschwang, Bavaria, Germany.

**447. Barbara Wambach**, born 22 Apr 1657 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany; died 17 Jun 1705 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany. She was the daughter of **894. Christopher Wambach** and **895. Barbara Eisen**.

More About George Seidelmann and Barbara Wambach:

Marriage: 17 Jan 1686/87, Illenschwang, Bavaria, Germany

Children of George Seidelmann and Barbara Wambach are:

- 223 i. Eva Seidelman, born 23 Feb 1684/85 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 1713 in VA; married Andreas Gaar 23 Feb 1709/10 in Illenschwang, MittelfrankenBavaria, Germany.
- ii. Mary Seidelmann, born 23 Apr 1696 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany.
- iii. Hans George Seidelman, born 14 Apr 1698 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany.
- iv. Hans Christoph Seidelman, born 17 Jun 1705 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany.

#### *Generation No. 10*

**544. Martin Utz** He married **545. Margaretha Beurlin**.

**545. Margaretha Beurlin**

Child of Martin Utz and Margaretha Beurlin is:

- 272 i. Michael Utz, born 25 Sep 1659; died 14 Oct 1712; married Margaretha Probst.

**556. Matthias Blanckenbuhler**, born Abt. 1621 in Planckenbuhl, Gresten Parish, Niederosterrich, Austria; died 11 Aug 1691 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany. He was the son of **1112. Kilian Planckenbuhler** and **1113. Martha**. He married **557. Margaretha**.

**557. Margaretha**, died Bef. 1683.

Notes for Matthias Blanckenbuhler:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

48. Matthias Blanckenbühler, born Abt. 1621 in Planckenbühl, Gresten Parish, Niederösterrich, Austria (Before Germana #3, p 23; John Blankenbaker, Richard and Gisela Plankenbühler, "The Origins of the Blankenbaker Family in America," Beyond Germana, Volume 13 No. 5, September 2001, p 761-764); died 11 August 1691 in Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany (Before Germana #3, p 27; Plankenbühler, p 761-764). He was the son of 96. Kilian Planckenbühler and 97. Martha. He married 49. Margaretha.

49. Margaretha, died Bef. 1683 (Before Germanna #3, p 27).

More About Matthias Blanckenbuhler:

Occupation: Weaver, Court Official

Child of Matthias Blanckenbuhler and Margaretha is:

- 278 i. Hans Thomas Blanckenbuhler, born Abt. 1652; died Bet. 1687 - 1691 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; married Anna Barbara Schone 02 Nov 1680 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany.

**558. Quirinus Schone**, born Abt. 1626; died 17 May 1683 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany. He married **559. Maria Barbara**.

**559. Maria Barbara**

Notes for Quirinus Schone:

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

50. Quirinus Schöne, born Abt. 1626 (Before Germanna #3, p 28); died 17 May 1683 in Neuenbürg, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #3, p 28; Squires, p 21). He married 51. Maria Barbara.

51. Maria Barbara (Before Germanna #3, p 17, p 28; Squires, p 21).

Children of Quirinus Schone and Maria Barbara are:

- 279 i. Georg Martin Schone, born Abt. 1661; married Maria Elisabeth Ruedy in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany.  
ii. Anna Barbara Schone, born Bef. 1664 in Germany; married (1) Hans Thomas Blanckenbuhler 02 Nov 1680 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; married (2) Johann Jacob Schlucter 03 Nov 1691 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; married (3) Cyriacus Fleischmann Abt. 05 Mar 1699/00 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany.  
iii. Peter Matthaues Schon, born 31 Aug 1667 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; died 24 Feb 1724/25; married Anna Baumgartner 16 Nov 1685 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany.  
iv. Maria Barbara Schon, born 17 Jul 1671 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; died 03 Mar 1678/79.

**612. Hanns Michael Klaar**, born Abt. 1630 in Germany; died 04 Feb 1711/12 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany. He married **613. Ursula Sybilla**.

**613. Ursula Sybilla**, born Abt. 1633 in Germany; died 24 Jun 1720 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.

Notes for Hanns Michael Klaar:

Occupation: Vine-dresser

PER CATHI CLORE FROST'S RESEARCH:

36. Hanns Michael Klaar, born Abt. 1630 in Germany (Before Germanna #2, p 26 says died 4 February 1712 aged 82, p 27, p 29); died 4 February 1712 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #2, p 26-27, p 29). He married 37. Ursula Sybilla.

37. Ursula Sybilla, born Abt. 1633 in Germany (Before Germanna #2, p 26 says died 24 Jun 1720 aged 87, p 27 same, p 29); died 24 June 1720 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany (Before Germanna #2, p 26, p 27, p 29).

Children of Hanns Klaar and Ursula Sybilla are:

- 306 i. Anna Catharina Klaar, born Abt. 1659 in Stetten am Heuchelberg, Wurttemberg, Germany.  
ii. Anna Margaretha Klaar, born Abt. 1663 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.  
iii. Hans Martin Klaar, born Abt. 1665 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; died 11 Oct 1722 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; married Maria Barbara unknown Abt. 1685 in at or near Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.  
iv. Anna Barbara Klaar, born Abt. 1670 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; married Adam Wimmer 27 Apr 1697 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.  
v. Anna Maria Klaar, born Abt. 1673 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany; married Christoph Imler 26 Jan 1705/06 in Gemmingen, Baden, Germany.

**616. Martin Volckh**, born Abt. 1635; died 18 Apr 1638 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany. He married **617. Christina**.

**617. Christina**

Notes for Martin Volckh:

Farmer on the estate of Hans Conrad von Helmstetten at Wagenbach, Baden, Germany

Children of Martin Volckh and Christina are:

- 308 i. Michael Volck, born Abt. 1630; died Bet. 1689 - 1700 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany; married Margaretha Albert 18 Nov 1656 in Huffenhardt, Baden, Germany.  
ii. Martin Volck, died 18 Apr 1638 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany.

**618. Hans Georg Albert** He married **619. Maria**.

**619. Maria**, died 12 Jul 1677 in Wagenbach, Baden, Germany.

Notes for Hans Georg Albert:

Estate Farmer of Wagenbach, Baden, Germany

Children of Hans Albert and Maria are:

- i. Hans Reinhard Albert, born Abt. 1630; died 14 Aug 1695 in Hueffenhardt, Baden, Germany.
- 309 ii. Margaretha Albert, born Abt. 1635; married Michael Volck 18 Nov 1656 in Huffenhardt, Baden, Germany.
- iii. Maria Albert, born Abt. 1644; married Hans Ulrich Keller 07 Feb 1664/65 in Hueffenhardt, Baden, Germany.
- iv. Christina Albert, born Abt. 1652.
- v. Hans Jacob Albert, born Abt. 1654.

**628. Valti (Vettin) (Valentine) Reichmann**, born 1607 in Of Seelbach, Westfalen, Prussia; died in Siegen, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany.

Child of Valti (Vettin) (Valentine) Reichmann is:

- 314 i. John Reichmann, born 08 Sep 1636 in Seebach, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany; died 19 Nov 1710 in Siegen, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany; married Elizabeth 1662 in Seebach, Westfalen, Prussia, Germany.

**640. Johannes Wilhelm Rausch**, born in Germany; died 1644. He was the son of **1280. Petrus Rausch**. He married **641. unknown**.

**641. unknown**

Child of Johannes Rausch and unknown is:

- 320 i. Johann Abraham Rausch, born 09 Mar 1639/40 in Germany; died 26 Nov 1714; married Maria Margaret Jost.

**672. Christian Zimmerman**, born 1703 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany. He was the son of **1344. Michael Zimmerman**. He married **673. Maria Schucter**.

**673. Maria Schucter**, died 1708 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany.

Child of Christian Zimmerman and Maria Schucter is:

- 336 i. Christian Zimmerman, born 30 Dec 1669 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany; died 22 May 1735 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany; married (1) Maria Barbara Edel; married (2) Eva Dunstler Abt. 28 Jan 1686/87 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany.

**674. Michael Dunster**

Child of Michael Dunster is:

- 337 i. Eva Dunstler, died Abt. 1698 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany; married Christian Zimmerman Abt. 28 Jan 1686/87 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany.

**888. Andreas Garr**, born 15 Jan 1628/29 in Regensburg, Oberpflaz, Bavaria, Germany; died 22 Oct 1704 in Ehigen, I Ries, Schwaben, Germany. He married **889. Apollonia Grimm** 12 Jan 1656/57 in Ehigen, I Ries, Schwaben, Germany.

**889. Apollonia Grimm**, born 04 Jan 1629/30 in Ehigen, I Ries, Schwaben, Germany; died 18 Dec 1704 in Ehigen, I Ries, Schwaben, Germany.

More About Andreas Garr and Apollonia Grimm:

Marriage: 12 Jan 1656/57, Ehigen, I Ries, Schwaben, Germany

Children of Andreas Garr and Apollonia Grimm are:

- 444 i. Johannes Garr, born 17 May 1657 in Franconia, Bavaria, Germany; died 22 May 1738 in Frankenhofen, Mittelfranken, Germany; married Elizabeth Barbara Schuebel 24 Oct 1682 in Cinkelsbuel, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany.
- ii. Johannes Andreas Gar, born 26 Nov 1658 in Ehigen, I Ries, Schwaben, Germany.
- iii. Eva Gar, born 18 Oct 1666 in Ehigen, I Ries, Schwaben, Germany.
- iv. Apollonia Gar, born 15 May 1669 in Ehigen, I Ries, Schwaben, Germany.

**892. Hans Seidelmann**, born 23 Feb 1590/91 in Segringen, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 15 Mar 1656/57 in Beyerberg, Mittelfranken, Germany. He was the son of **1784. Georg Seidelmann** and **1785. Margaretha Hammer**. He married **893. Kunigunda Walther** 22 Jan 1621/22 in Beyerberg, Mittelfranken, Germany.

**893. Kunigunda Walther**, born 03 Aug 1601 in Beyerberg, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 18 May 1662 in Beyerberg, Mittelfranken, Germany.

More About Hans Seidelmann and Kunigunda Walther:

Marriage: 22 Jan 1621/22, Beyerberg, Mittelfranken, Germany

Children of Hans Seidelmann and Kunigunda Walther are:

- 446 i. George Seidelmann, born 27 Jan 1641/42 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany; died 05 Feb 1716/17 in

- ii. Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany; married Barbara Wambach 17 Jan 1686/87 in Illenschwang, Bavaria, Germany.
- iii. Leonard Seidelmann, born 1626 in Beyerbrg, Mittelfranken, Germany.
- iv. Johannes Seidelmann, born 29 May 1640 in Beyerbrg, Mittelfranken, Germany.
- v. Stephen Seidelmann, born 23 May 1643 in Beyerbrg, Mittelfranken, Germany.
- v. Michael Seidelmann, born 29 Sep 1645 in Beyerbrg, Mittelfranken, Germany.

**894. Christopher Wambach**, born 1630 in Sinbronn, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 12 Jan 1674/75 in Sinbronn, Mittelfranken, Germany. He was the son of **1788. Sebastian Wambach** and **1789. Ann**. He married **895. Barbara Eisen** 02 Jul 1660 in Sinbronn, Mittelfranken, Germany.

**895. Barbara Eisen**, born 1625 in Sinbronn, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 12 Feb 1685/86 in Sinbronn, Mittelfranken, Germany.

More About Christopher Wambach and Barbara Eisen:

Marriage: 02 Jul 1660, Sinbronn, Mittelfranken, Germany

Child of Christopher Wambach and Barbara Eisen is:

- 447 i. Barbara Wambach, born 22 Apr 1657 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany; died 17 Jun 1705 in Illenschwang, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany; married George Seidelmann 17 Jan 1686/87 in Illenschwang, Bavaria, Germany.

#### *Generation No. 11*

**1112. Kilian Planckenbuhler**, born Abt. 1570; died 27 Jun 1646 in Gresten, Niederosterrich, Austria. He married **1113. Martha** Abt. 1620.

**1113. Martha**, died 29 Mar 1647 in Gresten, Niederosterrich, Austria.

More About Kilian Planckenbuhler and Martha:

Marriage: Abt. 1620

Children of Kilian Planckenbuhler and Martha are:

- i. Blasius Planckenbuhler, born Abt. 1620; married Maria Holzel Abt. 1654.
- 556 ii. Matthias Blanckenbuhler, born Abt. 1621 in Planckenbuhl, Gresten Parish, Niederosterrich, Austria; died 11 Aug 1691 in Neuenburg, Baden, Germany; married (1) Margaretha; married (2) Anna Carlin Abt. 24 Jan 1681/82.
- iii. Hannss Planckenbuhler, born Abt. 1625; married Salome Spieszlehner 10 Aug 1656.
- iv. Paul Planckenbuhler, born Abt. 1626; died 31 Aug 1687 in Austria; married Maria Almeslehner 22 Jul 1656.
- v. Adam Planckenbuhler, born Abt. 1627; died 29 Nov 1697 in Unterschweinach, Mittelfranken, Germany; married Maria Hemetzetner 14 May 1661 in Dottenheim, Mittelfranken, Germany.
- vi. Magdalena Planckenbuhler, born Abt. 1628; married Thomas Spreitzer 21 Nov 1649.
- vii. Christoph Planckenbuhler, born Bef. 1632; died 12 May 1634.
- viii. Elisabetha Planckenbuhler, born Bef. 1634; married Thomas Grundtner Abt. 04 Feb 1661/62.
- ix. Sophia Planckenbuhler, born Bef. 1636; died Abt. 03 Mar 1634/35.
- x. Potentiana Planckenbuhler, born Bef. 1639.

**1280. Petrus Rausch**, born in Neuburg, Pfalz.

Child of Petrus Rausch is:

- 640 i. Johannes Wilhelm Rausch, born in Germany; died 1644; married unknown.

**1344. Michael Zimmerman**

Child of Michael Zimmerman is:

- 672 i. Christian Zimmerman, born 1703 in Sulzfeld, Baden, Germany; married Maria Schucter.

**1784. Georg Seidelmann**, born 1565 in Segringen, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 22 Jan 1621/22. He married **1785. Margaretha Hammer** 03 Aug 1588 in Segringen, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany.

**1785. Margaretha Hammer**, born 1569 in Segringen, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany.

More About Georg Seidelmann and Margaretha Hammer:

Marriage: 03 Aug 1588, Segringen, Mittelfranken, Bavaria, Germany

Child of Georg Seidelmann and Margaretha Hammer is:

- 892 i. Hans Seidelmann, born 23 Feb 1590/91 in Segringen, Mittelfranken, Germany; died 15 Mar 1656/57 in Beyerbrg, Mittelfranken, Germany; married Kunigunda Walther 22 Jan 1621/22 in Beyerburg, Mittelfranken, Germany.